

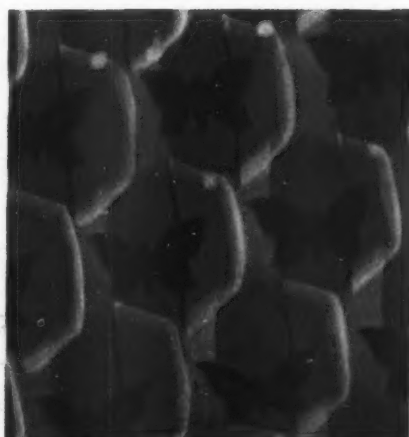
10 CENTS FEBRUARY 1961

DEC 29 1960

FINE ARTS



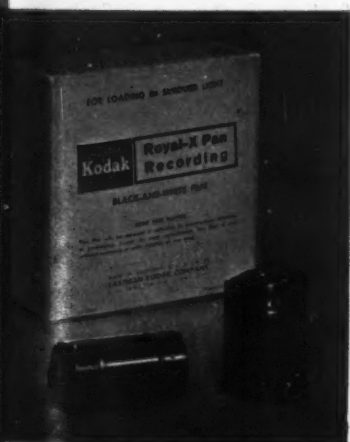
**INTER: TIME TO
GET PEAK ACTION
ACES, CHILDREN
AND LANDSCAPES**



SIX NEW WAYS TO SHOOT OUT OF A COLOR RUT WITH SIMPLE GADGETS



HOW YOU SHOULD BUY AND TEST A 35MM AUTOMATIC SLIDE PROJECTOR



**HERE TO GET &
HOW TO USE THE
WORLD'S FASTEST
5M V B&W FILM!**

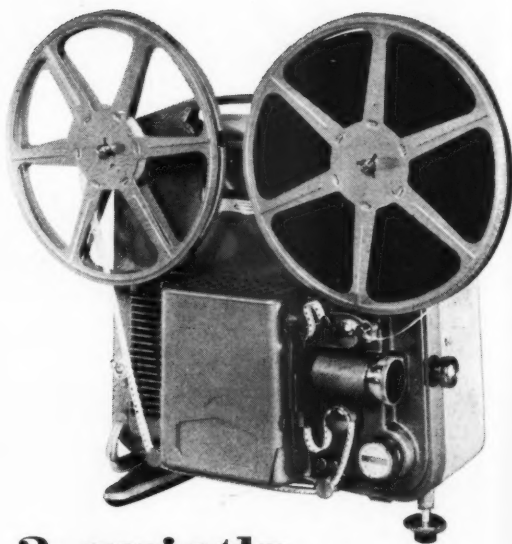


TAKING PICTURES AFTER DARK: AN EASY SYSTEM FOR GOOD EXPOSURE

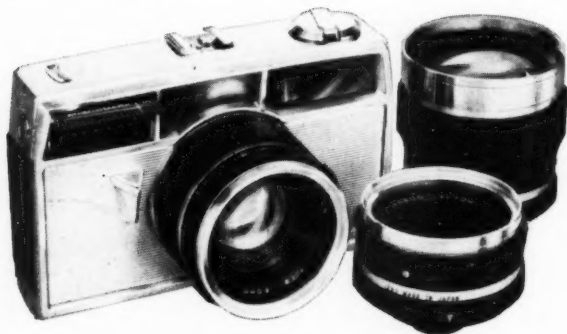


HAVE YOU TRIED
UP
ITH
NS?

1. brilliantly...



2. quietly...



SHARP

3. automatically...

1. BRILLIANTLY SHARP. The Anscomatic® projector lets you *automatically* project all "2 x 2" slides in *any* kind of mount and takes big 2¼ slides as well. Blower cooled and *brilliantly* sharp from corner-to-corner, the Anscomatic projector gives you remote control and automatic timing. The Anscomatic takes standard TDC type trays...and has special editing features; cover quickly opens for easy cleaning of the precision optical system. Diaphragm built into lens permits critical brightness adjustment without changing of colors. Less than \$120.00 complete with remote cord.

2. QUIETLY SHARP. New Ansco Memo® 80 Projector gives you whisper quiet operation with bright corner-to-corner screen brilliance. Fast, needle sharp f/1.6 projection lens puts brighter 8mm movies on your screen than ever before. But top performance on the screen is just part of the many extras you get in the Memo 80. This new lightweight (only 9½ lbs.) portable projector is protected by its self con-

tained case. Other features include 400 foot reel capacity for a full ½ hour show, extra-fast rewind and Nylon drive gears. Less than \$65.00.

3. AUTOMATICALLY SHARP. The new Anscomark M® *automatically* couples all lenses to its full range shutter and its internally coupled exposure meter. Features shutter speeds from 1 sec. to 1/500 sec. and bulb, full synchronization for every type of flash, color coded rangefinder-viewfinder, and rapid wind lever and rapid rewind crank. Anscomark M...with f/2.8 lens, less than \$135.00, with f/1.9, less than \$160.00. 100mm f/4 telephoto, less than \$80.00, 35mm f/3.5 wide angle, less than \$60.00. Anscomark M case, less than \$13.00.



Binghamton, N.Y.
A Division of General Aniline
and Film Corporation.

ANNOUNCING

TWO THRILLING NEW 35mm SINGLE LENS MIRROR REFLEX CAMERAS IN THE GREAT 30 YEAR PRAKTI TRADITION

*The New and Improved
Popular Priced*

PRAKTICA IV

35mm Single Lens Mirror Reflex Automatic
With Built-In Pentaprism and Rapid Wind



With famous Carl Zeiss Jena Tessar 50mm
f.2.8 Lens — Less Than \$120
Other renowned lenses available

- New Built-In Pentaprism with convenience of eye-level focusing and viewing
- New Rapid-Wind Lever
- Interchangeability of lenses from 24mm to 2000mm

Plus

These traditional PRAKTICA refinements — speeds to 1/500 sec and B, focal plane shutter, full flash synchronization, wide selection of accessories for every purpose.

Join the hundreds of thousands of satisfied PRAKTICA users.

*The New and Improved
Deluxe*

PRAKTINA IIA

35mm Single Lens Mirror Reflex
Now Fully Automatic — Internally



With famous Carl Zeiss Jena Lenses:
New Flexon 50mm f.2 — Less than \$220
Renowned Tessar 50mm f.2.8 — Less Than \$190

- New internal fully-automatic lenses — open for viewing and close for shooting
- New 30% brighter prism finder
- Interchangeability of lenses from wide angle to telephoto

Plus

These deluxe PRAKTINA features—depth-of-field preview, Newton optical finder, self-timer, focal-plane shutter, speeds to 1/1000 sec and B, full flash synchronization, Praktina customized accessories.

PRAKTINA the world's finest 35mm single lens mirror reflex camera.

BE PRACTICAL—OWN A PRAKTI!

VEB KAMERA UND



KINOWERKE DRESDEN

See these New and Improved Precision Cameras at your dealer or write for complete information to department A10
STANDARD CAMERA CORPORATION 319 Fifth Avenue, New York 16, N.Y.

©: "KW", "PRAKTICA", "PRAKTINA"

MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY (combined with Minicam) is published monthly by the Photography Publishing Corp., 33 West 60th Street, New York 23, N. Y. Second class postage paid at New York, N. Y., and at additional mailing offices. Yearly subscription price is \$4.00 in U.S.A. and possessions, \$4.50 in Canada, \$6.00 in Pan-American Union and Philippines. Elsewhere, \$8.00. Single Copies U.S.A. and Canada, 40c. Elsewhere, 75c. February, 1961, Vol. 25, No. 2.

NOW! SLIDE PROJECTION BEGINS

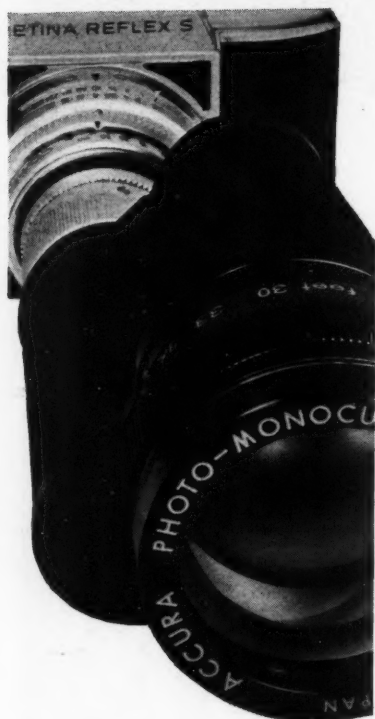
Here's a fully automatic slide system built around the 2 biggest improvements ever brought to slide projection: the metal slide magazine and three-way remote control ■ Begin with the **AIREQUIPT SLIDE MAGAZINE**. It's used on many of the world's most popular slide projectors, because it's the acknowledged, ideal way to keep your slides safe and always ready for showing. Every single slide is protected in its individual metal frame. Dust, bent corners, damaging fingerprints can't happen here. Your slides can't slip out even if you turn over the magazine. The index on each magazine tells you just where each and every slide in your collection is. The Airequipt all-metal magazine is the beginning of every really successful slide show.





& ENDS —WITH THE AIREQIPT SUPERBA 77

It's the last word in **REMOTE CONTROL**. The Airequipt Superba lets you advance or reverse slides and—most remarkable of all—focus the lens from clear across the room. With just the 2-button control unit in the palm of your hand you can join the audience and run the whole show at the same time. The Airequipt Superba is a fine precision instrument, designed for smooth, perfect performance from safe-keeping of slides to sure-focus showing. Ask your dealer to show you all its wonderful features, and you'll see that in slide projection it's the end!



Getting Real Close
with the

accura®

PHOTO-Monocular

The first monocular actually designed as a photographic telephoto system

• 7X linear magnification — 49X times increase in area size! For all cameras, with Series V or VI adapter rings (with stepdown ring, also for use with Series VII adapters) • Exclusive front focusing mount from 30 feet to infinity • Rare-glass, hard coated optics, corrected for black and white and color photography • Accepts shade, standard filters, close-up lenses • Wonderful for all types of reflex cameras; adaptable to most other cameras • Makes 50mm lens into 350mm f:7 telephoto, 75mm into 525mm telephoto and so on • A wonderful instrument for viewing, too — superior to the finest binoculars and telescopes.

To view, to capture on film, to enjoy nature, sports, theatre, wildlife, get an Accura Photo Monocular — a small investment for a great accessory.

Complete with
Leather Carrying Case, straps,
Series V and VI fittings **\$49.95**

Photographic Importing & Distributing Corp.
P.O. Box 47, Flushing 52, New York

modern PHOTOGRAPHY

FEBRUARY 1961, VOL. 25, NO. 2

EVERETT GELLERT, Publisher

AUGUSTUS WOLFMAN, Ed.-in-Chief

PICTURE TAKING IDEAS

- SHOOT YOUR WAY OUT:** Our own Norman Rothschild takes some wild color abstractions and tells you how to combine imagination with the proper equipment to do the sameBy Patricia Caulfield 66
- TAKING PICTURES AFTER DARK:** Y. Ernest Satow tells what camera, what film, what exposure and what developer to use after the sun goes downby Myron A. Matzkin 72
- SHOOT THE MANY FACETS OF WINTER:** Snow, ice and cold people present fascinating photographic possibilities for landscapes, portraits, actionby Patricia Caulfield 84

TECHNICAL ARTICLES

- TOO HOT TO HANDLE:** MODERN answers probing technical questions from its readers 65
- AUTOMATIC 35MM SLIDE PROJECTORS:** The newest models and how to pick, buy and test them, with complete comparison tablesby Norman Rothschild and David L. Miller 76
- MORE THAN YOU SEE WITH 35MM ROYAL-X PAN:** MODERN examines the world's fastest available 35mm film. But where can you get it?by Edward Meyers 96
- MODERN TESTS:** An exclusive monthly appraisal of equipment 100
- HOW FAR HAVE WE GONE?** MODERN tests some outstanding cameras of the past 115

MOVIES

- MOVIE VIEWER**by William Johnson 28
- MOVIE MAKER**by Myron A. Matzkin 54
- ULTRA CLOSE ZOOM:** Put zip into your close-ups with the new zoom lenses for 8mm movie camerasby Myron A. Matzkin 106

DEPARTMENTS

- COFFEE BREAK** 8
- LETTERS TO THE EDITOR** 12
- BEHIND THE SCENES**by Herbert Keppler 16
- PICTURES IN A MINUTE**by John Wolbarst 24
- TECHNIQUES TOMORROW**by Bennett Sherman 26
- SALON CALENDAR** 27
- MODERN COLOR**by Norman Rothschild 34
- NEW PRODUCTS** 36
- ULTRAMINIATURE**by Joseph Cooper 42
- NEW PHOTO BOOKS** 50
- THE WELL TRAVELED CAMERA**by the Editors 52
- 35MM**by John Wolbarst 58
- THE LARGE CAMERA**by Andreas Feininger 62
- DISCOVERY #53: STEVE SCHAPIRO**by Patricia Caulfield 82
- MONTHLY CONTEST** 94

JACQUELYN BALISH, Editor

HERBERT KEPPLER, Exec. Editor

PATRICIA CAULFIELD, Picture Ed.
MYRON A. MATZKIN, Assoc. Editor
PRISCILLA HERBERT, Edtl. Asst.
FAY TRAVERS, Production Dir.

WILLIAM JOHNSON, Manag. Ed.
DAVID L. MILLER, Assoc. Ed.
BENNETT SHERMAN, Tech. Cons.
A. J. PALAGONIA, Assoc. Art Dir.
MILTON GORBULEW, Circ. Mgr.

ERNEST G. SCARFONE, Art Dir.

JOHN WOLBARST, Consult. Ed.
EDWARD MEYERS, Assoc. Ed.

PAUL M. FUCHS, Adv. Produc.

ROBERT DORIN, Dir. of Advtg.

IRVING RICHTER, Bus. Mgr.

W. D. BORNSTEIN, Adv. Mgr.

Copyright © 1961, Photography Publishing Corp., 33 West 60 St., New York 23, N. Y. Phone: PLaza 7-3700. Mid-West representative: Bill Pattis & Associates, 6316 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago 45, Ill. Phone: IRving 8-4242. West Coast office: Bert Dellins, 18758 Victory Blvd., Van Nuys, Calif. Phone: TRiangle 3-4153. Yearly subscription, \$4.00 in the U. S. A. and possessions, \$4.50 in Canada, \$5.00 in Pan-American Union and Philippines. Elsewhere, \$5.00. Single copies, U. S. A. and Canada, 40c. elsewhere, 75c. Editorial contributions must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however, the publisher assumes no responsibility for return of unsolicited photographs or manuscripts.

SUBSCRIBERS: Send subscription inquiries and address changes to Circulation Manager, MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY, 33 West 60th St., New York 23, N. Y. Give old and new address, including zone number, if any. Enclose address label from last issue and allow five weeks for change to become effective.

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 to MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY, 33 West 60th St., New York 23, N. Y.



New...F-30 from Braun Hobby

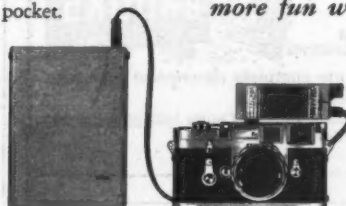
no other electronic flash so small—
so light—so compact...gives you
more high-powered flashes!



NEW! Braun Hobby POCKET-PAK F-30 with new Conservator Circuit has a color guide number *higher* than many heavier...bulkier...more expensive flash units!

No other flash is so small...so light...so powerful! Only the Braun Hobby POCKET-PAK gives you the featherweight 3-OZ. flash head. No more bulky, heavy flash unit to hinder your getting fast action shots. No more unbalanced "dead weight" attached to the side of your camera. The 3-OZ. *ultra wide angle* Braun Hobby flash head is so light you don't even know it's on the camera! And the power pack is in your pocket.

**POWER PACK SO TINY
IT FITS INTO YOUR HIP POCKET
...FLASH HEAD SO TINY
IT LOOKS LIKE A METER**



No more maintenance! Now whenever you want to use your new Braun Hobby POCKET-PAK—it's more readily available to give you roll-after-roll of flashes *whenever you need them... whenever you want them!* No more worrying about whether your batteries need constant replacement or recharging. The new Braun Hobby POCKET-PAK gives you the dependability of an "always ready" electronic flash unit.

Get more high-powered flashes at lowest costs! See the new Braun Hobby POCKET-PAK at your nearest Leica franchised dealer. He'll tell you how easy payments can be arranged.

Save more money...get more shots...have more fun with the new **BRAUN** POCKET-PAK.

First time available in 2 models

F-30* USES C CELL BATTERIES... for those who want the convenience of dry cells—without the need of recharging! \$62.50

F-60* USES NICKEL CADMIUM BATTERIES... for those who want the economy of years of flashes! \$79.50 complete with nickel cadmium battery, charger and line cord.

*Kodachrome guide number of 35.

For complete details, visit your local Leica dealer... or write to

E. LEITZ, INC., 468 Park Avenue South, New York 16, N.Y.

37880

PICTURE YOU AT BROOKS ...LEARNING TO EARN!



Students on a photographic assignment in front of the Administration Building on the beautiful 7-acre, million-dollar Brooks campus overlooking picturesque Santa Barbara.

For nearly two decades, students have come to Brooks Institute of Photography from throughout the world to learn by doing. Here, where the mountains meet the sea, is the campus where many of today's most successful photographers began their professional careers. You, too, can learn to earn at Brooks Institute, personally benefiting from every teaching skill known to the photographic art. You will study in modern studios, laboratories and classrooms with an internationally recognized faculty... you'll also "learn by doing" in the most inspiring natural surroundings... and soon you'll join a host of successful Brooks graduates now serving in industry, television, motion pictures and operating their own studios all over the world.

CHOOSE FROM THESE 3 COURSES!

1. Complete 28-month course in:

- Professional Portraiture
- Illustrative Photography
(Advertising, Fashion, General Commercial, Pictorial-Journalism)
- Color Printing and Techniques
- Motion Picture Production

2. Custom Short Courses designed to meet your special personal needs. You may enter at any time for one week or longer.

3. Motion Picture Course Complete training from script to screen... Commercial, Television, Movies and Documentary.

Coeeducational • Approved by the U.S. Government for Veterans and students from abroad
• Approved by the California State Board of Education • Professional Placement Service

**START YOUR CAREER
IN PROFESSIONAL
PHOTOGRAPHY
TODAY...**

MAIL THIS COUPON NOW!

Course outlines and other descriptive material are yours free of obligation or cost. Brooks counselors regularly help resident students meet housing and part-time employment needs.

The gateway to your Photographic Career...

BROOKS INSTITUTE
DEPT. 402
2190 Alston Road
Santa Barbara, California

Please send me complete descriptive literature.
I am interested in:
☐ 28-month course ☐ Short Course (still photography)
☐ Motion picture course

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

AGE _____ PRESENT OCCUPATION _____

☐ I am a Veteran with educational benefits

Coffee Break

WITH THE EDITORS

THIS MONTH'S COVER . . .

From a deck of varied articles to suit all tastes, the cover shows a hand of six cards to taste all suits. Top left there's an ace of skis, photographed by Ernst Haas, to introduce our portfolio of winter pictures on page 84. Below it, there's the king of superspeed films, Royal-X Pan, which is now available in 35mm (see page 96.) A joker occupies the middle of the top row: this shot through a multi-lens exposure meter cell is only one of the startling ideas that Norman Rothschild has for making really different color pictures, and you can find the rest on page 66. The smiling queen, middle, bottom row, is a night-time portrait by Bill Ray; other possibilities for shooting first-rate pictures after dark are shown on page 72. The other two cards explain themselves, and we hope you'll find them trumps.

A MULTIPLE RESPONSE . . .

In our November 1960 issue we ran a story on the first successful 35mm camera, Henry Herbert's Tourist Multiple, invented in 1913. With that story we published a notice saying that, since Mr. Herbert did not possess a model of his own invention, MODERN would present a Nikon F to the first reader who sent in a Tourist Multiple in working order.

The response was swift and considerable. As soon as the November issue had appeared, telegrams and letters



ED PETERSON

Camera exchange at Camera Exchange.

came flying in from all quarters. Some of the correspondents admitted that their models were not in working order; others wrote about later types of multiple exposure cameras; but there proved to be a number of Tourist Multiples around that were still going strong at the age of nearly 50.

The first reader to notify us was
(Continued on page 10)

The new, fully automatic **TENAX**



Outstanding
in advanced features
and modern styling



Tenax with
cordless Ikoblitz 4
flash unit

Those who have never taken pictures before get fine results with the TENAX—right from the start. The correct combination of lens stop and shutter speed is set automatically by its built-in light meter. Simply focus at one of three symbols: portrait, group or landscape. Never a doubt about sufficient light—that's assured whenever the light meter needle is visible in the window at top of camera body.

**Tenax is fitted with the famed Zeiss Tessar f/2.8 lens
putting it in a class by itself**

Automatic adjustments can be disengaged to make daylight or flash exposures at B and 1/30 sec. . . . The light meter setting can be locked temporarily when making a close-up reading . . . All mechanical parts are meticulously crafted for precision and reliability.

CARL ZEISS, INC., 485 Fifth Avenue, New York 17

**See TENAX
At leading dealers**

The fully automatic camera with quality appeal

New Sylvania SUN GUN MOVIE LIGHT



makes it easy to take
**GREAT MOVIES
INDOORS**

Here it is — the powerful little movie light that does all the work of a multiple light bar—and does it better! SUN GUN's new kind of lamp lights the scene like the sun. Your movies come out with truer colors, more even lighting and no double shadows. SUN GUN fits any movie camera. See it at your camera dealer's today. Only **\$2495***

*Mfr's suggested list.

Sylvania Lighting Products, Division of Sylvania Electric Products Inc., 1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

SYLVANIA
Sylvania of GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS

COFFEE BREAK

(Continued from page 8)

Max Waldman, of New York City. "I did have to clean it up a bit," he said, when we inspected his model and found it in excellent condition. Besides all the parts shown in the illustration to our November story, Mr. Waldman's Tourist Multiple was equipped with a pair of magazines and a leather case.

Early one morning, at the Grand Central Camera Exchange (where Henry Herbert is an associate), Mr. Waldman presented his Tourist Multiple to Mr. Herbert. Len Silverman, of Nikon Inc., was on hand with a specially engraved Nikon F for Mr. Waldman. In the photo on page 8, MODERN's managing editor Bill Johnson looks on while Messrs. Herbert (left) and Waldman (right) examine the old and the new cameras.

TIME EXPOSURE . . .

A Canadian reader has sent us a clipping from the London *Daily Mirror* that reads: "Big Ben was three minutes slow for a time yesterday after an American photographer had some of his equipment caught in the works while taking pictures inside the clock tower. Later the clock was put right."

The reader, Mr. T. A. Boyce of Vancouver, goes on to comment: "It just occurred to me that the culprit may have been John Wolbarst, making a time exposure no doubt." Our consulting editor doesn't know why he should be picked upon, and points out that (1) he is always careful with other people's clocks, (2) he is even more careful with his own equipment, and (3) he has never been inside Big Ben.

Incidentally, although the clipping reports a happy ending for Big Ben, we do wonder about that photographer's equipment. We visualize a gadget bag full of lenses, filters and spare cameras slowly being ground between giant gear-teeth.

FORMING FOURS . . .

In each "Monthly Contest" we publish four readers' pictures. Every month we receive about 600 entries from about 200 readers. Those who are statistically minded will see that there's an average of three pictures per reader, and also that approximately five hundred and ninety-six

NEWS FLASH!

Polaroid Corp. has announced a new version of its 4 x 5 sheet film with a daylight exposure index of 3000 and 10-sec. developing time. This brings the 4 x 5 material into line with the recent changes in Polaroid Land roll films.

MODERN will publish a complete report on this interesting new product in a future issue.

pictures are rejected every month, thus disappointing approximately one hundred and ninety-six readers. Still, there's no contest we know of outside *Alice in Wonderland* where everybody wins, and we're happy to find some readers who go on and on submitting pictures, quite undaunted by rejections.

As a matter of interest, we glanced back over the year's records to see how many different countries photos were submitted from. The total came to 53, and covered all five continents (six, if you count North and South America as two). Not surprisingly, all 50 states were represented, plus Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico and 13 other countries in the Americas. All Western Europe was spanned, from Iceland to Turkey, and there was also one Iron Curtain country, Czechoslovakia. The 14 Asian countries ranged from Israel and Syria in the west to the Philippines and North Borneo in the east; and the total was rounded out by five African countries, Australia and New Zealand.

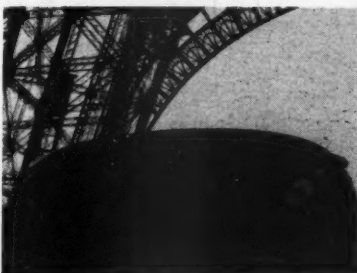
TWO ON A TOWER . . .

Talking about our "Monthly Contest," we were intrigued by a group of pictures submitted to it recently by two young Frenchmen, Jean Beauchesne and Robert Jourdan. Their pic-



ROBERT JOURDAN

New views of the top . . .



ROBERT JOURDAN

. . . and bottom of the Eiffel Tower.

tures were all of a single subject, the most famous and most often photographed of Parisian monuments—the Eiffel Tower. But Messieurs Beauchesne and Jourdan had made a point of choosing unusual angles, and we think they succeeded in bringing new life to a banal subject. We chose one of Jean Beauchesne's photos for the contest (see page 95); two of Robert Jourdan's are shown above.—THE END



"Here,
try it yourself..."

see if it isn't the greatest '35' you ever handled "

"The proof of the pudding is in the eating," goes an old adage. And what applies to puddings should probably apply to cameras as well.

And so, Nikon dealers throughout the country are putting out the 'welcome mat'. They want you to come in and try the Nikon F for yourself. They want you to see why the Nikon F has been consistently receiving 'rave' notices from pros, amateurs, camera editors and columnists—Nikon users and non-users alike.

They want *you* to handle the Nikon F, and put it

through its paces. They want *you* to feel it in action—to discover the confidence that comes with the use of a camera that is so incredibly responsive, so smoothly automatic, you can't help but immediately sense the new command it will give you in every picture situation.

We urge you to visit your franchised Nikon dealer this week. Try the Nikon F Automatic Reflex yourself, and see if it isn't the greatest '35' you ever handled. The Nikon F with f1.4 Auto-Nikkor lens is priced at \$375; with f2, \$329.50. For complete details, write Dept. MP-2.



NIKON INCORPORATED, 111 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 3, N. Y. • IN CANADA: ANGLOPHOTO LTD., MONTREAL 8, P. Q.

PROJEK- TABLE NEW AND DIFFERENT

an **ELECTRIFIED** Stand
for slide and
movie projectors



\$21.95
complete with
Power Panel

Discover how enjoyable picture projection can be with all these conveniences. There are 3 surface outlets for connecting projector, sound, room lamp, etc. A slide switch illuminates viewer window for previewing slides in dark; converts into handy service lite for film threading and needed repairs. Steel table top is dished and covered with washable vinyl. Steel tubular legs are self-leveling. Beautifully finished in rich African brown to match finest home decor. Has many uses throughout the home. For **GIVING** a gift or **GETTING** one, PROJEK-TABLE is a most unusual photo-accessory. See it at your camera shop or write to factory for interesting folder about this and many other ACME-LITE products.

WORLD'S LARGEST MAKER OF MOV-E-LITES



LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Pains Relieved

Sirs:

I enjoy reading your magazine very much but two things give me a royal pain: (1) unnumbered pages, of which you seem to have many; (2) omitting the list of advertisers, as you did in the November 1960 issue. Not only should this list not be omitted, it should be noted in the front of the magazine in the table of contents. . . . Why not make it as easy as possible for your readers to look up your advertisers? It's time-consuming and frustrating to have to leaf through pages and pages looking for some advertiser you think you may be remembered seeing in this or that month's magazine. Especially if you don't ever find the ad you were looking for, because it was in another issue. . . . As for the unnumbered pages I can't for the life of me see any reasonable excuse for omitting the number just because Eastman Kodak Co. happens to advertise on pages 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, and 15. And in your table of contents, you go right ahead and refer your readers to some of those pages from 9 to 15 as though they *were* numbered.

Redwood City, Calif.

Allan Metz

Such pages now are numbered. The numbers on those pages with advertisements on the bottom now appear at the top of the page. Omission of the Index of Display Advertisers was temporary. It has resumed its usual place near the back of each issue.—ED.

From One Continent . . .

Sirs:

I buy your publication each month and, as an amateur, derive much pleasure and valuable information from reading it. Your September arti-



C. CHALLIS-SOWERBY

Contrasts in London.

cle "The Well Traveled Camera" regarding the sights of London is especially informative.

I am enclosing some snapshots of the Art Show at Hampstead which can be used to confirm your statement that the artists and visitors are often photographic.

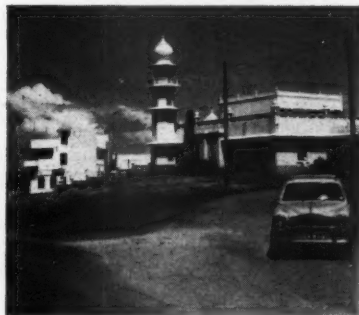
Hampstead, England

C. Challis-Sowerby

. . . To Another

Sirs:

Just a line to let you know that **MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY** is read in East Africa and very highly thought of.



F. H. WESTON

Contrasts in Africa.

The enclosed print of a mosque in Malindi, Kenya, was taken with a Zeiss Nettar, 1/125 sec. at f/16 with Perutz film.

Mtwara, Tanganyika Territory

F. H. Weston

Lasting Beauty

Sirs:

Recently I was confined to a hospital bed for several weeks. I wondered whether the nurses would look as pretty after I got out of the hospital as they do when one is a patient. I asked my wife to bring me my camera, exposure meter, and six rolls of Tri-X. I was not permitted to sit up so she took a reading for me, standing about two feet from the foot of the bed. Rating the Tri-X at 160, I shot at f/4.5 and 1/25 sec. Development was normal with D-23. From a "Patient's Point of View" prone in bed, I took pictures of 96 individuals who attended me (doctors, nurses, interns, aides, dieticians, etc.). I presented each

(Continued on page 14)



A Bargain at \$489⁵⁰

You don't ordinarily think of a \$489.50 camera in terms of a 'bargain'. Yet, when you consider that 'bargain' is another way of saying 'value', another way of expressing how much you're getting for your money, the idea of a Bronica as a 'bargain' begins to make real sense.

One way to determine what and how much the Bronica offers is to examine its features. Comparison will tell you how much more it offers than other cameras. And a personal, in-hand demonstration, at your dealer, will then show you what these features mean in terms of quality and performance.

The Bronica is the only fully automatic, 2¼-square, single-lens reflex in the field. And here are its features:

- instant-return automatic mirror • instant-reopen automatic diaphragm • depth-of-field preview button • interchangeable Auto-Nikkor lenses, standard equipment • 75mm normal lens

- focuses to 19 inches • accepts 50mm-wide-angle lens • focal plane shutter has speeds from 10 seconds to 1/1250th • continuously variable delayed action from 1 to 10 seconds • interchangeable FILMINDER back — remembers whether film has been advanced and whether or not shutter has been wound • FILMINDER back cannot be removed unless dark-slide is fully inserted • dark slide cannot be withdrawn from back while off camera • automatic tension device keeps film taut and flat for exposure — relaxes when film is advanced • auto-reset exposure counter • interchangeable focusing hood • optional equipment: lenses to 1000mm, eyelevel prism finder, FILMINDER backs, extension tubes, filters, lens hoods, cases, etc.

Now visit your Bronica dealer for a personal in-hand demonstration. Bronica with 75mm Auto-Nikkor f2.8 lens, \$489.50. For complete details, write to Dept. MP-2.

BRONICA • DIVISION OF CAPROD LTD. • 111 FIFTH AVENUE • NEW YORK 3, N. Y. • IN CANADA: ANGLOPHOTO LTD., MONTREAL 8, P. Q.

NEW DIFFERENT BETTER



automatic **DYNAMATIC II** WITH EXCLUSIVE 3-CELL LIGHT METER

The 3-cell light meter is in the lens barrel. Each cell meters the light in its own sector; together the three balance the light. The camera sets its own lens opening for any pre-selected shutter speed. Filter-factor compensation is provided automatically. No other automatic has this advanced, improved design. The new Gauthier Prontomatic shutter introduced on the Dynamatic II with speeds from 1/30 to 1/500 is marked with Voigtlander's Script "V" because it is adapted to Voigtlander's own standards. No other automatic has it.

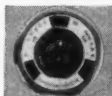
Unlike earlier automatics, the new Dynamatic II not only offers great results in fully automatic use, but also has the full range of performance and manual controls you would expect from a fine 35mm camera.

The Dynamatic II comes with the fa-

mous Voigtlander f/2.8 rare earth Lanthar lens, fully corrected for color. It is an optical masterpiece designed and produced in the Voigtlander plant.

Add it up:

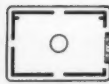
- Fully automatic.
- Full range manual control.
- Coupled rangefinder.
- 1-to-1 viewfinder with f-stops visible in it.
- Exclusive 3-cell light metering system.



Three-cell
light meter



f-stop
indicator



f-stops visible
in viewfinder

See it at your dealer—\$139.50

See the entire Voigtlander family of fine 35mm cameras, from less than \$40.

Sole American Importer, H. A. Bohm & Co., 2814 West Peterson Avenue, Chicago, Illinois

Since 1756

VOIGTLANDER

LETTERS

(Continued from page 12)

an individual print. Yes, each of the nurses and aides is today as pretty as a picture. . . . You'll notice a copy of MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY on my lap. Like



W. W. ANDREWS

Patient's pleasant surprise.

the proverbial doctor's reception room, it was an old copy taken from the lobby and brought to me.

Shaker Heights, Ohio W. W. Andrews

IN NEXT MONTH'S MODERN

How Rolf Winquist photographs girls, girls, girls.

Flying Spiders?

Sirs:

Recently I was photographing some coins from my collection. In the process of doing so a small spider walked across my viewfinder. I use a Contaflex. This occurred on two frames. Naturally, an investigation followed, but no spider could be found in or outside of the camera. Some of my colleagues laughed when this was mentioned. But your item in the November "Coffee Break" was proof—these things can and do happen.

Don't laugh—it could happen to you.
Roselle, N. J. S. Blazewski

Looking for a Market Place

Sirs:

Why don't you (1) print a list of up-to-date newspaper and magazine market places for photos and the kind of photos wanted and the prices paid for them? (2) Print more 2 1/4 x 2 1/4 photography articles on color and black and white pictures? We who have 2 1/4 x 2 1/4 cameras would like to have more.

McGregor, Iowa

Art Hellberg

1. We do—in a book entitled *Where and How to Sell Your Pictures*. It's available from *Amphoto*, 33 W. 60 St., New York 23, N. Y.; \$1.95. 2. We ran special sections on 2 1/4 x 2 1/4 in our April and October 1960 issues and more are on the way.—ED.

MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY

FREE COLORSLIDE PROJECTOR

with a one-year
Charter Subscription to the
**PANORAMA COLORSLIDE
TRAVEL PROGRAM**

This amazing electric Colorslide Projector is specially designed to show the single-frame 35mm Panorama Colorslides. It projects large, brilliant, full-color images just a few feet from where you sit. It is so simple and safe that even a child can operate it.



Visit FRANCE, JAPAN, U.S.S.R., ITALY, MEXICO, etc. in Living Color and Sound

with CHARLES BOYER, EDWARD R. MURROW, etc. as your guides!

SEE IT — with Panorama Colorslides

Each month you receive 32 brilliant, full-color slides which take you to a different country. They are mounted in series, which permits them to be shown in the correct sequence by your projector.

HEAR IT — with Long-playing Records

Each month you receive a 7" long-playing 33½ rpm record, on which a distinguished commentator describes the places you visit, with appropriate sounds and music in the background.

READ ABOUT IT — with Panorama Guidebooks

Each month you receive a large (8½" x 11¾") illustrated guidebook for your library. Written by travel authorities, each contains the full story of the fascinating country you are "visiting."

Now — through the miracle of sight-and-sound travelogues you can explore a different foreign land every month — in your own home — with Charles Boyer, Edward R. Murrow and other famous personalities as your guides!



YOU ARE THERE...
In Italy, gliding down the Grand Canal of Venice in a gondola!

You will stand in the ruins of the Colosseum... attend a colorful Hawaiian "luau"... visit a holy Hindu temple... be serenaded by a Venetian gondolier. You will thrill to the colorful, exciting Aztec Plume Dance in Mexico... walk where Caesar walked and Alexander conquered — and you will stand in the places where history is being made today! You not only see beautiful sights projected in brilliant, lifelike color — you hear Charles Boyer, Edward R. Murrow, or an equally distinguished personality, describe each place you are visiting; you hear, too, that country's music in the background.

Upon enrolling as a Charter Subscriber to the Panorama Colorslide Travel Program you receive, as a FREE introductory gift, an electric Colorslide Projector — the result of years of research!

Imagine touring the world with an experienced guide who takes you to all the exciting places you've dreamed of seeing... and reveals the fascinating, little-known corners few tourists ever get to visit!

Then each month thereafter, for as long as you remain a subscriber, you will receive 32 colorslides on a different country plus a long-playing record keyed to the individual slides. On the record you will hear fascinating comments on the full-color sights you are seeing, plus the music of each region and land.

You will also receive each month a handsomely illustrated, hard-bound guidebook. It will tell you about the country's history, geography, customs, people and points of interest.

Each of these monthly travel tours — consisting of 32 Colorslides, a long-playing Record and Guidebook — is yours as a Charter Subscriber for only \$3.98.

You may reserve a Charter Subscription and examine the Projector and the Colorslides, Record and Guidebook on France for 10 days before you pay for anything or even decide to subscribe to the Program. Read the exciting details in the coupon at the right. Take advantage of this special **FREE EXAMINATION OFFER**. Fill in and mail the coupon today!



YOU ARE THERE...
In bohemian Montmartre, watching a bearded artist paint a "masterpiece"!



YOUR FIRST VISIT IS TO FRANCE — with CHARLES BOYER as your guide!

As you travel from the bohemian charm of Montmartre... to the magnificence of Notre Dame and Mont Saint Michel, you hear Charles Boyer make clear why this nation — which has produced Napoleon, painters, poets, kings, saints, and the world's most beautiful women — is acclaimed "La Belle France!"

Some of the countries you will visit are...

Hawaii India Greece Brazil Spain
England Holland Thailand Switzerland
and many, many more!

SEND NO MONEY — Mail 10-Day Trial Coupon Today

Only A Limited Number of Charter Subscriptions Are Available — Act Now!

**PANORAMA COLORSLIDE TRAVEL PROGRAM, Dept. 720-T
a service of Columbia Record Club
111 Fifth Ave., New York 3, N. Y.**

Please send me my FREE Panorama Colorslide Projector and the first trip, A Tour of France with Charles Boyer, consisting of 32 Colorslides, long-playing Record and Guidebook. I will either return these items within 10 days or I will remit to you \$3.98 for the Colorslides, Record and Guidebook, and you may enroll me as a Charter Subscriber to the Panorama Colorslide Travel Program. As a Charter Subscriber, my only obligation will be to accept a new Panorama trip each month during the forthcoming year — each consisting of 32 Colorslides, Record and Guidebook — all for only \$3.98 per month, plus a small mailing and handling charge. (A small charge is added to your first bill to cover projector shipping expense.)

(NOTE: a continuing series of monthly trips is planned — you may remain a subscriber for as long as you wish or terminate at any time after the first year.)

NAME
(please print)
ADDRESS

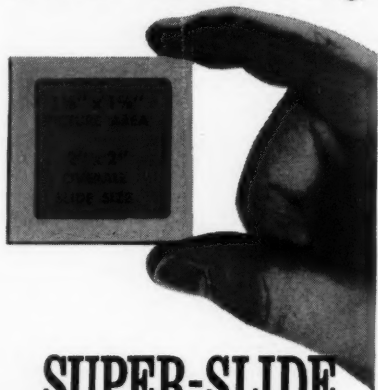
CITY.....ZONE.....STATE.....12

☐ **PANORAMA PROJECTION SCREEN (optional).** If you have neither a screen nor a white wall for showing the slides, you may have a 31" x 24" projection screen, with smooth, matte-white surface for maximum image sharpness. It's a \$5.50 value — yours for only \$2.00 (plus mailing charge) if you check this box.

IN CANADA \$1.00 higher per month. Write to 1115 Leslie St., Don Mills, Ontario.

PANORAMA COLORSLIDE TRAVEL PROGRAM, a service of Columbia Record Club

the world's
first and only



SUPER-SLIDE SINGLE-LENS REFLEX CAMERA



KOMAFLEX-S

• AUTOMATIC PRE-SET DIAPHRAGM • "Big picture" slides • Thru-the-lens focusing • 1 sec. to 1/500 sec., B, built-in self-timer • Fully synchronized at all speeds • Cross-coupled for EVS • Between-lens Seikoshu shutter • 65mm Prominar f/2.8 • Uses size 127 film

FOR THE FIRST TIME, you can shoot large Super-Slide Transparencies (1 1/2" x 1 1/2" picture area) with single-lens reflex accuracy. Super-Slides assure easier viewing, better projection, finer enlargements. Through-the-lens viewing guarantees precise composition, even of close-ups. The Komaflex-S, only **\$69.95**

(leather case packed with camera, \$10.00)
Telephoto and wide angle auxiliary lenses available.

For additional information,
see your dealer or write Dept. 2-A

NEW PRODUCTS

Exclusive U.S. Agents

ideax
CORPORATION
150 Fifth Ave., New York 11, N. Y.

BEHIND the SCENES

New focal-plane shutter mechanisms may revolutionize 35mm camera manufacture. Here's the first.

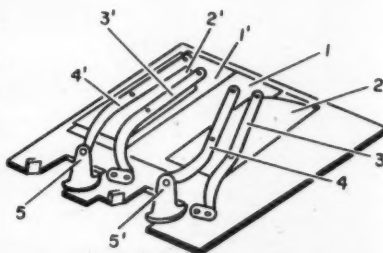
Camera manufacturers using leaf-type shutters purchase their shutters from shutter manufacturers. Focal-plane-shutter camera manufacturers, however, have no such source. If you want to produce a focal-plane shutter camera, you must set about making your own shutter mechanism as well. This is undeniably a major reason for the multiplicity of leaf-shutter camera models and the relative scarcity of focal-plane-shutter camera models.

The situation is about to be rectified to a great extent. Voigtlander in Germany and Copal in Japan will introduce metal focal-plane shutter mechanisms with highly advanced features which can be purchased by camera manufacturers and incorporated into their cameras.

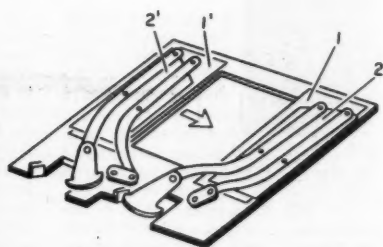
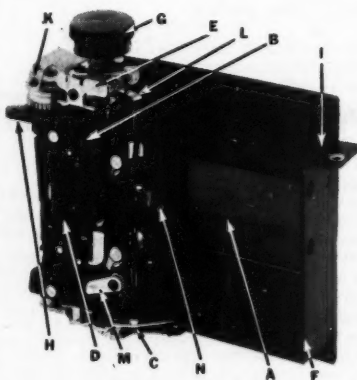
We hope to have full information on

the Voigtlander shutter in the near future. Meanwhile, we do have full specifications on the Copal. It's quite different from the focal-plane shutter we've been accustomed to. In our opinion, it will certainly have a major effect on camera manufacture. Small

(Continued on page 18)



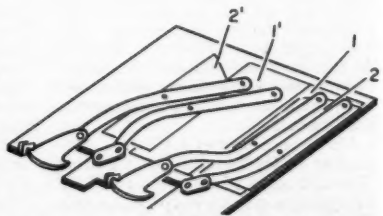
1. Shutter wind: Pair of shutter blades 1, 2 and 1', 2' are held by arms 3, 4 and 3', 4'. Fulcrums of the arms 5 and 5' are spring actuated.



2. Shutter release: Blades 1, 2 run first; blade 1 is folded in under blade 2.

Here's the new Copal Square Shutter:

(A) Metal focal-plane shutter; (B) Cam mechanisms which wind, release and adjust shutter speeds; (C) Slow governor; (D) Self timer; (E) Shutter release lever, automatic sync adjuster behind it; (F) Shutter case; (G) Shutter-speed dial; (H) Bracket to fit on camera body; (I) Bracket to fit on camera body; (K) Pin to release quick-return mirror; (L) Lever to actuate shutter when quick-return mirror is used; (M) Lever to return mirror when shutter operation is over (N) X-synchronization mechanism.

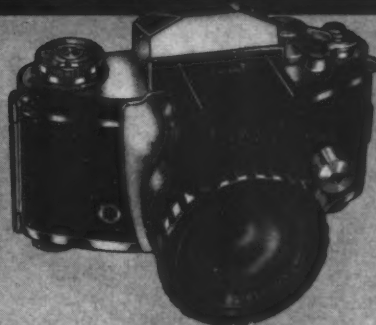


3. Shutter closes: Second pair of blades 1', 2' start after preset delayed time and run across picture area, join blades 1, 2.

NEW EXAKTA BREAKTHROUGH

NEW ELECTRIC-EYE LENSES FURTHER EXAKTA'S

LEADERSHIP IN THE 35mm CAMERA FIELD!



Since its inception over 25 years ago, Exakta has pioneered and produced the finest 35mm single lens reflex camera. After having seen over 300,000 Exaktas sold, today, almost every major manufacturer adopted the Exakta principle.

Exakta has never changed for the sake of change alone. In the past 25 years, Exakta developed and introduced over 20 basic new features. Today more than ever Exakta represents one of the best, most reliable photographic instruments. This is based on Exaktas 25 years of experience you cannot find in any other camera of its type.

Optically, too, Exakta has no peers, for the world's greatest lens manufacturers constantly strive to surpass each other in creating new, better and sharper lenses always to the unquestionable benefit of the Exakta owner.

The latest optical achievement is Isco's Electric-Eye Isco-Mat lens system which we are proud to present to the family of Exakta photographers. Realizing the problems with exposure meters built into the camera body, the Isco engineers put the Electric-Eye in the lens, an anatomical part of the lens, yet it is easily detachable and interchangeable. You can now buy the Exakta VXIIa camera with the new Electric-Eye Isco-Mat F1.9 standard lens, and you can also get the new Electric-Eye Isco-Mat F2.8, 35mm wide angle lens and Electric-Eye Isco-Mat F3.5, 135mm telephoto lens, with or without exposure meter. These lenses are of the highest caliber and are completely color-matched. If you want to know more about the Exakta and the wonderful, new Isco Electric-Eye lenses, see your Exakta franchised dealer or write for our colorful brochure.

AUTOMATIC EXAKTA VXIIa with Penta Prism Viewfinder and split image Rangefinder with 50mm, F1.9 Isco-Mat LM Electric-Eye lens with fully automatic diaphragm and Exposure Meter. **\$369.50**

ISCO-MAT LM lenses are available alone, as follows:

50mm, Isco-Mat LM F1.9 standard lens with automatic diaphragm and Exposure Meter. **\$150.00**

35mm, Isco-Mat LM F2.8 wide angle lens with automatic diaphragm. **\$149.50**

135mm, Isco-Mat LM F3.5 telephoto lens with automatic diaphragm. **\$149.50**



Every major hospital in the United States uses the Exakta because of its performance and reliability.

Important: Every "Brand New" Exakta camera comes with an original Exakta Guarantee Certificate, Import Certificate and Registration Card. American Tourists going abroad and Military Personnel are invited to ask for our Information Pamphlet.

Exclusive Factory Appointed Representative in the U. S. A. for Sales and Service of Exakta and Exa Cameras

EXAKTA CAMERA COMPANY, 705 BRONX RIVER ROAD, BRONXVILLE, N. Y.

In Canada: Exakta Camera Company, 515 Richmond Street West, Toronto, Ontario

*Enlarging lenses
for prints that Sing!*

Schneider **COMPONON**

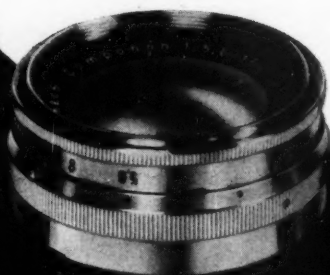


for 35mm

You'll never realize the full capabilities of your enlarger, the wealth of detail concealed in the smallest parts of your negatives, 'till you equip with a COMPONON lens . . . the lens specifically designed by Schneider for critical work. It will give you even illumination, superb image contrast, and overall picture brilliance you've never before achieved. Ask us to send you details on the COMPONON, as well as the budget-priced companion COMPONAR. At leading dealers, for all enlargers and negative sizes.



for 2 1/4 x 2 1/4



for 4 x 5



BURLEIGH BROOKS, INC.

420 Grand Avenue, Englewood, New Jersey

CHICAGO — 624 South Dearborn Street * LOS ANGELES — 7310 Melrose Avenue

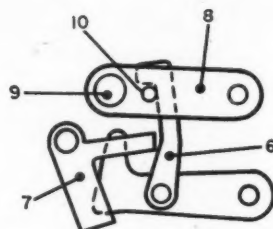
BEHIND THE SCENES

(Continued from page 16)

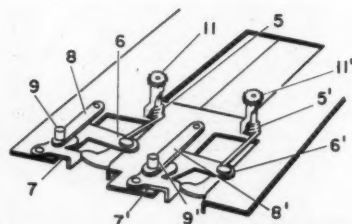
camera manufacturers who, up to now, have been forced to concentrate exclusively on leaf-shutter cameras will in the future make the focal-plane shutter camera market just as hotly competitive as the leaf-shutter camera market is today.

Here is an item-by-item description of the Copal Square shutter:

1. It is a completely separate, independent focal-plane shutter unit which has every necessary mechanism and motive power built in. It fits readily into any kind of 35mm camera, requires a small space (approximately 27 per cent smaller than average built-



Enlarged detail.



Copal setting and release mechanism:

As film is wound, pins 9, 9' on levers 8, 8' are pulled up by means of spiral grooves on camshaft (not shown). Pins 10, 10' on levers 8, 8' pull set levers 6, 6' simultaneously and the metal blades are pulled up. Levers 7, 7' hook ends of arm and set the shutter. When shutter is released pins 9, 9' are pushed down by the grooves and pins 10, 10' give a push to the levers 7, 7' to unhook the arm. Ratchet wheels 11, 11' adjust springs 5, 5' so both pairs of shutter blades travel at proper speed.

in focal-plane shutter) and has simple fittings (one hook on the bottom and two side screws). The shutter release lever is sufficiently large for the release button on the camera itself to be placed in many different positions. Therefore, cameras using this shutter won't necessarily appear similar. Its weight is only 5.4 oz.

2. Four durable paired metal blades are used in the shutter. These are heat- and cold-resistant. (Perfect performance was reported in a test which

(Continued on page 116)

SPECIAL PURCHASE • BRAND NEW

**BAUSCH & LOMB
ANIMAR MOVIE LENSES**

	MFGS. ORIG. SUG. LIST	OUR SPECIAL PRICE
• IN FOCUSING MOUNTS		
• DISCONTINUED MODELS		
3" f3.5 16mm C Mount.....	80.00	29.50
1" f1.9 16mm C Mount.....	79.50	22.50
1" f2.7 8mm D Mount.....	55.12	17.50
1 1/2" f3.5 8mm D Mount.....	55.00	19.50

*Free lens conversion adapters Please specify

**Terrific Buy! Act Now!
AIREQUIPT MAGAZINES**



3 for 4.29
Minimum Order 3
149
SPECIAL
Carrying Case
with 12 Mag. 19.95

**LIMITED QUANTITY
BRAND NEW
KODAK MODEL #300**

Universal
35mm slide projector
with universal charger
41⁹⁵
with Airequipt Changer 44.95



THE FIRST
• SUPER SLIDE
• SINGLE LENS
• REFLEX
CAMERA
ONLY **52⁹⁵**

KOMAFLEX-S

- Speeds 1 sec. to 1/500
- Automatic Pre-Set Diaphragm
- Big Picture Slides
- 65mm Prominar f2.8
- Uses 127 Film
- Brand New! List 69.95

Price **82⁵⁰**
New! Automatic Kodak 35 camera, spring power drive. Fully automatic exposure.
Sold with case 8.95

**Exclusive at HABER & FINK
The Only Available 2 1/4 x 2 1/4
NEGATIVE ALBUM**



198 SPECIAL 3 for 5.99

- Also for 35mm
- Capacity 240 negatives (40 pgs.)
- 8 1/4 x 10 1/4 inches
- Hard Cover Binder

RETINA AUTOMATIC III



Autom. exp. control. f2.8 45mm Retina lens, manual exp. control, single stroke film advance, etc.

104⁵⁰
Case 10.95

**FAMOUS
WESTON
MASTER IV
EXPOSURE
METER**



Reflected and incident light reading, simplified exp. dial, double sensitivity, better readability.

OUR PRICE • BRAND NEW **23⁹⁵**

**SPECIAL PURCHASE
EASTMAN KODAK MODEL C
COMMERCIAL ALL METAL TRIPOD**

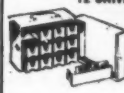
24⁵⁰

**BRAND NEW!
8mm B&W CINE
ACTION EDITOR!**

- With Splicer & Rewinds
- Portable Carrying Case Available in 16mm (Same Price)

21⁹⁵
SPECIAL
Case 2.95 add'l

**Special!
SLIDE TRAYS AND CASE
12 UNIVERSAL TRAYS**



694
COMPLETE

Add'l trays 4 for 1.78

**MFGRS. CLOSE OUT
THE FAMOUS
HUGO MEYER
POCKET
RANGE FINDER
WITH LEATHER CASE**

MFG. ORIG. LIST **\$995**
SPEC. **\$239**

**BRAND NEW
G. E. GOLDEN CROWN
EXPOSURE METER**

Special
Free carrying case **22⁵⁰**
Imported ALPEX photo electric exp. meter w/case & chain **5⁹⁵**
Special

BUY-WITH-CONFIDENCE

MINOLTA SR1



SINGLE
LENS
REFLEX

f2 lens, instant return mirror, auto. diaphragm interch. lenses. FPX synch.

Case 10.95 **114⁵⁰**

**"VERY RARE"
8 x 10 to 5 x 7 EASTMAN KODAK
REDUCING BACKS 18⁹⁵**

**SPECIAL
WARREN 3 SECTION TRIPOD**



with 60" lift
20" closed
elevator
SPECIAL **8⁴⁵**

**KODAK
AUTOMATIC 35**



A precision miniature with Electric Eye Control. Takes brilliant color or black and white. Has fast f2.8 lens; manual control for flash; easy loading.

PRICE **67⁵⁰**
Case 8.95
(Sold with case only)

USERS SAY "THE BEST"

**WARREN
Imported BINOCULARS
Individual Focus**

8 x 30	14.95
8 x 35	18.45
7 x 35	19.45
7 x 50	20.45
10 x 50	24.45
14 x 50	24.45

PAKET Deluxe Leather Case
—Finest Quality SUPER WARREN!
Trio Central Focusing Add \$1 plus F.E.T.
7 x 35 CF \$9.50 43.00
7 x 40 CF \$9.50 46.00
8 x 40 CF \$9.50 50.00
7 x 50 CF \$9.50 55.00
plus 10% F.E.T.



MIRANDA D



SINGLE LENS REFLEX
f1.9 auto. lens. Penta Prism Viewfinder, instant return mirror, sync. shutter to 1/500, etc.

Case 10.95 **107⁴⁵**

**"STROBELITE
SPECIAL" SPECIAL
Ultralight Monojet 44⁹⁵**

Nickel Cadmium
lifetime rechargeable battery
(discontinued model) SPEC.
Incl. shutter, cord & AC cord
(please specify camera.)

REDUCED FOR CLEARANCE

**BRAND NEW
DISCONTINUED MODEL
VOIGTLANDER
VITOMATIC #II**

EVEREADY CASES INCLUDED **\$71⁹⁵**



TRADE YOUR CAMERA



TRADE YOUR LENS

Write today for latest prices and trade-in quotations

COMPLETE STOCK ON HAND

**MOST CAMERAS
COST LESS**

AT

HABER & FINK Inc.

12 Warren Street, New York 7 Phone BA 7-5800

HABER & FINK IS
A FRANCHISED
LEICA, BOLEX
& EUMIG DEALER

KINDLY INCLUDE
POSTAGE WITH ORDER
EXCESSIVE AMOUNTS
WILL BE REFUNDED

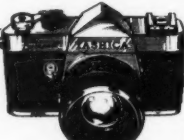
QUALITY CAMERAS SINCE 1910

BASS Says: LOWEST PRICES

CAMERAS

BASS Photo Post
WE GIVE
GREEN STAMPS
10% DOWN • 12 MONTHS TO PAY

CAMERA CROSSROADS OF THE WORLD!



Yashica Pentamatic

35mm Reflex F:1.8

BASS PRICE \$109.95

PLUS 1,099 S&H Green Stamps
Sold with Case.....\$10.95
Shpg. Chg. \$1.50

NEW YASHICA CAMERAS!

35mm 'YF.' Interchangeable Lens. Coupled Range Viewfinder. With Case.....
BASS PRICE 89.95
PLUS 899 S&H Green Stamps

35mm 'YK.' Sharp 12.8 Lens. Cpld. Brito-Frame Range-Viewfinder. With Case.....
BASS PRICE 34.50
PLUS 340 S&H Green Stamps

Yashicamat 2 1/4 x 2 1/4 Reflex. 13.5 Cpld. Lens. Auto Film Advance. With Case.....
BASS PRICE 61.95
PLUS 619 S&H Green Stamps

8mm 'EE-1.' Fully Automatic Exposure Setting 13.4 Lens. Spool Film Loading.....
BASS PRICE 49.97
PLUS 499 S&H Green Stamps

8mm 'E3.' Turret. 3 1/8 Lens. Electric-Eye Meter. Film Back-Wind.....
BASS PRICE 73.75
PLUS 730 S&H Green Stamps



KODAK Zoom 8 Reflex Camera

Automatic fl.9

BASS PRICE \$144.00
PLUS 1,440 S&H Green Stamps

Now... zoom movies with push-button ease!

Press a button down... the camera starts to operate, and the lens zooms automatically from sweeping wide-angle views to telephoto close-ups. Press up, and the lens zooms back. Manual zoom control, too. You view through the bright reflex finder—see exactly what you're getting. Electric eye provides fully automatic exposure control, signals when light is too dim.

Case.....\$10.95
(sold w/ case only)
Shpg. Chg. \$1.50

BASS Says: 10% Down—12 Mths. to Pay



KODAK Signet 30

PRICE CUT!

Fast 44mm Coated Ektanar F/2.8 Lens. 8 speeds from 1/4 to 1/250-sec. plus B. Synchronized at 1/30 for No. 5, 25 and M-2 bulbs; at all speeds for electronic flash. A real buy!

BASS PRICE \$19.95

PLUS 190 S&H Green Stamps tool
Case.....\$7.95
(sold with case only)
Shpg. Chg. \$1.50

Guaranteed COATED BINOCULARS



7x50 Ind. Foc. with Case & Straps...
\$189.50*

PLUS 189 S&H Green Stamps

7x50 Professional Binocular-Day or Night Use. Tremendous Light Gathering Power. Separate Focusing Eye-Pieces. Includes Case & Straps.

A size for every purpose

6x30 Ind. Foc.\$15.95*
6x30 Cen. Foc.\$19.95*
7x35 Ind. Foc.\$16.95*
7x35 Cen. Foc.\$24.95*
7x50 Cen. Foc.\$27.50*
10x50 Cen. Foc.\$34.50*
20x50 Cen. Foc.\$39.95*
Get S&H Green Stamps too with every order of Binoculars
* Add 10% Fed. Excise Tax
Shpg. Chg. \$1.50



New! ANSCO Anscomatic Projector

BASS PRICE \$89.95

PLUS 890 S&H Green Stamps

Automatic and Single-Slide Projection • 2-Way Editing

• Automatically projects all 2-1/2" slide mounts.
• Handles 2 1/4" square slides.
• Auto-time, automatic and manual operation.
• Remote control cord, automatic room light switch and iris diaphragm light control.
Shpg. Chg. \$2.00

10% DOWN—12 Months to Pay!

Fabulous Value!



GRUNDIG TAPE RECORDER

Size: 3 1/4" x 5 1/4" x 3 1/4"
Dual Track, Transistor, Battery powered

BRAND NEW \$69.95

Only PLUS 699 S&H GREEN STAMPS
Shpg. Chg. \$2.00

KODAK Motomatic 35



BASS PRICE \$82.50

PLUS 820 S&H Green Stamps

Sold with Case...\$8.95
New! Automatic Kodak 35 camera, spring power drive. Fully automatic exposure.
Shpg. Chg. \$1.50

KODAK Automatic 35



A precision miniature with Electric Eye Control. Takes brilliant color or black and white. Has fast f/2.8 Lens; manual control for flash; easy loading.

BASS PRICE \$67.50

PLUS 670 S&H Green Stamps

Case.....\$8.95
(sold with case only)
Shpg. Chg. \$1.50



BROWNIE Starlette OUTFIT

BASS PRICE \$89.95

PLUS 89 S&H Green Stamps

10 PC's Brownie outfit includes Starlette camera, 1—VP127 film, 4—AG-1 bulbs, 2—pen batteries. Take black & white or color snapshots and color super slides. \$4.95 Case—\$2.95
Shpg. Chg. 50c
Sold with case only

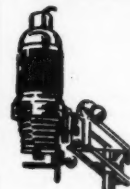
FLASH BULB PRICE CUT!



Westinghouse SAVE MONEY & get S&H Green Stamps

Tool
\$5 Case.....\$12.95 Plus \$120 S&H
\$58 Case.....\$15.95 Plus \$150 S&H
(144).....\$18.95 Plus \$180 S&H
Shpg. Chg. 50c

ENLARGER SALE!



Brand New! Fotolargers

- For all negatives 35mm to 2 1/4 x 3 1/4
- Exclusive distortion control
- Cool Aluminum Lamphouse
- Rotating glassless neg. carrier
- 360° Tilt for horizontal Projection & distortion control

• 2" Forward extension for extreme cropping

Model E w/Diffusion Glass
Without Lens\$44.95 Mfrs. List PRICE 28.50
w/90mm f6.3 lens58.50 36.95
w/90mm f4.5 lens69.95 41.95
w/51mm f4.5 lens (35mm)62.40 39.95

ACCESSORIES FOR MODEL E FOTOLARGERS

4 1/2" Dble Condensors 2 1/4 x 3 1/4\$ 6.39
52mm Dble Condensors for 35mm4.39
3 1/2" Dble Condensors for 2 1/4 x 2 1/44.95
Copy Back (Converts enlarger for Copying) 7.19
Negative Carriers all sizes to 2 1/4 x 3 1/42.95
Copying Lights11.50
Copy Arm1.25
Variam Filter Holder w/filter1.75
Film Cups per pair.....35mm copy work.....2.20
Table Top stand for 35mm copy work.....12.95
Copy Stand with 38" post, for all cameras up to 4x5.....12.95
Enlargers Shipping Price \$3.00

EXAKTA SALE



EXAKTA IIA Body With Waist Level Finder

BASS PRICE \$108.00

PLUS 1080 S&H Green Stamps

Latest Model Exakta IIA includes: waist level finder, 27 shutter speeds. Rapid film wind, fully synchronized for flash. Penta prism rangefinder.....\$20.00
Shpg. Chg. \$1.50

ARGUS 500 Automatic



Takes 35mm Bantam or super slides, 500 watt illumination, powerful blower cooling, complete with one magazine and carrying case.

BASS PRICE \$56.00

PLUS 560 S&H Green Stamps Tool

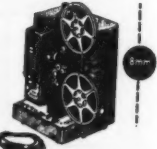
ARGUS 300 automatic.....\$46.00

PLUS 460 S&H

ARGUS 500 electronic.....\$74.50

PLUS 740 S&H
Shpg. Chg. \$2.50

KODAK Sound 8 PROJECTOR



BASS PRICE \$249.50

PLUS 2,490 S&H Green Stamps

shp. chg. \$3.00

Record your own sound!

Now! You can add sound to your 8mm movies—old or new! Put your own commentary and music on your film. The fun is limited only by your imagination! Projector is complete with speaker, microphone, high-illumination lamp, and a switch for forward, reverse, "still."

ARGUS COLOR SLIDE VIEWER



Lights up automatically on large TV-type screen. Orig. List \$7.95

You SAVE \$4.95

Shpg. Chg. 50c
PLUS 49 S&H GREEN STAMPS

BASS PIN UPS!



NEW! AND wonderful!

KODAK RETINA

Automatic III Electric Eye Rangefinder Precision

Electric-eye convenience... rangefinder precision

Now—a automatic exposure 35mm camera built in the Kodak Retina Camera tradition of fine craftsmanship—at this low price! Built-in electric eye sets lens automatically—locks out underexposures. Built-in rangefinder coupled to 45mm f/2.8 lens for needle-sharp pictures. Shutter speeds from 1/30 to 1/500. The heart of a complete photographic system.

(Shpg. Chg. \$1.50) Case.....\$8.95 (sold with case only)

BASS PRICE \$98.50

PLUS 980 S&H Stamps



PHOTO MONOCULAR

7x Magnification (7x50)

BASS PRICE \$35.00

PLUS 350 S&H Green Stamps

49x times increase in area size! For all cameras with Series V or VI adapter rings (with stepdown ring, also for use with Series VII adapter). From 30-ft. to infinity: accepts shade, filters, close-up lenses. For all types of reflex cameras. Color-corrected. Complete with Leather case, straps, Series V & VI fittings.
Shpg. Chg. 50c Specify Camera

Plus S & H GREEN STAMPS!

BY BASS!

LOWEST PRICES . . . TIME PAYMENTS . . .
S & H GREEN STAMPS ON EVERY PURCHASE.

PETRI-PENTA 35mm CAMERA

with f2/50mm Orikkor 7-element Lens

BRAND NEW!

Factory Guaranteed Single Lens Reflex models. Screw-in mount, preset diaphragm, speeds to 1/500.

BASS PRICE PLUS \$79.50
PLUS 790
S&H Stamps . . .

PETRI-PENTA CASE . . . \$11.95
(Sold only with case)
Shpg. Chg. \$2.00



KODAK RETINA IIIC

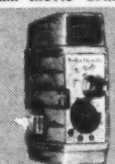


KODAK RETINA IIIC CAMERA
Super-fast f/2 lens, built-in light meter, plus unique interchangeable lens system for wide-angle and telephoto effects. Rangefinder, self-timer, too.

BASS PRICE PLUS \$92.50
240 S&H Green Stamps . . .
RETINA CASE . . . \$9.95
(Sold only with case)
Shpg. Chg. \$2.00

Bell & Howell #252

8mm Movie CAMERA



10mm F:1.9 coated Comat Lens. Continuous run lock; positive winding. Takes color or black-and-white.

BASS PRICE PLUS \$249.50
240 S&H Green Stamps . . .
Shpg. Chg. \$1.00

ONLY 10% DOWN
6.05 CASE . . . \$4.95
(Sold with Case only)

KODAK Retina Reflex 3 Camera



Top precision in a pentaprism reflex. Features interchangeable lenses from 28mm to 135mm. Built-in exposure meter couples with all lenses. Shutter-lens linkage. Precision full-area pentaprism viewing.

BASS PRICE PLUS \$159.50
1590 S&H Green Stamps . . .
RETINA CASE . . . \$11.95
(Sold only with case)
Shpg. Chg. \$2.00

CUT PRICE SALE

Brownie 8mm Movie



Brownie Movie Camera, Turret, f/2.8. Regular movies, telephoto shots, wide-angle views.

BASS PRICE PLUS \$35.50
Plus 355 S&H Green Stamps . . .
\$6.50 FIELD CASE \$4.95
(Sold with case only)
Shpg. Chg. \$1.50

KODAK Signet 80



Offers finest in 35mm cameras: photoelectric meter, rangefinder, easy loading, f/2.8 lens, push-bar film advance, EVS settings. Takes wide-angle, telephoto lenses.

BASS PRICE PLUS \$64.75
PLUS 640 S&H Stamps . . .

Signet 80 CASE . . . \$11.95
90mm F/4 Signet Tele. Lens . . . \$41.50
35mm F/3.5 Signet w/A Lens . . . \$39.50
Shpg. Chg. \$2.00

REVERE CA-7 Cine-Zoom CAMERA



ELECTRIC EYE-MATIC 8mm SPOOL-TYPE with New AUTOMATIC BACK-LIGHT COMPENSATION
Get precision Normal, wide-angle and telephoto lens coverage. Features WOLLENSAK f1.8 Rapier Lens, extra-large viewfinder, long-run motor, continuous run. Light-weight magnesium body.

BASS PRICE PLUS \$89.50
895 S&H Green Stamps . . .
Tool . . .
Compartmented CASE . . . \$11.95
(Sold only with case)
Shpg. Chg. \$2.00

ONLY 10% DOWN

AUTOMATIC SLIDE PROJECTOR KODAK CAVALCADE Model 520



Changes slides at selected intervals. Also changes by remote control - manually advance and reverse. Even edit in case with "reverse" screen. 300-watt Lamp.

BASS PRICE PLUS \$82.50
PLUS 825 S&H Green Stamps . . .
NOW! Kodak 300 with Universal Changer . . . \$47.50

Shpg. Chg. \$2.50

NEW & USED SPECIALS 35mm CAMERAS

Description	BASS PRICE
Kodak Signet 30 F/2.8 (New)	\$19.95
Argus Matchmatic Kit	\$9.50
Argus C-4 Kit (New)	\$9.50
Beau Lightomatic F/1.9*	\$9.50
Canon F (Body)*	\$29.50
Canon Flex F/1.8*	\$74.95
Contax IIA F/2.8 Sonnar	\$199.95
Contax IIA F/1.5 Sonnar	\$199.95
Contaflex Super F/2.8*	\$119.50
Exakta IIA F/2.8 Auto Biotar	\$48.50
Fujica F/2.8 35M*	\$29.95
Kodak Signet 40 w/flash (New)	\$47.95
Kodak Signet 60 New	\$64.75
Konlette	\$16.95
Leica M-3 (Body)	\$199.00
Minolta 35	\$29.95
Nikon SF (Body)*	\$345.00
with F/1.1 Nikkor Lens (Used)	\$56.00
Olympus Auto Set*	\$62.50
Olympus Auto Wide*	\$34.95
Petri F/2.8 Green-O-Matic New	\$47.95
Petri F/1.9* (Greenomatic) New	\$98.50
Retina IIIS F/2.8	\$62.50
Voigtlander Vitomatic I*	\$139.50
Voigtlander Bessamatic	(Sold with case only)
Zeiss Ikon Contaflex	(Sold with case only)

(Case extra add \$10.00)

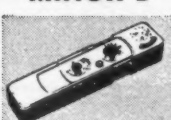
TWIN-LENS CAMERAS

Description	BASS PRICE
Minolta Autocont*	\$79.95
Minolta Autocont L*	\$119.50
Rolleiflex 2* (Used)	\$186.00
Rolleiflex 4x4*	\$99.50
Yashica A*	\$49.50
Yashica Mat*	\$99.50
Polaroid 800 Set*	\$99.50
Polaroid 95B*	\$99.50

* Used

Get S & H Green Stamps on these too!

MINOX B



Sub-Miniature (Latest Model) F/3.5 Lens, focusses from 8" to infinity, speeds from 1/2 to 1/1000 seconds. Built in exposure meter in A.S.A.

BASS PRICE PLUS \$98.00
PLUS 980 S&H Green Stamps . . .
Case & chain \$6.95
Shpg. Chg. \$1.50

10% Down 12 months to pay
(Sold only w/case & chain)

TRIPOD SALE

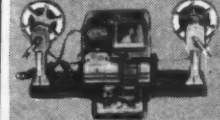
Get 80 S&H Stamps



NOW ONLY \$845

Dusco 3 section with lift. 60" open, 19" closed, 14" elevator.
Shpg. Chg. \$1.

MANSFIELD EDITOR



All die-cast constructed, with automatic splicer, 400 ft. rewinds. Brilliant 2 1/4" x 3 1/4" picture screen.

GET 170 S&H Green Stamps \$1795
17mm Editor \$25.95
Shpg. Chg. \$1.50

ARGUS M750 ZOOM LENS 8mm MOVIE PROJECTOR



BRAND NEW! F/1.8 lens zooms from 15mm to 28mm for wide range picture sizes. 400-ft. reel capacity. Blower cooled. Shows still, forward, reverse. Includes Argus Splicer.
BASS PRICE PLUS \$74.50
740 S&H STAMPS
Shpg. \$2.00

QUALITY CAMERAS SINCE 1910

BASS Photo Post
WE GIVE
S & H GREEN STAMPS

10% DOWN - 12 MONTHS TO PAY

CAMERA CROSSROADS OF THE WORLD!

A Superb Instrument—
A Spectacular Price!

8mm SPIDER TURRET REXER

with WOLLENSAK CINE RAPTOR 13mm F/2.5 LENS

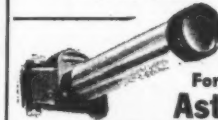
Electric Motor Runs Continuous
Zoom Finder 8.8mm to 78mm
Variable Speeds

BASS PRICE PLUS \$59.50
590 S&H Stamps . . .

REMOTE CONTROL LINE . . . \$5.75
Shpg. Chg. \$1.50



10% DOWN



Sensational New
Light Weight . . .

For Exaktas or Praktikas

Astronar 400mm

f/7.5 TELEPHOTO LENS

FOR MOST 35mm SINGLE LENS CAMERAS

A fifth the weight of ordinary lenses for Hand Held Use, 6X Magnification High Resolving Power. 1400 lines/in.

(Specify Camera) Add \$1.00 Shpg. Chg.
6X Photo Monocular for Contaflex . . . \$29.95

4x5 CROWN GRAPHIC (Latest Model)



Acclaimed by Newspapormen, Professionals and Amateurs, Alike!

Includes Crown Graphic 48 with Graphic Rangefinder, Grafalite Flash Bracket and 135mm Schneider Xenar F/4.7 Lens with flash Synchro Compur Shutter; Graflok Back has Extalite Field Lens.

EASY TERMS UP TO 24 MONTHS TO PAY
Down payment
\$2000
TRADE UP YOUR CAMERA

BASS CAMERA CO.

179 W. MADISON ST.
CHICAGO 2, ILL.

ONLY 10% DOWN

SEND ME _____
AMOUNT _____
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____

- ZONE _____ STATE _____
- Trade-ins • Imports
 - Easy Time Payments
 - Guaranteed Quality
 - New Catalog—Send 25c
 - C.O.D. Orders
 - Send 10% Deposit

OLDEN DIRECTORY

OLDEN Camera Co. Inc. • 1265 B'way • New York 1, N. Y.

I am interested in _____

What's TOP allowance for my _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____



ZEISS Contaflex ALPHA

Zeiss F2.8 interchangeable lens, MX Synchro Shutter, Self timer. Through-the-lens focusing. R. F. prism. Case 9.50.

BRAND NEW... \$6750



BINOCULAR MICROSCOPE

30X and 50X Objectives. Adjustable eye pieces. Wood case w/slide drawer.

BRAND NEW... \$1895



8mm ACTION EDITOR

Bright Viewing Screen. 400' foot capacity. Self contained case.

BRAND NEW... \$1395



KONICA S

F1.8 Hexar lens, coupled Exposure Meter, MX synch. Lever wind advance, parallax corr. viewfinder-rangefinder, autom. zero re-set. Mail OLDEN coupon.



AGFA OPTIMA I

Fully autom. Electric eye 35mm camera, Red-Green exposure control signal, F2.8 lens. Trade & SAVE.



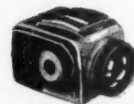
AGFA OPTIMA IIS

Fully autom. Electric eye 35mm camera, coupled Rangefinder, F2.8 lens, Prontormotor shutter, ASA 10 to 250. Mail OLDEN coupon.



OLYMPUS PEN

Smallest camera using standard 35mm film, shutter to 1/200, synch. F3.5 lens, luminous Golden Frame Finder. Mail OLDEN coupon.



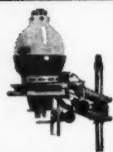
BRONICA

2 1/4 x 2 1/4 SL Reflex, F2.8 autom. diaphragm Interchange magazines. Mail OLDEN coupon.



AIRES VISCOUNT M2.8

Autom. coupled Exposuremeter, F2.8 Q-Coral lens, Seikosha shutter, single lever wind, coupled Rangefinder. Trade & SAVE.



BOGEN COLOR 66

2 1/4 x 2 1/4 to 35mm Enlarger, compl. interchangeability of lenses, condensers & neg. carriers. Convection ventilation. Mail OLDEN coupon.



DURST 806

8mm to 2 1/4 x 2 1/4 enlarger, friction drive, distortion corr., double condenser.

DURST 404

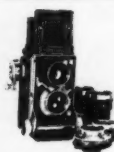
35mm to superslide Enlarger & copy-camera compact, built-in filter drawer. Trade & SAVE.



AUTO ROLLEIFLEX F

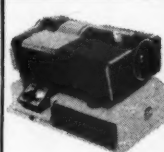
Shutter-coupled Exp. meter, new brilliant screen, MXV synch. F2.8 or F3.5 lens. Mail OLDEN coupon.

LET'S TALK
PRICE
WRITE TO
OLDEN



MAMIYAFLEX C2

Only twin-lens Reflex with interchangeable lenses, MX synch. shutter, focus from inf. to 7". Trade & SAVE.



REALIST 990

Autom. slide projector, built-in Timer, 500W, blower, remote control. Mail OLDEN coupon.



BESELER DREAM DARKROOM

Beseler 23C enlarger, easel, varigam filters, 3- trays, dev. tank, timer, thermom. developer, fixer, safelite, etc. Trade & SAVE.



SUPER LINHOF IV

150mm, Symmar F5.6 lens, multifocus prism rangefinder. Ektalite field lens, triple extension, Anatomical grip. Mail OLDEN coupon.



LINHOF PRESS 23

Interchangeable lenses couple autom. to Rangefinder-Viewfinder, parallax corrected, anatomical grip with built-in shutter release, MX synch. Trade & SAVE.



B&L BALOMATIC 755

Only auto. 2 1/4 x 2 1/4 and 35mm projector, non-spill trays, forward and reverse with single button control. Remote control. Mail OLDEN coupon.



MINOLTA 16

Subminiature, F2.8 lens, speeds to 1/500, synch. autom. filmcounter. Trade & SAVE.



DE JUR ZOOM ELECTRA

Fully automatic electric eye 8mm movie camera with F1.8 zoom lens, "Eyelid" protects photocell. Mail OLDEN coupon.



SEKONIC ELMATIC 8

3 lens turret, electric eye F1.9 lenses w. match. finders, built-in filters. Trade & SAVE.



SEKONIC 30C

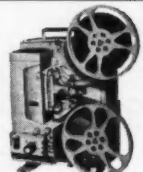
8mm Movie Projector, F1.4 W. A. lens, 500W., forward, reverse, var. speeds, 400 ft. capacity, case. Mail OLDEN coupon.



ZEISS

PRO-TESSAR LENSES

For Contaflex III and IV, Rapid & Super. 35mm Wide angle, 85mm Telephoto. Trade & SAVE.



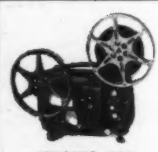
DE JUR AMBASSADOR

Autom. loading 8mm projector with zoom lens, forward, reverse, var. speeds. Mail OLDEN coupon.



CANON REFLEX ZOOM 8

F1.4 hi-speed, 10-40mm zoom, built-in exp. meter, reflex focusing. Trade & SAVE.



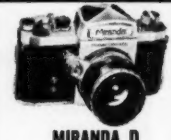
SEKONIC 80P

8mm projector with F1.6 zoom lens, single switch for forward and reverse, direct-light system with 8V-50W lamp, var. speeds, compact. Mail OLDEN coupon.



CONTAFLX SUPER

Built-in photo-eye, rapid-wind lever, MXV shutter, Tess. F2.8 self-timer. Trade & SAVE.



MIRANDA D

F1.9 autom. lens, instant return mirror, pentaprism, rapid film advance, synch. shutter. Mail OLDEN coupon.



NIKON F

Automatic reflex, Nikkor F2. instant mirror return, depth-of-field previewer, single stroke film advance. Trade & SAVE.



BESELER TOPCON C

F1.8 Auto-Topcon, focus to 18", speeds 1 to 1/1000, interch. prism with split-image rangefinder, rapid return mirror, lever-wind advance.



CANONFLEX

Fully automatic, instant mirror return, F1.8 lens, coupled exposure meter. Trade & SAVE.



ZEISS CONTAREX

Fully autom. single-lens reflex, shutter-coupled exposure meter, prism finder with split-image rangefinder, rapid-wind lever, self-timer. Mail OLDEN coupon.



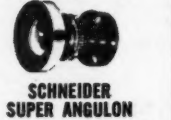
YASHICA PENTAMATIC

6-element F1.8 autom. lens, instant-return mirror, single-stroke lever, Pentaprism, X and FP synch. Trade & SAVE.



ZEISS MONOCULAR

8 x 30, increases focal length 8x, converts normal lens to 400mm telephoto, focuses down to 7 ft. Lightweight. Mail OLDEN coupon.



SCHNEIDER SUPER ANGULON

Sensational 6-element wide-angle lens, improved sharpness, contrasts, decreases astigmatism and field-curvature, 100° angle at full aperture. Trade & SAVE.



SCHNEIDER SYMMAR

6-element commercial lens, medium speed and wide angle, excellent definition and contrast, high color correction, rendition of finest details. Mail OLDEN coupon.



MEC 16 SB

Subminiature camera, coupled exposure meter, autom. film transport, speeds to 1/1000, F2.8 or F2 lens. Trade & SAVE.



MINOLTA SR I

6-element F2 lens, autom. inst. return mirror, prism, FP & X synch. Minolta SR III F1.8 lens, exp. meter coupled to shutter dial. Mail OLDEN coupon.

OLDEN CAMERA CO 1265 BROADWAY NEW YORK 1 N.Y.

ITOR
reen.
Self
1395

T M2.8
Expo-
Q-Coral
shutter,
d, cou-
Trade

SELER
TEAM
MARKROOM

enlarger,
filters, 3-
ink, timer,
flop, fix,
etc. Trade

A 16
F2.8 lens,
00, synch.
counter.

80P
with F1.6
gle switch
d reverse,
p, var.
ect. Mail

gle-lens
coupled
prism
t-image
mid-wind
R. Mail

ens, su-
mirror,
synch.
s lens,
pled to
OLDEN

8mm MOVIE		
BAH Sportstar, 134V, F2.5, excellent	used	15.00
BAH 1347A, Turret, F1.9, hi-speed	NEW	59.50
BAH 172A, Turret Mag, F2.5	used	19.50
BAH 330, Electric Eye, F1.9, fully auto	used	38.50
BAH 330E, Electric Eye, 3 lenses	used	38.00
BAH 414, Zoom EL	used	118.50
Bolney 8, F1.8, var. speed, still	NEW	29.95
Camex 8 with Pan-Cinor Zoom lens	used	165.00
Canon Zoom 8, Reflex, Exp. Meter	used	139.00
DeJury Embassy, Mag, F2.5, var. speed	NEW	19.00
Keytone Cap, roll, F2.5	used	14.75
Kodak Mag. 8, F1.9, foc. mount	used	12.00
Kodak Medallion, Mag, F2.5	used	15.00
Konica Zoom, battery-drive	used	96.00
Revere 84, Turret, F1.9, roll, var. speed	used	24.00
Revere CA-1, Electr. Eye, F1.9	used	29.50
Revere CA-1, Electr. Eye, Zoom	NEW	79.00
Revere CA-4, Mag, 3-lenses EL Eye	NEW	72.00
Revere 44, Mag, Turret, F2.5	NEW	39.50
Sekonic Elmatic, F1.9, 3 lenses	used	49.00
Wittnauer Cine-Twin, camera & proj.	used	79.50
Wollensak 23, Turret, Mag, 3 lenses	NEW	48.00
Wollensak 72, Mag, F2.5, discontinued	NEW	19.00
DeJury Ambassador projector	used	88.00
Kodak 8mm Sound projector	used	218.00
Sekonic 300 projector forw., reverse, var. speed	used	42.50
Baskon 500W projector	NEW	24.50
Elite, 8mm sound proj., microphone, etc.	used	142.00
Zoom lens for 8mm projectors	NEW	12.50

LENSES FOR 8mm MOVIES		
6.5mm W.A., F2.5	NEW	9.50
1 1/2" Wollensak F2.5	NEW	3.95
1 1/2" Telephoto F2.5	NEW	4.95
1 1/2" Hi-speed F1.4 tele	NEW	16.50
Zoom lens for 8mm	NEW	35.50
Elite Synchronizer Electric Eye lens for all 8mm cameras, F1.9	used	17.50
Wollensak Wide Screen	NEW	13.95

16mm MOVIE		
BAH 70, F2.7, 100' roll	used	28.00
BAH 70DE, Turret, F1.9, 100'	used	98.00
BAH 70DE, F1.9, optical finder	used	24.00
BAH Auto-Master, Turret Mag, F2.7	used	28.00
BAH 200E, F1.9, Electric Eye Mag	used	114.00
Cine Special I, F1.9, 100' Mag	used	174.00
Cine Special II, F1.9, 100' Mag	used	378.00
Kodak Mag. 16, F1.9	used	19.00
Kodak K100, F1.9, 100' roll	used	128.00
Pathe 16, F1.9, 3-lens turret	used	174.00
Revere 29, Rapier, Turret, Magazine	used	128.00
BAH Diplomat, 750W projector, case	used	148.00
Ampro Premier, 750W projector, case	used	148.00
BAH Utility, sound proj. 12" speaker	used	119.00
BAH 202, Magnetic & Optical Sound	used	335.00
Kodak Pagant sound, 750W, case	used	148.00
Ampro Compact sound projector	used	99.50
Victor 40, F1.9, 100' roll, speed	used	85.00

LENSES FOR 16mm MOVIES		
13mm Elgset F1.5 W.A.	used	38.50
17mm Kodak F2.7 W.A.	used	17.00
17mm Rapier F2.7 W.A.	used	28.50
1" B&H F2.7 lens	NEW	28.50
1" Wollensak F1.9, foc. mt.	used	19.50
1" Kodak Ektra F2.7	used	10.50
63mm Kodak F2.7 telephoto	used	10.50
3" Steinheil F3.5, telephoto	used	46.50
3" Steinheil F1.9, hi-speed, telephoto	NEW	46.50
4" Kodak F2.7 telephoto	used	38.50
Vitascopic Wide Screen	NEW	38.50

35mm CAMERAS		
Alpa 7, Reflex F1.9, MX	used	142.00
Anahi Pentax F2.2, synch.	used	68.00
Argus C3, F3.5, synch. Rdr.	used	14.50
Argus C4, F2.2, synch. Rdr.	used	29.50
Braun Automatik, Reflex, Exp. meter, synch	NEW	89.50
Exakta VX IIA, Blotar F2	used	118.00
Exakta II, Blotar F2, synch.	used	49.50
Canonflex F1.8 auto, inst. mirror return	used	178.00
Canon V1, F1.8, Exp. Meter, synch	used	138.00
Contax II or Contax III, Sonnar F2, Rdr.	used	82.50
Contax IIB, Exp. meter, synch. Rdr., body	used	98.00
Contaflex, Sonnar F2, Exp. meter, self-timer	used	56.00
Contaflex I Tess 2.8 MX	used	56.00
Tele & W.A. set for Contaflex I & II	NEW	19.50
Contaflex Alpha, F2.8, MX	NEW	67.50
Contaflex Super, Exp. Meter	used	112.00
Contarex, latest, Exp. meter cpld.	used	204.00
Edixa Reflex B, F2.8, MX synch.	NEW	66.00
Edixa Reflex C, Exp. Meter, F1.9	NEW	129.50
Esa Reflex, F2.8, MX synch.	used	29.50
Esa II, latest, Tess. 3.5 prism finder	NEW	79.50
Kodak Ektra, Ektra F1.9, synch. Rdr.	used	79.50
Extra magazine for Kodak Ektra	used	24.00
Holland Pentax, F2.2 auto, prism finder	used	112.00
Kodak Signet, 80, latest	NEW	99.50
Leica G, F2.2 cld. Blotar F2	used	118.00
Leica IIIC, Rdr. 1 sec. to 1/1000, body only	used	32.00
Leica IIIF, Summitar F2, Rdr. synch.	used	62.50
Leica M-2, Elmar F2.8	used	182.00
Leica M-3, Summilux F2	used	190.00
Leica IIF, Summilux F2, per. Rdr.	used	48.00
Mercury II, F2.7, synch. single frame	used	13.50
Minolta SR, Reflex, F1.8 auto	used	108.00
Miranda D, Reflex, auto, F1.9	used	32.00
Nikon S, Rdr. synch. body only	used	32.00
Nikon S2, Lever-wind, body only	used	112.50
Nikon S2, Nikkor F1.4	used	112.50
Nikon SP, latest, Nikkor F1.4	used	198.00
Nikon Reflex F, Nikkor F2	used	118.00
Praktika FX3, Auto-Westanar F2.8, MX	NEW	83.50
Praktika FX, F2.2 auto, MX	NEW	83.50
Retina IIIC, Xenon F2, Rdr. MX, Exp. Mtr.	NEW	92.50
Retina III S, F2.8, Exp. Meter Rdr.	NEW	86.50
Retina Reflex 8, F2.8, V8, Exp. meter	NEW	86.50
Retina Reflex S, F1.9, Exp. Meter LV8	NEW	182.00
Robot Reflex, Xenon F2, MX, meter	used	98.50
Robot S2, Lever-wind, body only	used	98.50
Robot Royal 24, Xenon 1.9, Rdr.	used	98.50
Super Beauty II, F1.8, MX	used	46.50
Voigt. Prominent, Ultron F2.8, MX, Rdr.	used	112.50
Voigt. Besamatic, Reflex, F2.8, Exp. meter	used	26.00
Voigt. Vitessa, Sonnar F2.5, Rdr.	used	26.00
Voigt. Vitessa T, F2.8, Exp. meter	used	46.50
Voigt. Prominent, Nikkor F1.5	NEW	39.50
Tele or W.A. lens for Prominent	used	39.50
Wittnauer Electric, fully auto	NEW	27.50
Zelma Tensar Super Dollinar Rdr.	NEW	27.50

REFLEX CAMERAS		
2 1/4x3 1/4 Graflex B, F4.5	used	32.00
3 1/4x4 1/4 Graflex, F4.5	used	38.00
Super II Graflex, Ektra 4.5 auto	used	58.00
3x7 Graflex Home Portrait, F8	used	148.00
Auto Rolleiflex, Tessar 3.5, Compur	used	38.50
Auto Rolleiflex, Tessar 3.5, MX synch.	used	59.50
Auto Rolleiflex, T. LV8	used	97.00
Auto Rolleiflex 3.5 G, F3.5 LV8, Exp. meter	used	124.00
Auto Rolleiflex 3.5 G, Xenotar F2.8, MX, synch.	used	99.50
Rolleicord IV, Xenar 3.5, MX	used	39.50
Rolleicord V, Xenar 3.5, LV8	used	46.50
Rollei Duonar telephoto	used	39.00
Rolleimeter for F3.5	used	142.00
Rollei Sports ruler	used	4.99
Auto Rolleiflex 3.5 F, latest	used	148.00
Rollei Flash, R.C.	used	4.50
Rolleiklin, 35mm attachm.	used	12.50
Romaflex 1 1/2x1 1/4 single lens F2.8 synch.	NEW	298.00
Kalimar Single-lens Reflex F3.5	used	42.50
Optika Reflex, F2.8	used	88.50
Minolta Autocord, auto, F3.5, MX	used	44.50
Manlyflex Pro C, F2.8 MX	used	88.50
Optika Reflex, F2.8	used	88.50
Yashica "A" F3.5 synch.	NEW	19.50
Yashica 4x4, latest F3.5, synch.	used	37.50
Rolleiflex 4x4, latest F3.5, synch.	used	47.00

LENSES FOR SINGLE-LENS REFLEX		
28mm Auto-Angelux F4 W.A.	used	88.00
30mm Eurygon F2.8 W.A.	NEW	33.00
30mm Eurygon F2.8 auto, for Ex.	NEW	76.50
35mm Angenieux F2.5 W.A.	used	33.00
35mm Steinheil Calumag W.A.	used	19.50
35mm Auto-Travegon F3.5 W.A.	NEW	48.00
35mm F1.8 right angle	NEW	15.50
35mm Auto-Westanar F2.8 for Ex.	NEW	32.50
35mm Auto-Quinon F1.9	used	64.50
38mm Auto Blotar F2	used	44.00
38mm Blotar F2, pre-set	used	174.50
135mm Jupiter F2.8 for Exakta	NEW	28.00
135mm Tele-Quinar F2.8	NEW	54.00
135mm Tele-Quinar F3.5 auto	used	19.50
135mm Tele-Picon F3.5, pre-set	used	22.50
135mm Tele-Xenar F3.5 auto	used	14.50
180mm Sonnar F2.8 Olympic, pre-set	NEW	188.00
200mm Tele-Quinar F4.5	NEW	49.50
200mm Tele-Picon F3.5	NEW	28.00
240mm Tele-Ennalyt F4.5	NEW	72.00
280mm Tele-Picon F4.5, pre-set	NEW	98.00
300mm Steinheil F4.5 pre-set	NEW	88.00
300mm Zeiss Sonnar, Olympic, F4	NEW	238.00
400mm Tele-Picon F3.5	NEW	12.00
500mm Teve F3.5	NEW	178.00
500mm Tele-Vision, lightweight	used	83.00
Voigtlander Zoom lens F2.8	used	154.00

SLIDE PROJECTORS		
Argus 545, auto, 500W, case	NEW	43.80
BAH Headliner, 300W, blower	used	24.50
BAH Explorer, 500W, case	used	48.00
BAH Robomatic 500W, case	used	98.00
Kodak Signet auto, blower	used	19.50
Color Tech 500W, blower	used	19.50
Quick-set 303, auto, 300W	used	27.50
Realist 400, auto, 300W	used	15.50
Revere 888D, 500W, auto, Timer	NEW	79.50
TDC Duo, 2 1/2x2 1/4 & 3 1/2, blower	used	39.50

MISCELLANEOUS		
Golden Ricoh 16, F3.5, synch.	NEW	9.95
Mamiya Super 16, Subminiature	NEW	23.95
Minox III, F3.5, synch.	used	47.75
Minox B, built-in Exp. Meter	used	22.95
Copy-stamp for Leica, Canon, etc.	NEW	32.00
BAH 775G Tape recorder	used	98.00
Revere T304 Stereo Tape recorder	used	139.50
Revere 71120 Stereo Tape recorder	used	118.50
Norwood Super Director w/case	NEW	11.95
Rapid-Write for Leica, Contaflex	used	1.95
Leita Focalslide copying attachm.	used	24.50
Kliff Reflex housing	used	24.50
Extension bellows for 3.5 Reflex	used	13.95
Kodak Stereo, F2.5, synch.	NEW 25.00	used 14.95
Stereo Realist, F2.5, Rdr.	used	32.00
Revere Stereo, F3.5, Rdr.	used	39.50
Wollensak Stereo, F2.7, Rdr.	used	69.50
Viewmaster Stereo camera	used	24.00
TDC Stereo projector, 500W, blower	used	98.00
Steinheil W.A. lens for Stereo	used	34.00
Polaroid Rdr. rotating	NEW	3.95
Anaco Elevator Studio Tripod	NEW	1.95

LENSES FOR NIKON, CONTAX		
21mm Biogon F4.5 Super W.A.	used	107.50
25mm Nikkor F4.5 W.A.	used	86.00
35mm Komura F2.8 W.A.	NEW	29.50
35mm Nikkor F3.5 W.A.	used	47.50
35mm Nikkor F1.8 Speed W.A.	used	98.00
35mm Zeiss Bioton F2.8 W.A.	used	48.50
50mm Zeiss Sonnar F1.5	used	48.00
50mm Nikkor F1.1, high-speed	used	18.00
55mm Nikkor F2.8 telephoto	used	68.50
85mm Zeiss Sonnar F2, tele	used	49.50
105mm Nikkor F2.8, for Contax	NEW	78.71
135mm Komura F3.5 telephoto	NEW	39.50
155mm Nikkor F3.5 telephoto, for Contax	NEW	99.50
180mm Sonnar F2.8 with Red. Ang.	used	148.00
35mm Rangefinder Sonnar F3.5	used	18.00
300mm Zeiss Tele. for Contax	used	68.00
Zeiss Universal Viewfinder, latest	used	42.00
Zeiss Contax filters, all colors	used	1.75

LENSES FOR LEICA, CANON, Etc.		
21mm Super Angulon F4.5 W.A.	used	137.50
28mm Summaron F3.5 W.A.	used	82.00
28mm Nikkor F3.5 W.A.	NEW	74.75
28mm Hektor F3.5 W.A.	used	33.00
35mm Rangefinder Sonnar F3.5	used	18.00
35mm Summaron F3.5 W.A.	used	38.00
35mm Summicron F2 Rdr. for M3	used	148.00
50mm Summarit F1.5, screw or bayonet	used	48.00
50mm Summilux F1.4	used	136.00
55mm Steinheil F2.8	NEW	29.50
55mm Nikkor F2.8 telephoto	used	48.00
55mm Summarex F2.8	used	48.00
90mm Summicron F2.8 screw or bay.	used	168.00
90mm Elmar F4 collapsible for M2 & M3	used	68.50
90mm Elmar F2.8 right angle	used	31.00
90mm Elmarit F2.8, screw or bay.	used	94.50
105mm Nikkor F2.8	used	118.00
135mm Komura F3.5 telephoto	NEW	49.50
135mm Hektor F4.5 telephoto	used	58.00
Leita Vitaflex, all colors	used	84.00
400mm Telet F4.5, for Vitaflex I or II	used	268.00
Leita Universal Viewfinder	used	48.00
Leita Vidom, chrome	used	6.50
Leita Vitaflex Reflex housing	used	48.00
Leita filters, all colors	used	7.50
Leita Ceyo flashgun	used	9.50
35-50-90-135 Luminous finder, each	NEW	4.95

PRESS, VIEW & ROLLFILM CAMERAS		
4x3 Linhof IV, Xenar 4.5, latest	used	329.00
4x3 Linhof III, Xenar 4.5, synch. Rdr.	used	188.00
4 1/2x3 1/4 Linhof Super, Xenar F2.8	used	226.00
2 1/2x3 1/4 Linhof Press, F2.8	used	359.00
2 1/2x3 1/4 Bunch Press, F2.8	used	31.00
2 1/2x3 1/4 Ann. Speed Graphic, Tess. 4.5	used	36.00
3 1/4x4 1/4 Speed Graphic Tess. 4.5	used	39.50
4x5 Speed Graphic	used	124.00
4x5 Super Graphic F4.7, electr. shutter	used	189.50
4x5 Packemaker Speed F7, Rdr.	used	118.50
8x7 Linhof, Xenar 4.5, Rdr.	used	185.00
2 1/2x3 1/4, 4x5, 5x7 & 8x10 Pinaflex View camera	NEW from	148.00
8x10 B&H View camera	NEW	78.00
Kodak Chevon Ektra 3.5, Rdr.	NEW	34.50
Omega 120, F4.7, synch. Rdr.	used	168.00
Flammar 100, F2.8, Rdr.	used	78.00
Polaroid 80, picture in 10 seconds	used	32.00
Polaroid 95, 3 1/4x4 1/4, synch.	used	36.00
Polaroid 110, F4.7, synch.	used	82.00
Polaroid 110, Rdr. complete kit	used	82.00
Polaroid Exposure Meter 23B	NEW	4.85
Medallist II, Ektra 3.5 synch.	used	124.00
Mamiya 6, F3.5, synch. Rdr.	used	48.50
Super Ikonta B, Tess. 2.8, Rdr.	used	45.00
Super Ikonta B, Exp. Meter	used	89.50
Voigtlander Desma II, F3.5 synch.	used	78.50

LENSES FOR PRESS & VIEW		
5 1/4" Graflex Optar F4.7, Graphex synch.	used	15.00
6" Kodak F4.5, Supermatic	used	27.50
7" Aero-Ektra F2.5	used	28.00
8" Kodak Ektra F2.5, Flash-Supermatic	used	59.50
10" Commercial Ektra F6.3 synch.	used	149.50
90mm Angulon F6.8 W.A. Compur	used	43.50
120mm Angulon F6.8 W.A. Compur	used	36.50
16" Steinheil, F4.5, Compound, synch.	NEW	54.00
16" Wollensak F3.6 Telephoto	used	34.00
20" Zeiss F7.5	used	18.50
24" Aero-Ektra F6	used	38.00
30" Zeiss F6.5 lens	used	36.50

Send on FREE TRIAL

CAMERA & LENS CO., INC.
1265 Broadway at 32

PICTURES in a MINUTE

by JOHN WOLBARST

Put the frame within the picture. Here's a sure way to improve your semi-scenics.



It's a well-known fact that even a mediocre picture looks more impressive when it has been set in a mat mount and been framed nicely. Much the same thing can be done to make your picture subjects look more important by adding a frame within the picture. It's particularly useful with what I choose to call semi-scenics—views of buildings, or monuments, or along city streets. One of the most important

things to remember when using the Polaroid Land camera is that you must pretty well fill the entire print area if you want the subject to look impressive. The frame within the picture helps you to do just that.

Frequently you want a certain subject, but for one reason or another cannot get close enough to make it fill more than a small part of the print. So you shoot it anyway, but are unhappy with the result. Fortunately, with the Polaroid camera you soon see how well or badly you've done and can rework the shot to improve it.

A good example is the lovely minaret I snapped last year on the Greek island of Rhodes. Although the printed pictures are of different sizes, that's only because the engravings were made that way. In the originals, the minaret is the same size in both prints. But in the first one it was nothing much.



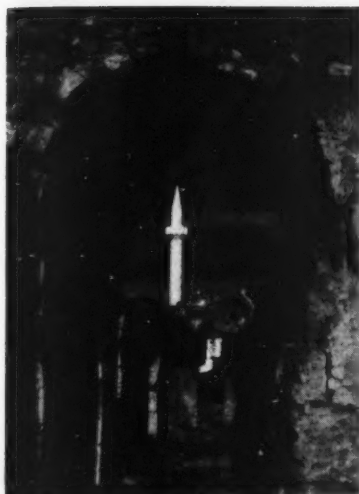
This minaret didn't look very impressive so I looked for a frame.

Actually, in the vertical picture all that's happened is that I found a fine frame for the central subject, which now assumes an entirely new importance. This principle works equally well in Topeka, Kansas.

The sea horse fountain, also in Rhodes, illustrates a different type of frame. Here it's really the main part of the picture. The problem was to find something suitable for it to frame. The fountain is made up of three sea horses (one's hidden deliberately here) and I looked through it from every possible angle until I settled on this direction. Perhaps you have an interesting gate or archway in your home town which can be used the same way. Be sure that the material you choose to frame doesn't dominate the picture.

KODAK MOTOMATIC 35 CAMERA





In some nearby bombed-out houses was this arch, the perfect frame.



Differences in tone or "color" separate a frame from the background.



Side- or back-lighting adds contrast, pops up the visual interest.

If it does, then your frame will lose importance.

A frame need not have four sides, nor be symmetrical, nor be all of the same type and "color." No matter how I aimed at the tower of the Old Palace in Florence, Italy, I couldn't get around the fact that the top left half of the picture was empty and dull. So, I waited for some clouds to come by and

complete the top half of the frame for me. Sometimes you can get a cloud to make the entire frame for a dark object, but this is an unusual situation. If you're after clouds for frames, be sure to use an orange filter to make them stand out against the blue sky. And be careful to avoid overexposure.

It's usually easier to find a dark frame for a light subject than vice

versa. It's not necessary that the frame be a silhouette, but it usually looks more solid and substantial if the light does not come directly onto it. Flat lighting kills texture and form, and the more you have of both the more punch your Polaroid prints will have. A final word: Don't start out to frame everything—or you'll frame yourself into a rut.—THE END

Lets you take 10 shots in 10 seconds

Power advances film, electric eye controls exposure for you... automatically

Shoot and listen.

That gentle buzz-z-z you hear, if you listen closely, is spring power advancing the film, cocking the shutter, counting the exposure.

You can keep the Kodak Motormatic 35 Camera at your eye while you shoot action sequences. It allows you to get additional shots while mood or action is at a peak.

You can click off ten shots in ten seconds, if you wish. Wind up the power drive and you're ready for ten more.

No exposure worries. While you keep your eye on action, an electric eye automatically keeps exposure right. It sets the Lumenized f/2.8 lens according to the lighting. And it compensates automatically for your choice of shutter speeds, from 1/40 to 1/250.

Meter dial adjusts for film speeds up to ASA 800, so you can use fast films

such as the new improved Kodak Tri-X Pan.

When light's too dim, you see a signal in the finder. It automatically tells you to try a slower shutter speed or switch to flash.

Automatic flash control. No mental arithmetic involved in shooting flash. A new flash control sets the lens opening automatically for correct exposure as you focus, in the 5- to 25-foot range.

The Kodak Motormatic 35 Camera also provides the full manual exposure control you need to shoot under contrasty side or back light conditions, to under- or overexpose deliberately for special effects.

Focusing is fast—by footage scale or with click stops for basic zones. A signal in the finder tells if you're set for close-ups, groups, scenes. You can focus without lowering the camera from your eye.

First chance you get, put this new Kodak Motormatic 35 Camera through its paces at your dealer's. See for yourself how everything on it is designed to help you shoot swiftly, expertly.

Costs less than \$110. About \$12 down closes the deal at most dealers'.

Price is subject to change without notice.

See your dealer for exact retail price.

★ **PICTURE IT NOW—**
See it again and again



The more you know about photography... the more you will count on Kodak

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, Rochester 4, N.Y.

TECHNIQUES TOMORROW

by BENNETT SHERMAN

The diffraction limit: the maximum possible resolving power of a lens and how engineers are attaining it.



Within the last two or three months several important meetings of scientists and engineers in the optical and camera field have been held. Among the new ideas which were discussed at these meetings are two which particularly concern the photographer. The first of these is the advancement of lens

design toward the natural performance limit of resolving power or sharpness: the diffraction limit.

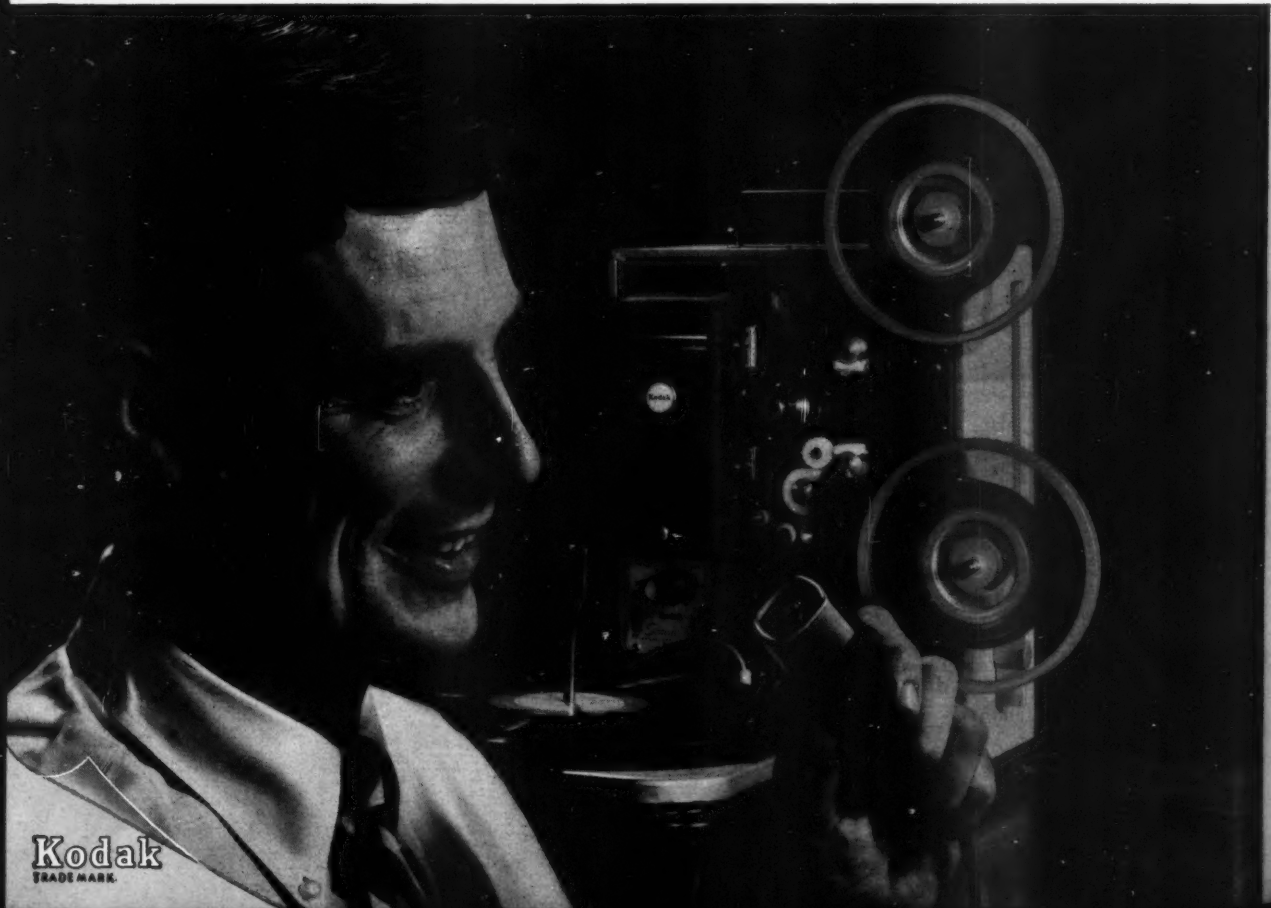
We know that light is not really a series of "rays" which go from the object through the lens and reach the film to form the image. In today's scientific language, light is electromagnetic radiation with wave-motion properties. That is, its action is similar to the familiar water waves which emanate from a source such as a stone thrown into the water. If a wall or barrier were situated near the splash, and there were a gap in the barrier to permit a part of the waves to go through, then part of the effect of diffraction could be seen. The waves passing through the opening do not just proceed ahead as pieces of the original waves, but instead there would

be a spreading out and reshaping of the waves on the other side of the gap. Well, light shows this same type of spreading out and reshaping.

The light waves which pass through an aperture, as in a lens, tend to diffuse and, more important, interfere with one another. This means that perfectly sharp images can never be formed as long as the lens has an opening of finite size. (Only with an infinitely small opening—a true point—would there be no diffraction.) It turns out that the resulting blurred image of a point object has very definite shape, which depends upon the size of the opening and the wavelength (same as the distance between the crests of the water waves) of the light. It is hard to imagine the smallness of the wavelengths of visible colors, but, for example, blue light waves have a length of about $1/60,000$ in.; yellow about $1/45,000$ in.; and red only $1/40,000$ in. It is these and other wavelengths that determine the minimum unavoidable blurring of any optically produced image.

Down from the sky

Up until recently, only astronomical telescope lenses (and mirrors) have been designed and manufactured so that the images are as close to perfection as the diffraction of light would allow. Such designs were easier with



Kodak
TRADE MARK

these lenses because, unlike camera lenses, they need cover only a narrow angle of view. At a recent meeting of the Optical Society of America, the leading association of optical scientists and engineers in the world, methods were described for designing camera lenses with a similar performance. Two new lenses were described by the

IN NEXT MONTH'S MODERN

**A noted biologist compares
the camera and the eye.**

engineers and scientists of the Perkin-Elmer Corp. of Norwalk, Conn., the firm which constructed the powerful cameras used for tracking artificial satellites. These lenses were specifically designed to perform to the diffraction limit for almost all of the visible colors. One design uses a concave mirror and a series of correcting lenses, similar to the design of the tracking camera. The second lens is based upon an old but excellent design called the Petzval lens.

Dr. Seymour Rosin of the J. W. Fecker Co. of Pittsburgh, Pa., the famous astronomical telescope builders, described a remarkably simple design,

also using a concave mirror and only two lenses, which reaches the diffraction limit in performance. Dr. Rosin suggested the design for a mirror diameter of almost 7 ft. and a focal length of some 68 ft. He noted that the field of view could be as large as two degrees, a tremendous size for the dimensions noted.

Parallel to these developments described at the Optical Society of America meeting was a series of discussions of the processes of lens design, including diffraction of light in the study of aberrations, with use of the large electronic computers now available.

It seems to me that it won't be too long before 35mm camera fans will see greater and greater improvements in lens resolution and sharpness, as well as greater color correction. Camera performance of 100 to 150 lines per millimeter on fast, fine-grain film may be the usual thing in the not too distant future.

The second new development is in the field of "fiber" optics. There are remarkable possibilities for the use of very small glass fibers which can pipe light with very little loss around corners and over considerable distances. If you can recall the plastic-rod flashlight illuminators that dentists have been using, you can get an idea of what the optical fiber or rod does. I will discuss this in a coming column.—THE END

SALON Calendar

***20TH INT. FOCUS SALON OF AMSTERDAM, Amsterdam, Holland**

Closes: January 10

Exhibit: March 11-26

Fee: \$1 for four slides or prints

Entry Forms: International Focus Salon, Koningin Wilhelminalaan 16, Haarlem, Holland

48TH EXHIBITION OF PHOTOGRAPHY, Southampton, England

Closes: January 31

Exhibit: March 11-April 1

Fee: 75¢

Sponsor: Southampton Camera Club

Entry Forms: R. G. Holloway, Hon. Exhibition Secretary, 36 Oakmount Avenue, Southampton, England

"THE XI" INT. EXHIBITION OF PHOTOGRAPHIC ART, Copenhagen, Denmark

Closes: March 15

Exhibit: May 7-22

Fee: \$1 for four B & W or color prints

Sponsor: Society of Photographic Art, Havdrup, Denmark

Entry Forms: The Society of Photographic Art, Aage Remfeldt, President, Havdrup, Denmark

* Uses standard PSA practices

Bring new life to your 8mm movies with sound

*New Kodak Sound 8 Projector records words, music,
sound effects; plays back with matchless fidelity*

It's as easy as using a tape recorder.

With the Kodak Sound 8 Projector you can add your children's laughing, singing voices to movies you've taken at their parties.

You can add the thunder of racing engines to footage you shoot at sports car races.

Your travel movies can echo with Swiss yodels, calypso drums, or the chimes of Big Ben.

Mix a variety of sounds. The Kodak Sound 8 Projector lets you record a mixture of words, music, and sound effects on a 30 mil stripe of magnetic oxide added to the edge of your 8mm film.

As the Kodak Sound 8 projects your striped film, you can use the microphone that's standard equipment to record commentary.

Using a record player or tape recorder, you can also record music right on the film—separately or as background.

Match sound to action. A sound drive that starts and stops with split-second speed keeps the sound in step with the action on your screen. As with a magnetic tape recorder, you can erase and re-record until you are satisfied.

Your big thrill will come with your first playback. You'll hear sound fidelity unmatched in the 8mm field, rarely excelled by 16mm equipment. The two big reasons for this bell-clear sound are:

1. A recording head made of Alfenol, an incredibly durable alloy of iron and aluminum that will last for thousands of hours. It records only on the center of the magnetic stripe, avoiding the audio distortions that come from sound placed too near the edges.

2. A balanced sound system. The amplifier operates at the power level that produces the best possible sound from the built-in oval speaker—with power enough for any external speaker, too.

Playback is free of squeaky highs and muddy lows.

See a superb picture. With the Kodak Sound 8 Projector you can show silent or magnetic sound movies up to five feet wide and still keep them brightly detailed. While recording, you can project at a low-light level to economize on lamp-hours. For a performance, you can switch to full brilliance.

There are controls for forward and reverse projection, and for "stills." Power rewind of 400 feet of film takes less than 50 seconds. Project at 16 or 24 fps. The projector will never need oiling.

See and hear the Kodak Sound 8 Projector in action at your Kodak dealer's soon. And just think—for less than \$40 down, in most cases, you can be making your own 8mm sound movies.

Kodak Sound 8 Projector with speaker, microphone, and phono connector cord, in a single case, less than \$350.

Price is subject to change without notice.

See your dealer for exact retail price.

The more you know about photography... the more you will count on Kodak

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, Rochester 4, N.Y.

★ **PICTURE IT NOW—**
See it again and again

MOVIE VIEWER

WILLIAM JOHNSON

(Note: This column was to have started with a series of general movie topics, which will be the subject of "Movie Viewer" as much as individual reviews. Two fine movies intervened.)

Two powerful dramas: Ingmar Bergman's latest movie, and "The Angry Silence" from England.



When MODERN published its article on Ingmar Bergman last year (April 1960), the latest of his films to have reached the U.S. was *The Magician*. Since then five of his earlier films have arrived—

Illicit Interlude, *A Lesson in Love*, *The Naked Night*, *Dreams* and *Brink of Life*—and most of these

showed Bergman in a comparatively mellow frame of mind. Only *The Naked Night*, a study in humiliation, recalled the darkness and suppressed violence of *The Magician*. Now we have *The Magician's* successor, *The Virgin Spring*, which brings that violence into the light.

The Virgin Spring tells a simple story, far simpler than any of Bergman's recent films (it's based on a 14th Century Swedish legend). A young girl, riding off to church, meets three goatherd brothers in the woods. While the youngest, only a boy, looks on in horror, the other two attack her; one of them rapes and then kills her; the two then strip off her fine clothes. The brothers move on and ask for shelter at the house of the girl's parents, not knowing who they are, and then try to sell them the girl's clothes. The father kills not only the two guilty brothers but also the innocent boy. Stricken by remorse, he vows to build a church on the spot where his daughter was killed; and when he takes up

her body, a spring gushes miraculously from the ground.

Bergman's treatment of this story largely preserves its forthright simplicity, so that at first sight it may be taken for little more than a primitive morality tale portrayed with startling realism. But those who are attracted to the film by its sensational elements will go away with more than they bargained for.

Let's deal with these sensational elements first. It has long been a practice of Bergman's to insert into his films brief scenes of brutality or repulsiveness, which serve to rivet the film as a whole into the spectator's memory. For example, in *Three Strange Loves*, we saw a live snake dropped on an antheap; in *The Naked Night*, a man is sadistically beaten up and dust kicked into his face every time he collapses; in *The Seventh Seal* there is a moldering skull and a face-slashing; and in *The Magician* there is the lurid attempt to frighten the doctor. Whereas all these examples depend for their impact largely upon their unexpectedness or upon the use of close-ups and unusual lighting, the brutality of the rape and murder scene in *The Virgin Spring* is built up slowly and clearly, and most of it is photographed from a detached and static viewpoint.

It is this detachment, this near-absence of melodrama, coupled with Bergman's masterly sense of timing

In goes
a change
in paper contrast

Kodak
TRADEMARK

and his ability to elicit superb performances from his cast, that arouses the cold shock of this sequence. By cold, I mean that we are not excited by artificial means only to feel afterwards that we have been tricked; on the contrary, the impact increases in one's memory. Paradoxically, the weakest scenes in this sequence are some of the close-ups; and one of the most powerful scenes is a long shot of the two brothers roughly dragging the clothes off the girl's corpse.

After this ruthless encounter between innocence and evil, in which the lovely and mettlesome girl is reduced systematically to a used, butchered and plundered thing, it seems impossible that the revenge sequence could be anything but an anticlimax. Bergman achieves the impossible, first by switching to a slower rhythm and postponing the actual moment of revenge until the suspense has become almost painful, and secondly, when the moment does come, by touching off an explosive series of close-ups and panning shots that just escape melodrama. From then on he maintains a rapid rhythm up to the vow and the miracle which end the film.

This attempt to deal with the problem of evil invites comparison with Bergman's earlier venture into the middle ages, *The Seventh Seal*, which dealt in part with the same problem. Since the same actor—Max von Sydow

—plays both the knight in *The Seventh Seal* and the father in *The Virgin Spring*, the contrast between these two roles is clear to see. Both are men of authority and responsibility, but whereas the knight is idealistic and invulnerable, the father is realistic and all too vulnerable. Though superficially less sympathetic than the knight, the father is more human and more convincing.

A similar contrast can be found between the two films as a whole. On the face of it, *The Seventh Seal* is more



The encounter of good and evil: the gay girl and the grim goatherds.

complex, *The Virgin Spring* simple to the point of naivety. The truth is that *The Virgin Spring* seems simple because, except for one or two episodic sequences, it is so concentrated and

well controlled; both its content and its technique show a striking complexity. One example is the character of the girl. To strengthen the impact of the rape and murder scene, one would expect Bergman to portray the girl as all sweetness and goodness. Instead, Bergman makes her human, introducing her to us as a rather spoiled and vain young creature before allowing us to see her attractive qualities. Another example is the sequence in which the father fells a birch sapling to get twigs for a ritual sauna bath before taking his revenge. The long shot of him pushing at the lone sapling goes beyond the obvious symbolism (the echo of his daughter being felled, the foreshadowing of the boy being felled) and attains a strange, ironic and moving beauty.

Some idea of the unobtrusive complexity of the technique has been given above, in describing the two violent sequences. It can also be found in the lighting, where Bergman avoids the temptation of dramatic low-key effects. Even for the interior scenes, and notably the revenge sequence, Bergman uses a greater clarity and a fuller range of tones than for the interiors of *The Seventh Seal* and *The Magician*.

The Virgin Spring is rich in significant details which sustain both its power and its human complexity. The fact that the goatherd-rapist is a mute (Continued on page 30)

With Kodak Polycontrast Papers the right contrast is simply a filter change away



All the contrast grades you need are built into every sheet of Kodak Polycontrast, Polycontrast Rapid, and Poly-Lure Papers. Seven contrast steps in every sheet!

You always have the right contrast paper on hand for each negative you enlarge—and that's the secret of producing good prints consistently.

Suit any negative. Normal contrast negatives print beautifully on Kodak Polycontrast Paper without the need for a Kodak Polycontrast Filter. Under white light this paper works like a regular No. 2 paper.

But when your negatives are on the hard or soft side of normal, you reach for a Polycontrast Filter—instead of going out to buy another grade of paper.

Slip Filter No. 1, 2, 3, or 4 under your enlarger lens, and you get the contrast you'd expect from paper grade No. 1, 2, 3, or 4. Simple.

What's more, Kodak Polycontrast Filters 1½, 2½, 3½ let you work with contrast grades you can't even buy in conventional papers.

These seven filters provide finger-tip control of contrast grades. End hunting for the right grade of paper. Keep you from wishing for a paper grade you're fresh out of.

Creative printing control. Using several Kodak Polycontrast Filters in sequence, with selective dodging, you can make good prints from "problem" negatives.

You can print a contrasty area of the negative through a No. 1 filter, a soft area through one of the higher contrast filters, bringing both to normal contrast. Or you can print your main subject

normal contrast, then switch to another filter to alter the foreground or background effect.

Your reward, along with fewer darkroom problems: better looking prints. With rich, dense blacks. Bright highlights. Clean spacing of tones throughout the shadow range.

Paper economy. For all their convenience and versatility, Kodak Polycontrast Papers cost less to use than ordinary papers. For you can buy in money-saving large quantities. And you save the waste of odd grades of paper going stale.

The cost of the Kodak Polycontrast Filters is a one-time investment in darkroom convenience and economy. Make it soon at your dealer's.

Buying guide: Kodak Polycontrast Paper and Polycontrast Rapid (for twice the speed) come in all usual sizes, surfaces, single or double weight. Both have warm black tone similar to Kodak Medalist Paper. Kodak Poly-Lure Paper has warm brown tone, perfect for portraits.

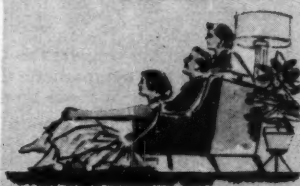
The more you know about photography... the more you will count on Kodak

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, Rochester 4, N.Y.

★ **PICTURE IT NOW—**
See it again and again



Listeners'
Choice



Revere
STEREO
RECORDING & PLAYBACK
TAPE RECORDER

Newest 4-Track! Thinline! Lightweight!

HEAR IT! Revere is the soundest investment in tape recorders! Makes tapes of stereophonic music from stereo broadcasts and stereo records. Compatible with all 2 and 4-track pre-recorded tapes. Reproduces magnificent stereo sound by connecting directly to your radio, TV or hi-fi. Tapes monaurally and plays as long as 8 hours on a single reel. Use it as a public address system—8 full watts of power! Thinline, lightweight, only 25 lbs.; carry it anywhere. Ask your Revere dealer for a free demonstration of the Revere T-2200 Stereo Recorder or the T-2000 2-track monaural model—both moderately priced.

REVERE CAMERA COMPANY, CHICAGO 16, LOS ANGELES 7

PREDICTION:
IN THE YEAR
2020 A.D.
THE MONOJET
YOU BUY TODAY
WILL STILL BE
PERFORMING!

Remarkable new flash — so advanced we believe 'Monojet' will represent design leadership not only today, not only tomorrow, but for countless years.

Now, the all-new 'Monojet II' incorporating a completely new Transistorized Monotizing Circuit that guarantees consistent light output and flash intervals—every single shot!

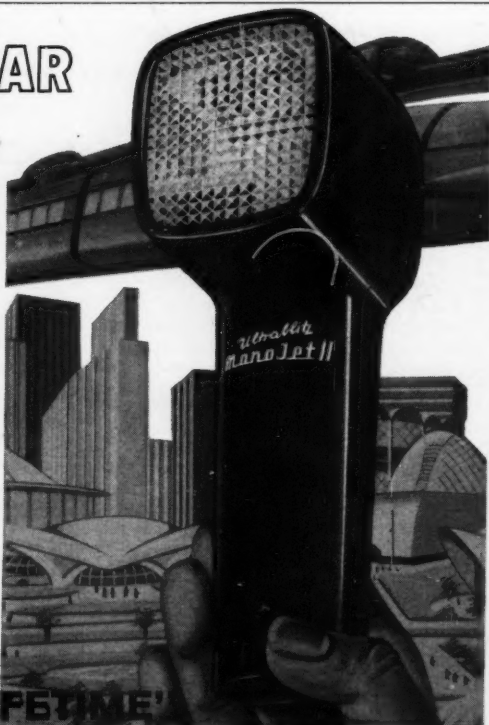
Plus these other advanced features, Automatic Cut-Off Switch . . . Nickel Cadmium Batteries—permanently sealed-in (AC too) . . .

Automatic Built-in Recharger—operates off household current! And, 'Monojet II' is feather-weight (less than 2 lbs.), compact—smallest unit of its kind . . . powerful—more than enough light for any color (Guide No. 32 for Kodachrome) or black & white (Guide No. 140) photograph! still only

\$69.95

THE NEW "LIFETIME"
ULTRABLITZ MONOJET II

ALLIED IMPEX CORPORATION 300 PARK AVE. SO., N.Y. 10, N.Y. • DALLAS 7 • CHICAGO 10 • LOS ANGELES 36



MOVIE VIEWER

(Continued from page 29)

who expresses himself in grunts makes him more real and more horrifying. When the goatherds join the father's household at dinner, the variety of eating habits around the table tells its own story. There is one close-up in which Max von Sydow, merely by parting his lips, reveals exactly what the father is feeling.

The subtleties of *The Virgin Spring* begin to appear some time after one has seen it and absorbed its initial onslaught. That this should happen, even without a second viewing, is a strong tribute to the integrity of both the theme and its treatment.

Conflict in a modern setting

Another, completely different movie of power and integrity has arrived from England. While the recent crop of good English serious films—*Room at the Top*, *Look Back in Anger* and *The Entertainer*—were derived from successful novels or plays, *The Angry Silence* was written directly for the screen, and surpasses all of them. (It also emphasizes how far *I'm All Right, Jack*, which attempted and largely failed to make comedy out of a similar situation, has been overrated.)

This is the story of Tom Curtis, a factory worker who refuses to join an unofficial strike that, unknown to the workers, is engineered by a behind-the-scenes agitator. The situation develops in intensity and bitterness: the worker refuses to be intimidated and is "sent to Coventry"—his workmates will not speak to him. Newspaper reporters and TV commentators fan the flames. The worker's family and his best friend are embroiled. Finally, inevitably, the situation explodes in violence.

The script-writer, Bryan Forbes (who also co-produced the film), has avoided any easy division into right and wrong. We are led to understand the attitude of most of the other workers, and of the boss who wants to end the trouble by firing Curtis, as well as the fateful stubbornness into which Curtis himself is driven. The characters and the dialogue are conceived with forceful realism; the domestic scenes, so often the weak spot in otherwise realistic movies, are thoroughly convincing, sentimentality never being mistaken for tenderness. The story unfolds with an incisiveness in which every scene moves the action forward, and in which I detected not a single false note to destroy the atmosphere, so that the movie becomes as gripping as any thriller.

Guy Green, the director, entered the movies after World War II as a scenery shifter, rose swiftly to head cameraman, won an Academy Award for his work on *Great Expectations*, and took to directing in 1954. He does not attempt to be stylish. The camera work is less polished than in, say, *Room at the Top*, but the occasional rough-

(Continued on page 44)

Best-Selling Records from Columbia and many other great labels

AVAILABLE IN **REGULAR HIGH-FIDELITY** OR **STEREO**

MORE JOHNNY'S GREATEST HITS Small World A Certain Smile plus 10 more JOHNNY MATHIS 8. Also: Let It Rain, Stairway to the Sea, Flame of Love, etc.	DVOŘÁK "NEW WORLD" SYMPHONY NO. 9 CLEVELAND ORCH. SZELL 57. "Glowing intensity, snap and brilliance"—High Fidelity	MARY MARTIN in RODGERS & HAMMERSTEIN'S THE SOUND OF MUSIC Original Broadway Cast 10. Complete score: "Perfectly wonderful"—Ed Sullivan	DORIS DAY HOORAY FOR HOLLYWOOD 19. Over the Rainbow, Night and Day, Easy to Love, 9 more	LORD'S PRAYER MORMON TABERNACLE CHOIR BATTLE HYMN OF THE REPUBLIC THE LORD'S PRAYER—9 MORE 30. Also: Blessed Are They That Mourn, Come Ye Saints, etc.	HITS FROM THE MOVIES featuring PERCY FAITH's original THEME FROM "A SUMMER PLACE" DORIS DAY—Pillow Talk plus 10 more 17. Also: Tony Bennett—Smile; Vic Damone—Gigi; etc.	WAGNER: "THE MEISTERSINGER" Overture "THE FLYING DUTCHMAN" Overture Prelude and Good Friday Spell from "TASSEL" BRUNO WALTER COLUMBIA SYMPHONY ORCH. 15. "A memorable experience"—American Record Guide	THE PLATTERS Encore of Golden Hits Twilight Time My Prayer Only You 9 more 20. Also: Great Pretender, Magic Touch, Enchanted, etc.
TCHAIKOVSKY 1812 Overture Capriccio Italian ANTAL DORATI MINNAPOLIS SYMPHONY ORCH. 1. "Most exciting reading I've ever heard"—High Fidelity	ELLA FITZGERALD sings GERSHWIN VOL. 1 46. 12 great Gershwin hits: Man I Love, But Not For Me, etc.	LISTENING IN DEPTH AN INTRODUCTION TO COLUMBIA STEREO SOUND 9. 16 classical and popular selections—in STEREO only	GRAND CANYON SUITE PHILADELPHIA ORCH. GRAMONDY 12. This brilliant musical painting is an American classic	TILL ROGER WILLIAMS April Love Tammy Jalousie 9 MORE 35. Also: Arrivederci Roma; Oh, My Papa; Moonlight Love; etc.	LISZT PIANO CONCERTOS No. 1 and 2 PHILIPPE ENTREMONT, piano Philadelphia Orchestra Eugene Ormandy 43. "Entertainment has a feeling for romantic music"—McCall's	FOLK SONGS SING ALONG WITH MITCH 16. Skip to My Lou, On Top of Old Smoky, Oh Susanna, 12 more	SCHERHAZADE BERNSTEIN NEW YORK PHILHARMONIC 3. "A persuasive, sensuous performance"—Listen

COLUMBIA RECORD CLUB now offers new members
in your choice of
ANY 5 REGULAR or STEREO **\$1.97**
FOR ONLY RETAIL VALUE UP TO \$39.90

if you join the Club now and agree to purchase as few as 5 selections from the more than 200 to be offered in the coming 12 months

OUTSIDE SHELLEY BERMAN 1812 Overture 39. A popular comedy record. "Side-splitting"—Billboard	OFFENBACH: Gaite Parisienne SIZET CARMEN HIGHLIGHTS Andre Kostelanetz 32. Melodic scores. "Glittering performance"—Billboard	THE FABULOUS JOHNNY CASH DON'T TAKE YOUR GUNS TO TOWN HOW SILENTLY, BLUE RIVER PLUS 10 OTHERS 61. I Still Miss Someone, That's All Over, One More Ride, etc.	Rhapsody in Blue An American in Paris Leonard Bernstein plays Gershwin 18. A new recording of these 2 ever-popular Gershwin scores	GOLDEN VIBES LIONEL HAMPTON with reeds and rhythm 26. My Funny Valentine, Smoke Gets in Your Eyes, 10 more	THE FOUR LADS BREEZIN' ALONG 40. Come to Me, That Old Feeling, Long Ago, 9 more	LET'S DANCE AGAIN! DAVID CARROLL AND HIS ORCHESTRA 34. Pretty Baby, Swamp Fire, Bouncing Ball, 10 more	ELLINGTON INDIGOS 63. Solitude, Where or When, Dancing in the Dark, 5 more
THE NORMAN LUBOFF CHOIR BUT BEAUTIFUL 14. Blue Moon, Fools Rush In, Don't Worry 'bout Me, 9 more	BRAHMS: SYMPHONY NO. 1 CLEVELAND ORCH. SZELL 21. "Szell interprets it wonderfully."—Rev. of Recorded Music	REX HARRISON JULIE ANDREWS MY FAIR LADY ORIGINAL CAST RECORDING 27. Rain in Spain, I Could Have Danced All Night, etc.	STRAUSS WALTZES ANDRE KOSTELANETZ 13. Tales from the Vienna Woods, Blue Danube, 8 others	BOUQUET PERCY FAITH STRINGS Tenderly Laura Speak Low plus 9 more 28. Also: Song from Moulin Rouge, Ebb Tide, etc.	ROMANIAN Rhapsodies 1 & 2 HUNGARIAN Rhapsodies 1 & 2 PHILADELPHIA ORCH. GRAMONDY 59. "Superbly played... exciting listening"—Amer. Record Guide	THE SOUND OF JAZZ COUNT BASIE-BILLIE HOLIDAY JAMMY GUFFRE TRIO 53. Wild Man Blues, Fine and Mellow, Let My Baby, 5 more	Tchaikovsky: NUTCRACKER SUITE Ravel: BOLERO - LA VALSE 38. Superbly played by one of Europe's finest orchestras.

Here's an offer that enables you to acquire a superb record library—in regular high-fidelity OR stereo-fidelity—in at truly remarkable savings!

All 32 of the records shown here are now available in both regular high-fidelity and stereo (except No. 9—Listening in Depth—stereo only). As a new member, you may have ANY 5 of these records—in your choice of regular high-fidelity OR stereo—ALL 5 for only \$1.97. AND JUST LOOK AT THE WIDE SELECTION OF RECORDS... 32 in all—from Columbia AND many other great labels! That's right—you not only have a choice of best-selling albums by Columbia's own great artists—but also the most popular albums by favorite recording stars from many other record companies.

TO RECEIVE YOUR 5 RECORDS FOR \$1.97—mail the coupon today. Be sure to indicate whether you want your five records (and all future selections) in regular high-fidelity or stereo. Also indicate which Club Division best suits your musical taste: Classical; Listening and Dancing; Broadway, Movies, Television and Musical Comedies; Jazz.

NOW THE CLUB OPERATES: Each month the Club's staff of music experts selects outstanding records from every field of music. These selections are fully described in the Club Magazine, which you receive free each month.

You may accept the monthly selection for your Division... or take any of the wide variety of other records offered in the Magazine, from all Divisions... or take NO record in any particular month.

Your only membership obligation is to purchase five selections from the more than 200 records to be offered in the coming 12 months. Thereafter, you have no further obligation to buy any additional records... and you may discontinue your membership at any time. **FREE BONUS RECORDS GIVEN REGULARLY.** If you wish to continue as a member after purchasing five records, you will receive—FREE—a Bonus record of your choice for every two additional selections you buy—a 50% dividend!

The records you want are mailed and billed to you at the regular list price of \$3.98 (Classical \$4.98; occasional Original Cast recordings somewhat higher), plus a small mailing and handling charge. Stereo records are \$1.00 more.

NOTE: Stereo records must be played only on a stereo record player. If you do not now own one, by all means continue to acquire regular high-fidelity records. They will play with true-to-life fidelity on your present phonograph and will sound even more brilliant on a stereo phonograph if you purchase one in the future.

Columbia Record Club, Terre Haute, Ind.

SEND NO MONEY—Mail Coupon Today!

COLUMBIA RECORD CLUB, Dept. 245-6

Terre Haute, Indiana

I accept your special offer and have circled at the right the numbers of the five records I wish to receive for \$1.97, plus small mailing and handling charge.

Send me 5 records and all future selections in (check one) ☐ REGULAR ☐ STEREO

... and enroll me in the following Division of the Club: (check one Division only)

☐ Classical ☐ Listening & Dancing ☐ Jazz
☐ Broadway, Movies, Television & Musical Comedies

I understand that I may select records from any Division. I agree to purchase five selections from the more than 200 to be offered during the coming 12 months, at regular list price plus small mailing and handling charge. Thereafter, if I decide to continue my membership, I am to receive a 12" Bonus record of my choice FREE for every two additional selections I accept.

Name.....
(Please Print)

Address.....

City.....ZONE.....State.....

APO, FPO addressees: write for special offer
CANADA: prices slightly higher; 1111 Leslie St., Don Mills, Ont.
If you want this membership credited to an established Columbia or Epic record dealer, authorized to accept subscriptions, fill in:

Dealer's Name.....
and Address.....

CIRCLE 5 NUMBERS

1 18 39

3 19 40

8 20 43

9 21 46

10 26 53

12 27 55

13 28 57

14 30 59

15 32 61

16 34 63

17 38

SS-HP (REG) SS-LP (STER)

© "Columbia," © "Epic," © Maraca Reg. © Columbia Record Club, Inc., 1961

LORD

COLOR

• ALL FILMS ARE FACTORY FRESH • FEBRUARY 1962 EXPIRATION DATE
DEPENDABLE COAST-TO-COAST FILM SERVICE! ★ Licensed by Kodak

24-HOUR LAB SERVICE ON KODACHROME

35mm KODACHROME
WITH PROCESSING INCLUDED

ALL FILMS MOUNTED

	• DAYLIGHT OR TYPE F		10-ROLLS	
	3-ROLLS	20 exp.	36 exp.	20 exp.
KODACHROME (Same prices apply for Ektachrome and Anscochrome)	7.50	11.95	23.00	35.00
SUPER ANSCOCROME	8.00	12.75	25.50	40.00
STEREO KODACHROME	15 pairs 9.00	28 pairs 15.00	15 pairs 27.00	28 pairs 45.00

• Please include 5¢ postage per roll

Take your **COLOR** shots

Mail your film to Lord

Receive your film at home

KODACHROME MOVIE FILM
With Processing Included!

	3-ROLLS	10-ROLLS
DAY. OR TYPE A 8mm ROLL 25' Dbl.	8.95	28.00
16mm ROLL 100'	25.00	81.00
8mm ROLL 100' (For Bolex)	28.50	89.00
8mm Mag. 25' Dbl.	12.00	38.00
16mm Mag. 50'	18.00	58.00
16mm Anscochrome 100' Roll	26.25	85.00
16mm Super Anscochrome 100' Roll	29.00	95.00

• Please include 5¢ postage per roll

LOAD YOUR OWN AND SAVE!
KODACHROME OR ANSCOCROME OR EKTACHROME
35mm Bulk COLOR FILM
WITH PROCESSING INCLUDED

28 Ft. | To make (8)-20 exp. or (5)-36 exp.]	16.95
50 Ft. | To make (16)-20 exp. or (10)-36 exp.]	32.00
100 Ft. | To make (32)-20 exp. or (20)-36 exp.]	60.00

BULK LOADER SPECIAL 4.95

FREE! MAILING BAGS AND EMPTY 35mm CARTRIDGES. Specify your preference for 20 exposures or 36 exposures.

Send check, money order or cash with films. Please do not send your remittance separately.

Minimum order: \$1. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s.

Please include postage, excess is refunded.

LOAD YOUR OWN AND SAVE!
KODACHROME Bulk MOVIE FILM
With Processing Included!

8mm x 100'	9.95
Plus 4-empty daylight spools and cans (or on 100' day. spool for Bolex H8)	
8mm x 400'	39.00
Plus 16-empty 8mm daylight spools & cans (or 4 empty 100' day. spools for Bolex H8)	
16mm x 400'	32.00
Plus 4-empty 16mm x 100' day. spools & cans	

ALL FILMS ARE FROM ORIGINAL SEALED FACTORY FRESH BULK

NOW! BLACK & WHITE FILM & PROCESSING!

YOUR CHOICE OF EASTMAN KODAK TRI-X, SUPER-XX, PANATOMIC-X

BY POPULAR DEMAND!

8mm Kodak TRI-X
 HIGH SPEED ASA 200

PROCESSING INCLUDED

Ideal for shooting under difficult light conditions!

8mm x 25' Dbl.
 3-Rolls . . . 7.75
 3-Mags . . . 9.00
 100' for Bolex ea. 9.00

Also available in Kodak PLUS-X (ASA 80)

8mm & 16mm BULK FILM
 (Without Processing)

100 Ft.	200 Ft.	400 Ft.
4.50	8.50	16.00

FREE! 8mm x 25' spools and cans
 16mm x 100' spools and cans
 Specify preference.

PLUS-X or TRI-X

8mm or 16mm Bulk Film Winder

- Holds up to 400'
- Will load any camera spool
- Specify 8mm or 16mm
- Pays for itself with first bulk film order.

349
 (Include 65¢ postage)

New Super-XX 35mm FILM
PANATOMIC-X

35mm x 20 exp.

3-ROLLS . . .	1.50
10-ROLLS . . .	3.95

35mm x 36 exp.

3-ROLLS . . .	1.80
10-ROLLS . . .	4.90

(Without Processing)

TRI-X New Super-XX 35mm BULK FILM PANATOMIC-X

DO IT YOURSELF AND SAVE!

28 ft	1.35
50 ft.	2.00
100 ft.	3.50

(Without Processing)

FREE: Empty cartridges included with every bulk order.

LORD FILM LABS • **EAST COAST** P.O. Box 243 New York 51, N.Y. • **WEST COAST** P.O. Box 4125, Valley Village Station North Hollywood, Calif.

COLOR

LORD

WE ARE AS NEAR TO YOU AS YOUR NEAREST MAIL BOX
FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE, ALL SERVICES UNDER ONE ROOF



COLOR PRINTS

(From transparencies)

PRINTED ON NEW KODAK
EKTACHROME PAPER

5-2X (2 1/2 x 3 1/2) (from 35mm & 828)	100
3-3S (3 1/2 x 3 1/2) (from 120 & 620)	100
3-3X (3 1/2 x 5) (from 35mm & 828)	100

Below sizes are Studio Mounted.

2-4X (approx. 4x5) (from 35mm & 828)	100
---	-----

Printed on Ansco Printon:

5x7 95¢ each	8x10 1.85 each
3 for 2.75	2 for 3.50

COLOR PROCESSING OF KODACHROME

*35mm x 20 exp. w/mounting	1.00
*35mm x 36 exp. w/mounting	1.75
35mm x 15 exp. Stereo w/mounting	1.75
35mm x 28 exp. Stereo w/mounting	2.75

MOVIE FILMS

8mm Roll	1.00
8mm Mag.	.75
16mm Mag. 50'	1.00
16mm x 100' Roll	2.50
8mm x 100' (Bolex)	3.95

* 35mm Anscochrome, Super Anscochrome, Ektachrome: Same prices as shown.

120, 620, 127 Anscochrome, Super Anscochrome, Ektachrome 1.00

A REAL TIME SAVER!

"1-TRIP COLOR OFFER"

35mm EASTMAN KODAK NEGATIVE COLOR FILM

WITH PROCESSING INCLUDED
AND
JUMBO COLOR PRINTS (Type C)

12 exposure roll

3⁵⁰ ea. • 3 for 9⁷⁵

20 exposure roll

4⁵⁰ ea. • 3 for 12⁷⁵

* Prices include film, processing of film, and 1-jumbo color print of each exposure

It's the newest COLOR FILM 8mm Ansco MOVIECHROME



HIGH SPEED • FINE GRAIN
COLOR DAYLIGHT • ASA 20

PROCESSING INCLUDED

8mm Roll	Now available for 8mm Magazine Camera Owners!
25 ft. Dbl.	
3-rolls 8.95	3-mags 12.00
10-rolls 28.00	10-mags 38.00

IT'S NEW! HIGH SPEED!

35mm Kodak Ektachrome

PROCESSING INCLUDED

Daylight ASA 160 or
Type B ASA 125

3-ROLLS	10-ROLLS
20 exp. 36 exp.	20 exp. 36 exp.
875 1425	2750 4250

DUPLICATE Color Slides 35mm Mounted From Transparencies

*Your duplicates are actually made on Kodachrome film!

20¢ each	10 for 1.50
----------	-------------

*And that's why only Lord can give you faithful reproduction of your treasured slides.

It's New HIGH SPEED! 35mm Ektachrome

Bulk Film

PROCESSING INCLUDED

28 ft.	21.95
50 ft.	37.00
100 ft.	70.00

Specify Daylight or Type B
FREE! Mailing bags and empty cartridges. Specify preference for 20 or 36 exposures.

BLACK and WHITE

Send for FREE mailing bags and price list

PANCHROMATIC ROLL FILM

120, 620, 127

ASA

Day.-Tung.

80 64

10 rolls 2⁹⁵

CUSTOM DEVELOPING & PRINTING

Ultra fine grain finishing and professional print quality.

JUMBO PRINTS

8 exp. rolls	75¢
12 exp. rolls	1.00
20 exp. 35mm	1.50
36 exp. 35mm	2.50



Brand New!
Famous
35mm

Slide Viewer

- Unique Panoramic Lens
- Semi-automatic operation

List 10.95

only 5⁹⁵ Ppd.

BIG SAVINGS! Developing of KODACOLOR WITH COLOR PRINTS

8 exp. roll	2.00
12 exp. roll	2.75
20 exp. roll	3.70
Developing any size roll	70¢

COLOR PRINTS from KODACOLOR

Made from Kodacolor neg. only

127, 120, 620, 828, 35mm } 10 for 1⁹⁵

5X (5 x 5 or 5 x 7)	each 1.00	3 for 2.85
8X (8 x 8 or 8 x 10)	each 2.75	2 for 4.95

LORD FILM LABS.

EAST
COAST

P.O. Box 243
North Hollywood, Calif.

WEST
COAST

P.O. Box 4125,
Valley Village Station
North Hollywood, Calif.

DIRECT by MAIL PROCESSING of **KODACHROME**

Licensed by Eastman Kodak
**ALSO EKTACHROME and
ANSCOCHROME**

3 MONEY-SAVING PLANS

PLAN "A" "PAY AS YOU GO"

THE "ORIGINAL" DIRECT-BY-MAIL PROCESSING SERVICE USED BY HUNDREDS OF THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED SOLAR CUSTOMERS FOR MANY YEARS...

KODACHROME 8mm & 16mm

8mm Spool.....	\$100
8mm Magazine (with mag.).....	.75
8mm 100 ft. Bolex roll.....	3.50
16mm 50 ft. Magazine (with mag.).....	1.00
16mm 100 ft. roll.....	2.75
(Ansochrome and Black & White prices on request)	

KODACHROME • EKTACHROME & ANSCOCHROME 35mm

ANY: 20 exp. slide mtd.	\$100
36 exp. slide mtd.	1.75
15 pair stereo mtd.	1.75
28 pair stereo mtd.	2.50
828 slide mtd. ....	.80

KODACOLOR SNAP SHOT FILM

127-120-820	
7-8 exp. dev. & print.....	\$2.39
11-12 exp. dev. & print.....	3.19
35mm-19-20 exp.	
Dev. & 2x (2 1/4 x 3 4/4) prints.....	3.75
Dev. & 3x (3 1/2 x 5) prints.....	4.75

Enclose Cash, Check or M.O. in Film Container...
Do Not Send Separately! (No stamps or C.O.D.'s.)
WRITE FOR FREE MAILERS — SPECIFY KIND OF FILM USED!

PLAN "B" PREPAID MAILERS

The NEW SOLAR time-saving, money saving Processing Service... More convenient to use... faster service thru our plant!

5% QUANTITY DISCOUNT!

Select any 10 listed above under Plan "A" (may be assorted) and deduct the special 5% quantity discount! No discount on less than 10 mailers... minimum order 3... remit with order... no stamps or C.O.D.'s...

Plan "C" FACTORY PACKED

Color Film with Solar Processing Included!

You can now buy your favorite brand and size of color film in original factory packages, fresh dated and with SOLAR processing included at lowest prices! (may be assorted)

KODACHROME processing included	any 3-5	any 6-9	any 10 or More
8mm Roll	3.25 ea.	3.15 ea.	3.00 ea.
8mm Magazine	4.15 ea.	4.05 ea.	3.95 ea.
16mm Magazine	6.50 ea.	6.40 ea.	6.25 ea.
16mm 100 ft. roll	9.25 ea.	9.15 ea.	8.99 ea.
35mm 20 exp. mtd.	2.70 ea.	2.60 ea.	2.50 ea.
35mm 36 exp. mtd.	4.10 ea.	4.00 ea.	3.90 ea.

SPECIFY DAYLIGHT, TYPE A or F — ILLINOIS CUSTOMERS ADD SALES TAX.

No gimmicks... no extras... no hidden charges... we do NOT handle repackaged, reperfected, "so-called" factory-fresh, short length, out-dated or otherwise sub-standard film... PRICES INCLUDE ALL SHIPPING CHARGES AND RETURN OF PROCESSED FILM ANYWHERE IN THE U.S.A.!

NEW 8mm SOUND STRIPPING

Lowest Prices • Fast Service

Sorry, space limits complete listing of all types and sizes of film available at our low, money-saving prices... You can't afford to be without our complete list of 8mm and 16mm Color and Black & White film as well as all other slide and still film available now at lowest prices with SOLAR Processing included! Write Today!

SOLAR 4247 S. Kedzie
CINE PRODUCTS, Inc. Chicago 32, Ill.
DEPT. MP.

"Direct-by-Mail" Film and Processing
Specialists for almost a quarter century!

modern COLOR

by NORMAN ROTHSCILD

Now you can make low-cost, high quality color slide dupes with new Ansochrome Duplicating Film.



The difficulties of producing sharp, well-rendered copies of color slides have long plagued both the amateur and professional photographer. Time, expense, and complicated

processing were necessary to create high quality dupes—and even then, the color rendering was often far from satisfactory. Lately, however, these problems have begun to yield to such research as produced the simplified, compact Heiland Repronar duplicator, which I discussed in December, and the new Ansochrome Duplicating Film Type 544, which we'll concentrate on this time.

Ansochrome Duplicating Film Type 544 is available only in 100-foot bulk rolls at \$13.50 each. (Note: Don't confuse this new film with Ansco Color Duplicating Film Type 538, which requires special chemicals and processing not available generally.) For hints on loading your own cartridges from bulk film see "Modern Color," October 1960. In all probability your dealer doesn't regularly stock this film but can order it from Ansco for you. The low cost should encourage you to do extensive experimentation in duping, such as cropping, montages and creative and corrective work with filters.

This film, which is specially designed to make high quality color slide duplicates, requires no masking or other complicated procedures. An ordinary enlarger lamp, such as a No. 212, can be used as the light source. Processing is the same as for regular and Super Ansochrome films. The dupes I produced from Ansochrome and Super Ansochrome transparencies came very close to the originals in appearance. Copies of transparencies made on other color films were also quite good in color rendition.

The gradation of Ansochrome Duplicating Type 544 is softer than that of picture-taking films. This soft gradation is specially suited to cope with the inherently high contrast of color transparencies. Though high con-

trast is needed to produce good transparencies, it becomes a drawback when you duplicate or print your slides, because the contrast increases with each duplication.

In addition to low contrast, the new film has an exceedingly fine grain structure, which helps preserve the sharp details in your original.

Since an ordinary enlarger lamp is all that's necessary, you have considerable latitude in the kind of copying setup you can use. I've field-tested several with Type 544. First, I used the lamphouse of an enlarger as the light source. I taped a 2 x 2 slide to a 35mm negative carrier, removed the lensboard from the enlarger, and then placed a single-lens reflex with lens and extension on the easel with the lens pointing toward the slide. In order to make the camera's film transport lever accessible, I placed the camera on its back atop a box about 2 in. high.

(You can also use a variation of this method, in which the lens of the enlarger is utilized—the image from this being projected directly onto the mirror in the camera. This method requires that you work in a completely darkened room, and there is always danger from stray light. However, if your enlarger doesn't have a removable lensboard, this method may be mandatory, since you may find it difficult if not impossible to aim your camera through the small opening left by the enlarging lens and still get full image coverage.)

Placing the filter

In the color head of the enlarger I placed a piece of Ansco Heat Absorbing Glass and a UV-16P filter. If you don't have a color head in your enlarger you can place the heat absorbing glass and UV-16P filter between, above or below the condensers, whichever is most convenient with your machine. If you must place filters below the lens, don't use either heat absorbing glass or the UV-16P there, since they affect definition. Instead substitute a Wratten 2B gelatin filter for the UV-16P, and a CC30G for the heat absorbing glass.

Now for exposure with this setup. With the camera lens set at f/16 and with a 212 enlarger lamp, my exposure ran 1 sec. when making a 1:1 copy. I give this figure only as a guide for you. Since the various enlargers on the market differ considerably in (Continued on page 46)

A touch of Magic

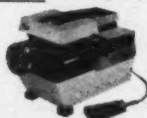


Rollei magic

THE FULLY AUTOMATIC ROLLEI

While designed essentially for beginners or others who refuse to become involved with camera mathematics, don't let the *utter simplicity* of Rollei magic mislead you. Thousands of pictures already taken have proved that it provides "on the button" exposures every shot, in or out of doors. All you need do is focus, and press the shutter release. Both lens and shutter are automatically and instantly set for the ideal exposure—whether in deep shadows or brilliant sunlight. Further, you can instantly compensate for back lighting—and a unique method of filter mounting automatically compensates for the filter factor. Flash pictures, of course; as well as time exposures of any length. And you get either 12 pix $2\frac{1}{4}" \times 2\frac{1}{4}"$, or 16 pix of Super Slide size (with adaptor). See it at Rollei franchised dealers to-day, or write for literature.

AVAILABLE SOON!
Rollei automatic
universal slide projection



Worth waiting for. Rollei universal projector takes $2\frac{1}{4}" \times 2\frac{1}{4}" - 1\frac{1}{2}" \times 1\frac{1}{2}"$ and 35mm slides in original mounts. Many exclusive features.

BURLEIGH BROOKS, INC.

420 Grand Avenue, Englewood, New Jersey

PONDER & BEST, INC. 814 North Cole Avenue, Hollywood 38, Calif.

NEW products

Dynamatic II is Auto-Manual

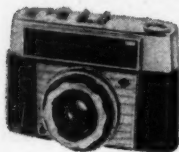


Voigtlander's
Dynamatic II 35
rangefinder camera with Prontor-
matic V shutter
has automatic, as
well as manual,
exposure control.
The 50mm f/2.8
Lanthar lens fo-
cuses down to 3 1/4

ft. but also has three zone-focus settings. After the film speed is set (E.I. 10 to 400), you select a shutter speed from 1/30 to 1/500 sec. The camera sets the lens aperture, which appears in the viewfinder and in a window on top of the camera. High- or low-light warning signals also appear in both places when necessary. The exposure meter consists of three cells equally spaced around the circumference of the lens. When a filter is used, the proper exposure is automatically set, without the photographer using filter factors, since the filter covers the meter cells as well as the lens. The shutter also has a B setting and MXF sync. Dynamatic II has a 1:1 frameline finder, rapid film advance, and a subtractive film counter. Price of the Voigtlander Dynamatic II is \$139.50; case, \$9.75. Write:

H. A. BOHM & CO.
2812 W. PETERSON AVE., CHICAGO 45, ILL.

An Improved Optima



Agfa's Optima
IIIS, electric eye
35mm range-
finder camera, is
equipped with a
45mm f/2.8 Color
Apotar lens which
has stops down to
f/22. The Compur-
Special automatic
shutter covers the

range from LV 8 to 18. The exposure meter accommodates films from E.I. 10 to 250. In minimum lighting conditions the shutter adjusts itself to f/2.8 at 1/30 sec. As the light level increases, shutter speed increases to 1/500 at f/8 and remains at 1/500 all the way to f/22. The IIIS can be operated manually and with flash (X sync) at 1/30 sec. Other features include: low-light warning signal in the viewfinder; frameline finder with automatic parallax compensation; rapid film advance lever. The Optima IIIS sells for \$124.50. Write:

AGFA, INC.
516 WEST 34TH ST., NEW YORK 1, N. Y.

Reflex Zoom 8 from Arco



Through-the-lens
viewing and full
ground-glass fo-
cusing are fea-
tured on the Arco
8 Zoom S 8mm
movie camera.
The f/1.8 lens
zooms from 11.5
to 33mm and the va-
riable shutter pro-

vides speeds up to 1/800 sec. A semi-automatic exposure system for films
(Continued on page 38)

Photo by
G. K. Livitsanos, NYI

Anita Ekberg

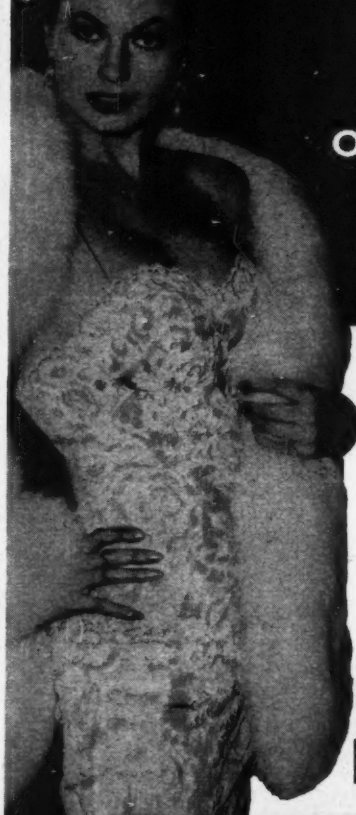


Photo by
Master Sgt. Floyd W. Wear, NYI

NYI

GRADUATES
ON 5 CONTINENTS
HAVE HIT
THE BIG TIME IN:

- Top-paying positions
- Their own studios
- Free-lance assignments
- Spare-time earnings

Step by step, the experts on our faculty guide you through practical *learn-by-doing* lessons and assignments. Save yourself months and even years of hit-or-miss fumbling. You can go as far as you like in your big-money photography career...if you have the proper training. Don't miss this opportunity to find out all about NYI's world-famous training method. Do it now—mail in your coupon TODAY!



FREE PHOTO-PACKED BOOK
YOURS FOR THE ASKING!



ONLY NYI GIVES ALL 6 IMPORTANT EXTRAS!

1. "Free-lance Photographer's Handbook," with 1100 active picture markets, syndicates and agencies for selling your pictures.
2. "Authorized NYI News Card," admitting you to many events as a working cameraman.
3. Actual negatives and prints for study, for comparison, for your own personal files.
4. Exclusive NYI texts—well-bound and illustrated for permanent reference, which you keep.
5. Individualized coaching by seasoned experts on a personal basis, throughout the entire course.
6. Detailed, point-by-point analysis of your picture output—both during the course and after your graduation.

NYI STUDENTS IN 80 COUNTRIES HAVE REACHED THE TOP—*FAST!*

EXCITING OPPORTUNITIES
WHEREVER YOU LIVE:

- ADVERTISING
- FASHION
- COMMERCIAL
- INDUSTRIAL
- PORTRAITURE
- COLOR
- WEDDINGS
- NEWS & MAGS
- SPORTS



Photo by
Robert L. Kelley, NYI
Appeared in LIFE



Photo by
Richard T. Gonzalez, NYI



Photo by
Marvin W. Schwartz, NYI

GET FIRST-RATE PROFESSIONAL RESULTS. Successful photographers the world over credit NYI training with helping them to achieve their goal. Here's your chance to see for yourself what NYI can do for YOU, right in your own home—and without taking a moment from your present job. Learn all the tricks of the trade. Get top tips from the big-money pros.

EARN WHILE YOU LEARN, IN YOUR SPARE TIME. Find out what today's opportunities are really like. And find out about the *exclusive* NYI training method that has helped thousands get their share of the big photography boom. Send today for NYI's fact-filled illustrated book—our 51st Anniversary Issue: "Photography For A Profitable Career." It's yours **FREE** for the asking. No obligation, no salesman will call.

NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY

Dept. 117, 10 West 33 St., New York 1, N. Y.
America's Oldest and Largest Photography School
Leadership since 1910

Approved by N. Y. State Dept. of Education
All NYI Instructors licensed by N. Y. State
Dept. of Education

**ENROLL ANYTIME—
NO ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS—
NO PREVIOUS TRAINING NEEDED**

**THE FIRST PHOTOGRAPHY SCHOOL
ACCREDITED BY THE N. H. S. C.**



RESIDENT TRAINING COURSES

Visit, write or phone our Resident School if you prefer On-the-Spot-training. Your choice of five regular courses or special short-term courses, tailored to your individual requirements. Complete facilities include 14 studios, 18 streamlined labs, glamorous models, all types of cameras and the finest up-to-date Speedlight and Color equipment. Day and night sessions.

Co-ed. Easy Payment Plan Free Placement Service.

VETERANS: Both Resident and Home-Study Courses
Approved by VA for GI-Bill Training



NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY Dept. 117, 10 West 33 St., N. Y. 1, N. Y.

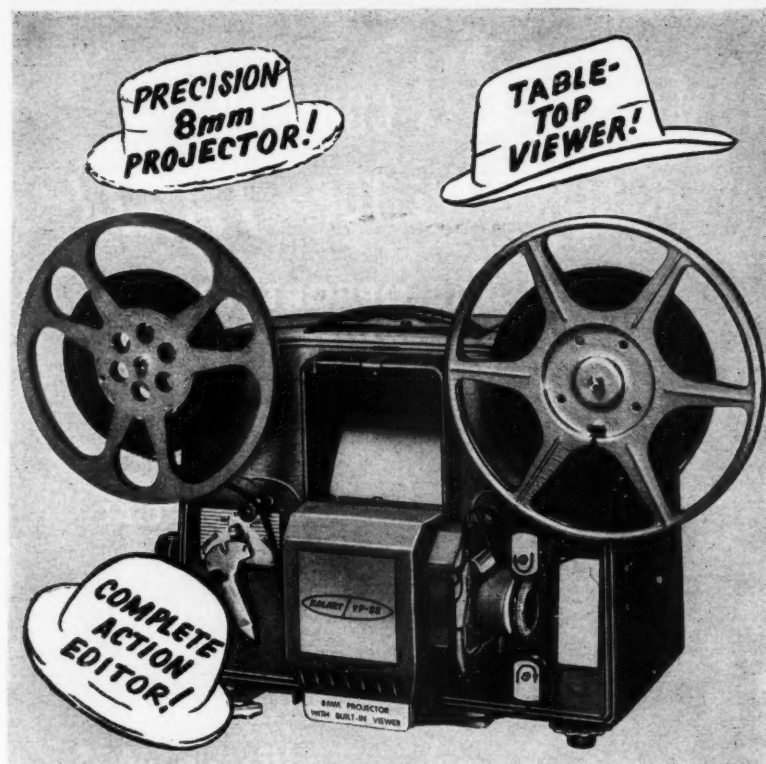
Please send me **FREE** information on NYI. (No obligation, no salesman will call.)

☐ Home Study Course ☐ Resident Training

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____



The Projector That Wears 3 Hats Increases Your Movie Fun

In a word, the new KALART VP-88 is *versatile*. When you want to project your movies big, bright and needle-sharp the VP-88 wears its hat as a precision projector. It has 400' reel capacity for half-hour shows, provides really great picture quality. But that isn't all. Suppose you want to preview a new roll or show movies to a small group without taking the time or trouble to set up for projection. The VP-88 is the *only* projector that changes its hat (and its projected image) with such simplicity. Just flip a lever and you are watching movies on the built-in motorized viewer. And when you get the urge to improve your movies by editing there's no need to buy additional equipment. The VP-88 dons its third hat as an action editor, complete with everything you need to study your film in comfort, mark frames for cutting, make splices using either film cement or Mylar tape. Try the VP-88 at your photo dealer's now. It's the 8mm projector you've been waiting for.



*TM

U.S. and Foreign Patents Pending

Complete with fully protective carrying case, high efficiency (500 watt) Tru-Flector lamp, spare take-up reel and Kalart Custom 8 Splicer. **ONLY \$89.50**

— SEND FOR EDITING BOOKLET —

Packed with tips on how to improve your movies by editing. Regularly 50¢. Now only 10¢. Take advantage of special offer by writing now to Kalart, Plainville, Conn., Dept. 39.

PICTURE IT NOW...SEE IT FOREVER

The **KALART** CO., Inc. • PLAINVILLE, CONNECTICUT

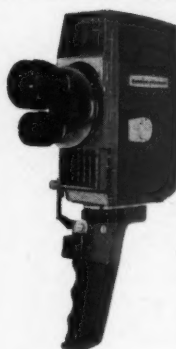
NEW PRODUCTS

(Continued from page 36)

from E.I. 10 to 80, operated by matching two needles, can be adjusted while shooting. The camera operates at 8, 12, 16, 24, 32 and 48 fps, as well as single-frame. Other features include: fade-in and fade-out; backwind; drop-in loading; pistol grip; and beamsplitter in front of the diaphragm. The Arco 8 Zoom S costs \$189.50. Write:

ARCO PHOTO
FERRY BLDG., SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.

Electric Eye Sankyo 8



Three f/1.8 lenses are featured on the fully automatic Sankyo Moviemat 8mm turret movie camera. In operation you set the film speed on the exposure meter (range E.I. 10 to 40), aim and shoot. The viewfinder is coupled to the lens turret for all three lenses and includes a signal for insufficient light. Other features are: 8-ft. film run on one winding; drop-in loading;

single-frame exposure; auto footage counter, and accessory pistol grip. The Sankyo Moviemat 8mm Electric Eye camera sells for \$89.50; pistol grip, \$10.

Write:
CAMERA SPECIALTY CO., INC.
705 BRONX RIVER RD., BRONXVILLE, N. Y.

8mm Remote Control Projector



Roto-Remote, an illuminated electronic cube, permits the operator of the Dual/Lectric 8mm movie projector to stop, start, or reverse the film. The device has no knobs or external switches but works on mercury switches which are activated when Roto-Remote is held in different positions. A pilot light in the cube illuminates the legend for each position during filming. Dual/Lectric also has a single-knob control on the projector. Standard lens is a 23mm f/1.2 Lumina, but a 15 to 25mm f/1.2 Filmovara zoom lens is also available. After you insert the film, a device automatically threads the film, turns off room lamp, turns on projection lamp, winds film on take-up reel, and starts projector. Other features are: variable speeds from 16 to 24 fps; micrometer framer; two-position 150-watt (T14 Tru-Flector) lamp; film loop restoring button; built-in splicer; retractable 6-ft. power and 10-ft. remote cords which can be latched at any length; and two motors, for all-gear drive and cooling. Price of the Bell & Howell Dual/Lectric: Model 465A (standard lens), \$239.95; Model 465AY (zoom lens), \$264.95. Write:
BELL & HOWELL
7100 MCCORMICK RD., CHICAGO 45, ILL.

Small Movie Floodlamp

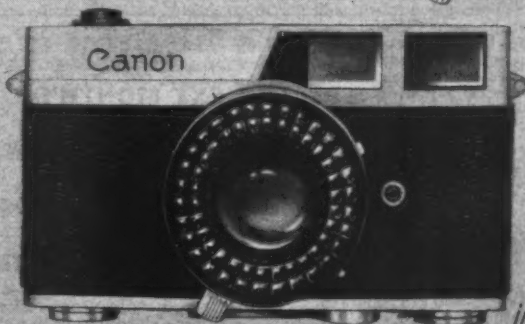
General Electric's DAN reflector floodlamp has a diameter of 2½ in. and is just under 4 in. long. The 200-watt lamp has a life expectancy of four hours, a mean color temperature of (Continued on page 40)

HISTORIC MARRIAGE! Full Automation—Canon Quality!

Push-button photography comes of age in the revolutionary new Canonet! The simplicity and convenience of the fully-automatic electric eye joins the superb, unmatched precision of a Canon . . . to give professionals and advanced amateurs new freedom! Yes, Canonet takes the mathematics out of photography—frees you for creative picture-taking!

Canonet features:

Semi wide angle f1.9 lens / shutter speeds 1 sec. to 1/500th plus B. & T. / built-in rangefinder / automatic parallax correction / self timer / MX flash synchronization / optional manual operation / automatic shutter lock / Canon quality and finish throughout. Canonet makes photographic history! See it at your franchised Canon dealer today! Yes, for the first time, Canon quality for \$119.50 (plus case)



*Ultimate
Achievement
in Electric Eye
Cameras*

Canonet

MAJOR MOVIE ADVANCE!

Canon
FULL RANGE
ZOOM 8

with ultra-fast f1.4 lens



Fastest Lens, Widest Range Zoom, Canon Quality!

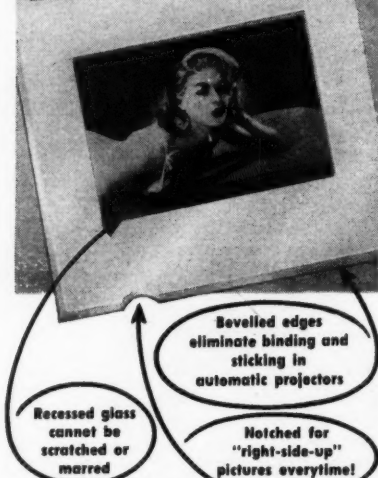
Another Canon "First"—in the world of movie-making! Boasts such Canon innovations as . . . single-lens reflex viewing . . . Split-image rangefinder focusing . . . coupled electric eye . . . and the Canon f1.4 Zoom Lens that remains needle-sharp in any focal range . . . from 10 to 40mm! This you must see to believe!

*See the entire Canon System of Photography
at your Franchised Dealer. Write for
name of your nearest dealer, and literature on the
Canon model for you!*

Exclusive Representative for Sales & Service in the U. S.  SCOPUS, Inc. 404 Park Avenue South, New York 16, N. Y.
Canon Camera Co., Inc., 312 Shimo-Maruko-Cho, Ohta-ku, Tokyo, Japan

PROTECT YOUR VALUABLE 35mm COLOR SLIDES

WINNETTE Slide Mounts



The WIN-MOUNT... The 35mm snap-in slide mount that supplies the reliability and freedom from trouble that is so necessary for good slide projection. Its "smooth-edged fabrication" means a perfect fit every time, regardless of tray or projector used. WIN-MOUNT's one piece construction of unbreakable, high-temperature baked, resistant plastic completely eliminates jamming. Reusable "write-on" frame surface permits identification.

The WIN-MOUNT specially processed glass eliminates the "Newton Ring" effect so often found in other slide mounts. You see nothing but the true beauty and color of your slides.

3 second installation!



 ★ **QUALITY GUARANTEED • U.S. GOV'T. APPROVED** ★
 ★ WIN-MOUNTS have been used for over ★
 ★ six years by the Army, Navy, Air Force ★
 ★ and other government agencies for air- ★
 ★ craft identification, permanent records ★
 ★ and similar vital record functions. Now ★
 ★ for the first time, WIN-MOUNTS are avail- ★
 ★ able direct from the manufacturer to you. ★
 ★*****

BOX OF 20 **\$295** PPD. BOX OF 100 **\$1395** PPD.

WINNETTE MFG. INC., Dept. M2
 43 State St., Westbury, L. I., New York
 Send me: _____ boxes of 20 WIN-MOUNTS
 (\$2.95 per box)
 _____ boxes of 100 WIN-MOUNTS
 (\$13.95 per box)

I've enclosed \$ _____ ☐ Check ☐ M.O.

I understand that if I'm not completely satisfied my money will be immediately refunded.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

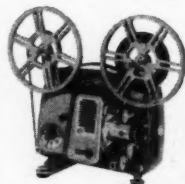
NEW PRODUCTS

(Continued from page 38)

3400K, and operates on 115-120 volts. The manufacturer expects the bulb to be used with two-lamp holders or four-lamp bars (about 12 in. long, weighing about 1½ lbs.). Guide numbers of 22, with two DANs, and 32, with four DANs, for film with E.I. 16 are recommended by General Electric. DAN floodlamps sell for \$1.35. Write:

GENERAL ELECTRIC
 NELA PARK, CLEVELAND 12, OHIO

Two-Speed 8mm Projector



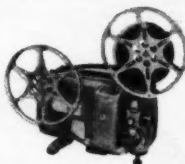
By turning a switch on the Bolex 18-5 8mm movie projector you can change projection speed from 18 to 5 fps, thereby projecting some scenes almost four times longer than normal. The manufacturer claims the double claw mechanism will not damage the film while the speed is being changed and that there is no flicker at the slower speed. The camera's variable shutter changes from three to nine blades as projection speed drops to 5 fps. The 18-5 has a 50-watt, 8-volt lamp which can be centered by the user; forward-reverse movement; 400-ft. capacity; and comes with a choice of f/1.3 lenses in focal lengths of 15, 20 or 25mm. A room lamp can be attached to the projector to go off when the projector is running. Price of the Bolex 18-5 projector is \$149.50. Write:

PAILLARD, INC.
 100 SIXTH AVE., NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

IN NEXT MONTH'S MODERN

Another big batch of new equipment tests.

8mm Zoom Projector

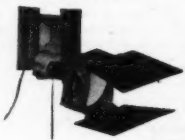


The Sekonic 8mm Zoom movie projector measures 7½ x 11 in. and weighs a little over 9 lbs. Its f/1.6 Resonar lens zooms from 15 to 25mm and stays in focus as it zooms the picture. The

projector uses a 50-watt lamp and operates on 110- to 220-volt AC. Also featured are: 400-ft. reel capacity; variable speed control; room light outlet; forward, reverse and still operation; and provision for attaching splicer, editor and anamorphic lens. Price of the Sekonic 8mm Zoom Projector is \$109.95. Write:

SEKONIC, INC.
 130 WEST 42ND ST., NEW YORK 36, N. Y.

Folding Barndoor



Lowel-Light introduces an aluminum barndoor which folds flat for carrying and weighs less than 5 oz. Extra large door flaps, 5 x 10 in., are removable and replaceable. Flaps swing back 270°. The barndoor works with portable clamp-on lights

using R 40 type reflector bulbs (150 to 500 watts) as well as with the Lowel-Light lamp. The unit fits on the front of the bulb and can be attached or removed without removing the bulb from the socket. Lowel-Light Barndoors cost \$5.75. Write:

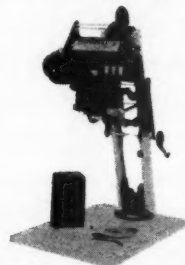
LOWEL-LIGHT PHOTO ENGINEERING
 421 WEST 54TH ST., NEW YORK 19, N. Y.

Plastic Chemical Bottles

Gallon plastic bottles, called Flexi-Bots, can be squeezed to force the air out of them, thereby preventing oxidation of photographic chemicals. Through the use of air-tight plastic caps, rust and corrosion are eliminated. The opaque white color of the bottles is said to cut down harmful action of light on the chemicals. FlexiBots are priced at \$1.50 each, or \$4 for three. Write:

CHARI-VARI HOUSE
 BOX 422, HIGHLAND PARK, ILLINOIS

2½ and 35 Color Enlarger



Chromega B-10 enlarger, designed for 2½ x 2½ and 35mm negatives, uses a dial-controlled filter system for color print enlarging. The operator dials the desired color correction, from 0 to 120, thus eliminating the assembling and changing of filter packs. The condenser-less illumination

system consists of two 100-watt lamps in individual lamp houses. Chromega B-10 enlarger has manual focusing. By shifting the position of the filter assembly, it can be used for black-and-white printing. The new illuminating system and lamphousing are available to fit Omega B-8 and Automega B-7 enlargers. Cost of the Chromega B-10, with synchronous timer, is \$425. Write: SIMMON BROTHERS, INC.

30-28 STARR AVE., LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N. Y.

Color Reference Book

Kodak Color Dataguide, a 40-page booklet written to help the reader set his own processing and printing equipment, contains two dial computers (for filter pack and printing exposure setting), gray card, photographic gray scale, color control patches, 35mm standard negative and sample color print, set of six viewing filters, nine color reproductions, and a filter pack chart. It sells for \$4.95. Write: EASTMAN KODAK CO.
 ROCHESTER 4, N. Y.

Correction: In the December 1960 issue of MODERN, the Optika IIA single-lens reflex was unfortunately omitted from the New Camera Buying Guide. Its features are: waist-level; 10, 12 or 15 exp. on 120 roll; cut film; film pack. Four neg. sizes to 2½ x 3½, acc. interch. film mags. Lens—105mm f/3.5, preset, interch. Shutter—focal-plane, 1/20-1/400, FP,X sync. Optical sportsfinder, double ext. bellows, \$229.50.

The Heiland Pentax H-2 35mm single-lens reflex camera was listed as discontinued in 1960. We have received word from the importer that this camera is still in production.

U. S. Color Photo offers you:

LOW, LOW PRICES

You can now save more than ever before and still enjoy the highest quality photo finishing from the largest independent color photo processor in the world. We invite price comparisons.

on highest quality

U. S. Color Photo has plants from coast-to-coast and satisfied customers in all fifty states and most foreign countries. Your film is developed by skilled craftsmen on the most up-to-date electronic equipment.

PHOTO FINISHING

- * All work is Guaranteed. If you are not completely satisfied, your money is promptly refunded.
- * Fast Service. Your photos are delivered by mail to your door. We pay return postage.

KODACHROME • EKTACHROME • ANSCOCHROME DEVELOPED AND MOUNTED

35 mm, 20 Exp. rolls	98c	35 mm, 36 Exp. rolls	\$1.65	120 620 127	98c
----------------------------	------------	----------------------------	---------------	-------------------	------------

COLOR PRINTS from transparencies

Kodachrome, Ektachrome, Anscochrome . . . Printed on new Kodak Ektachrome paper.

JUMBO prints.....	25c	WALLET SIZE prints.....	19c
-------------------	------------	-------------------------	------------

5 x 7 COLOR ENLARGEMENTS
from your favorite KODACOLOR negative or TRANSPARENCY . . . **98c**

KODACOLOR Developing and Printing

8 exp. roll dev. and JUMBO prints.....	\$1.98
12 exp. roll and JUMBO prints.....	\$2.48
20 exp. roll, 35 mm, with WALLET-SIZE prints.....	\$3.25

SAVE MONEY ON FILM

with processing included! Kodachrome
... Anscochrome ... Ektachrome

We sell only fresh Kodak film, packaged by Eastman Kodak. All processing is guaranteed by U. S. Color Photo. Add 5c per roll for postage and mailing, 10c per roll for movie film.

	10 or more rolls	4-9 rolls	1-3 rolls
35 mm, 20 exp.	\$2.25 ea.	\$2.35 ea.	\$2.40 ea.
35 mm, 36 exp.	3.50	3.65	3.75
8 mm, 25' roll	2.75	2.85	3.00
8 mm, magazine	3.75	3.85	3.95
16 mm, 100' roll	8.00	8.25	8.50

MOVIE PROCESSING KODACHROME

8 mm roll, 25'	98c
8 mm magazine, 25' ..	75c
16 mm roll, 100' ...	\$2.25
16 mm roll, 50'	\$1.25
16 mm magazine, 50' ..	98c

KODACOLOR Reprints

JUMBO Size.....	19c
WALLET Size.....	15c
(from 35mm only)	

BLACK and WHITE Developing and Printing

8 exposure roll developed & enlarged to JUMBO Size	50c
12 exp. roll.....	70c
16 exp. roll.....	90c
20 exp. roll.....	1.25
36 exp. roll.....	2.00
REPRINTS, JUMBO Size.	5c

U.S. Color Photo

Plants from Coast-to-Coast to Serve you Better

Send film to city nearest you for faster service . . . Enclose cash, check or money order . . . Minimum Order \$1.00

IMPORTANT: Write Dept. H on envelope

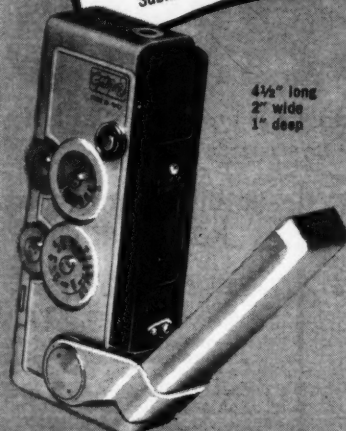
Boston, Mass., P.O. Box 774
New York, N.Y., Canal St. P.O. Box 42
Washington, D.C., P.O. Box 1001
Cleveland, Ohio, P.O. Box 5190
Dayton 2, Ohio, Walnut St. P.O. Box 127
Detroit 31, Mich., P.O. Box 704

Chicago, Ill., P.O. Box 8413
La Crosse, Wis., P.O. Box 199
Minneapolis, Minn., P.O. Box 926
St. Louis, Mo., P.O. Box 7090
Atlanta, Ga., P.O. Box 230
New Orleans, La., P.O. Box 1466

Dallas, Tex., P.O. Box 5622
San Antonio, Tex., P.O. Box 91
Denver, Colo., P.O. Box 1231
Seattle, Wash., P.O. Box 2004
San Francisco, Calif., P.O. Box 447
Los Angeles, Calif., P.O. Box 5891

TOP RATED BY MEN WHO KNOW!

"Unquestionably the top 16mm subminiature is the brilliantly engineered and beautifully made GaMi 16... one of the world's finest cameras... undoubtedly the best camera of its type."
—writes PAUL WAHL in his new book, *Subminiature Technique*



4 1/4" long
2" wide
1" deep

GaMi 16

A Complete System of 16mm Photography

"The GaMi 16... its built-in features read like a roll call of photographic progress."
—writes BOB SCHWALBERG in a Popular Photography article

"The GaMi 16 is in its own, beyond any other 16mm camera."
—writes JOSEPH D. COOPER in his book, *Ultra Miniature Photography*

And Here Are The Acclaim-Winning Features of The "Subminiature Miracle From Italy":

- Combines exposure meter, viewfinder, and parallax corrector in single eyepiece viewer.
- 6-element 25mm f/1.9 Galileo lens, click stops to f/11.
- Speeds 1/2 sec. to 1/1000 & B. X Synchron.
- 3 sequence shots on single winding.
- 17 x 12mm negatives on standard 16mm film.
- Daylight loading 30 exp.—reusable black and white or color cartridges.
- All metal, satin finish body.
- The most complete line of accessories in the subminiature field.

297.50 with case

See this masterpiece at better dealers everywhere or write for literature:

GAMI CORPORATION
452 Fifth Ave., New York 18, N. Y.

ULTRA MINIATURE

by JOSEPH D. COOPER

How to view, judge, and store your negatives. More news from Photokina: new Minox filter sets.



You can tell a good deal about the quality of an ultraminiature negative by viewing it through a magnifier. A number of special magnifying viewers are on the market: among those specifically

for ultraminiature work are the Minox viewer, which is placed over the special plastic sleeves protecting Minox negatives, and the GaMi viewer, which is meant for use with 16mm films.

You won't have much success in viewing accurately if you hold the negative and magnifier up to a light bulb or toward the light coming in a window. I suggest that you view the negatives by placing them on illuminated opal glass. This technique has two advantages: in the first place, the light will be even, and constant. Secondly, by giving support to your hands, both negative and magnifier will be held steady, and you will be able to see fine detail in the negative. A Kodak Transparency Illuminator or an Idealite Illuminator is best by far for the purpose.

What is a good negative?

Your negative should appear sharp, have fine grain, and should show detail in both highlights and shadow areas. Actually, since both sharpness and graininess can often be affected by a single factor—overexposure—you

should always give your film the minimum exposure necessary to record shadow detail. This is, of course, desirable for another reason: to cut down the amount of exposure time required in printing.

The problem of a suitable negative wallet for 16mm films has finally been solved. The Warren Processing Laboratories, 1924 Ave. U, Brooklyn 29, N. Y., have made up a transparent plastic wallet that accommodates three negative strips of eight frames or a total of 24 frames to the wallet. Most film lengths run to either 20 or 24 frames, size 10 X 14mm. Each film channel is a thin, flattened tube, which makes it easy to insert and withdraw the film strip without scratching. For one or more wallets, send Warren 25 cents each; for ten, send \$2.00.

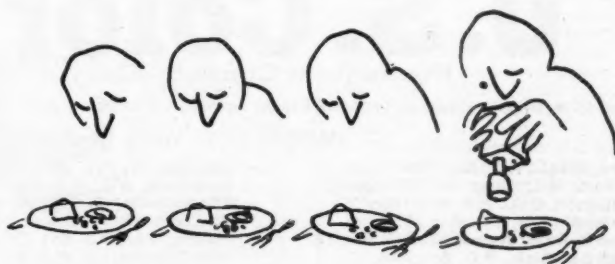
New Minox filters

At Photokina, Minox announced three sets of filters each consisting of a plastic holder and three filters, packed in a plastic box.

The color set fits both models of the Minox. It consists of an R-3 for noon hours with high sun, an R-6 for open shade on a sunlit day and a B-6 for conversion of daylight film to tungsten and for use with clear flash.

The black-and-white set for the Minox IIIS includes a UV, a neutral density filter with a filter factor of 10X and a yellow filter with the usual filter factor of 2X.

The black-and-white set for the Minox B includes a yellow filter with a factor of 2X, an orange filter with a factor of 3X and blue filter with a factor of 1.5X. The blue filter, according to Minox, is to take away that pasty look which may appear in black-and-white flash portraits.—THE END



SAVE 50¢ TO \$3.00
PER SUBJECT!

SALE PRICES ARE EFFECTIVE ON ORDERS RECEIVED BY BLACKHAWK THROUGH FRIDAY, MARCH 3, 1961

Blackhawk Films

ANNUAL JANUARY-FEBRUARY
SALE OF 8mm. MOVIES!

LAUREL AND HARDY COMEDIES

- (USA, Alaska, Hawaii Only)
- 810-76 ANGORA LOVE (125-feet on 2 reels). Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
 - 810-66 BIG BUSINESS (100-feet on 2 reels). Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
 - 810-69 DOUBLE WHOOPEE (100-feet on 2 reels) with Jean Harlow. Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
 - 810-110 GOOFS OF THE GOLDEN WEST (100-feet on 3 reels). Reg. \$13.98, pp. 39c, on sale at \$12.48
 - 810-98 THE LIVE GHOST (100-feet on 3 reels). Reg. \$13.98, pp. 39c, on sale at \$12.48
 - 810-148 THE MUSIC BOX (150-feet on 4 reels). Reg. \$13.98, pp. 39c, on sale at \$12.48
 - 810-121 NIGHT OWLS (125-feet on 3 reels). Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
 - 810-222 SOPS SEA (100-feet on 2 reels). Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
 - 810-147 SCRAM (100-feet on 2 reels). Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
 - 810-159 THEM THAR HILLS (450-feet on 12 reels). Reg. \$13.98, pp. 39c, on sale at \$12.48
 - 810-101 TOWED IN A HOLE (100-feet on 3 reels). Reg. \$13.98, pp. 39c, on sale at \$12.48
 - 810-178 TIT TAT (100-feet on 2 reels). Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98



MACK BENNETT-KEYSTONE COMEDIES

- 810-1 BARNY OLDFIELD'S RACE FOR A LIFE (150-feet) with Melvyn Norman. Ford Sterling, Mack Bennett and Barney Oldfield. Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
- 810-194 TEDDY AT THE THROTTLE (100-feet on 2 reels) with Gloria Swanson. Wallace Berry, Bobby Vernon. Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
- 810-169 WIFE AND AUTO (100-feet) with Willie Collier, Max Baucus and The Keystone Kops. Reg. \$4.98, pp. 16c, on sale at \$4.48

WILD LIFE AND ADVENTURE FILMS

- 810-162 BIG GAME ANIMALS OF KRUGER NATIONAL PARK. Africa (300-feet on 2 reels). Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
- 810-17 ELEPHANT HUNT (150-feet). Reg. \$4.49, pp. 16c, on sale at \$3.99
- 810-20 KENAI BIG GAME (150-feet). Reg. \$4.49, pp. 16c, on sale at \$3.99

RAILROAD FILMS

- 810-184 THE BLOCK SIGNAL (800-feet on 4 reels) with Jean Arthur, Ralph Lewis, Hank Adams. Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
- 810-3 THE CALIFORNIA ZEPHYR (150-feet). Reg. \$4.98, pp. 16c, on sale at \$4.48
- 810-183 FAMOUS TRAINS OF WESTERN RAILROADS, 1897-1903 (150-feet). Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
- 810-218 FROM HORSE CAR TO SUBWAY IN NEW YORK (100-feet on 2 reels). Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
- 810-182 THE GEORGETOWN LOOP, 1903 (110-feet). Reg. \$4.98, pp. 16c, on sale at \$4.48
- 810-91 THE GREAT TRAIN ROBBERY, 1903 (150-feet). Reg. \$4.98, pp. 16c, on sale at \$4.48
- 810-79 HIGH SPEED FREIGHT ON THE NICKEL PLATE (150-feet). Reg. \$4.98, pp. 16c, on sale at \$4.48
- 810-181 THE HOLD-UP OF THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN EXPRESS, 1906 (150-feet). Reg. \$4.98, pp. 16c, on sale at \$4.48
- 810-167 THE LONEDALE OPERATOR, 1911 (100-feet). Reg. \$4.98, pp. 16c, on sale at \$4.48
- 810-217 THE T. TAMALPAIS AND MUIR WOODS RAILWAY (150-feet). Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
- 810-204 THE KAROO GALT. CATSKILL MOUNTAIN RAILWAY, 1906 (150-feet). Reg. \$4.98, pp. 16c, on sale at \$4.48
- 810-166 THE OPEN TRACK (100-feet on 2 reels) with Helen Holmes. Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
- 810-91 THE PAY TRAIN (150-feet) with Helen Holmes. Reg. \$4.98, pp. 16c, on sale at \$4.48
- 810-213 RAILROAD RAIDERS OF 1915 (150-feet). Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
- 810-203 RAILROADING IN THE EAST, 1897-1906 (200-feet). Reg. \$6.98, pp. 16c, on sale at \$6.48
- 810-166 SOUTHERN PACIFIC - FROM SAN FRANCISCO BAY TO ROSEVILLE (100-feet). Reg. \$1.99, pp. 16c, on sale at \$1.49
- 810-164 SOUTHERN PACIFIC STEAM LOCOMOTIVES (100-feet). Reg. \$3.99, pp. 16c, on sale at \$3.49
- 810-61 TIME FREIGHT TO TIDEWATER. N. & W. (300-feet on 2 reels). Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
- 810-30 WHEELS A-ROLLING (300-feet on 2 reels). Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
- 810-214 WINTER RAILROADING ON THE SP. OVERLEAF ROUTE (100-feet on 2 reels). Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98

COLLECTOR'S ITEMS

- 810-152 THE AMERICAN (825-feet on 4 reels), with Douglas Fairbanks, Rina Ruben. Reg. \$19.98, pp. 39c, on sale at \$17.98
- 810-206 ADMIRAL DEWEY, HERO OF MANILA BAY 1899 (200-feet). Reg. \$9.98, pp. 16c, on sale at \$8.98
- 810-2 BATHING GIRLS, THEN AND NOW (150-feet), swim suits down the years. Reg. \$4.98, pp. 16c, on sale at \$4.48
- 810-201 THE BUSHER (700-feet on 4 reels), with Charles Ray, Colleen Moore, John Gilbert, 1919. Reg. \$19.98, pp. 39c, on sale at \$17.98
- 810-132 AN EDISON ALBUM (175-feet) famous scenes from early Edison films including "Phoebe Snow." Reg. \$4.98, pp. 16c, on sale at \$4.48
- 810-8 THE FIRST 500-MILE INDIAN-APOLIS SPEEDWAY RACE, 1911 (150-feet). Reg. \$4.98, pp. 16c, on sale at \$4.48
- 810-187 THE FIRST GLIDDEN TOUR, 1905 (150-feet). Reg. \$9.98, pp. 16c, on sale at \$8.98
- 810-86 FLIVVERING (150-feet), 1916 comedy with Victor Moore. Reg. \$4.49, pp. 16c, on sale at \$4.48
- 810-190 THE FOLDED ELOPEMENT (200-feet), with James Cagney, Margaret Snow - a chapter from the serial "Zorro." 1915. Reg. \$4.98, pp. 16c, on sale at \$4.48
- 810-192 FOLLIES, FOIBLES AND FASHIONS, 1903-1905 (200-feet), chronicle of the day. Reg. \$5.98, pp. 16c, on sale at \$5.48
- 810-20 THE LIFE OF BUFFALO BILL (400-feet on 2 reels), with Col. Wm. F. Cody. "Buffalo Bill." Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
- 810-198 ON A GOOD OLD FIVE CENT TRAIL (150-feet), 2 Edison comedy of 1903. Reg. \$4.49, pp. 16c, on sale at \$4.48
- 810-4 THE RETURN OF DRAW EGGAN (700-feet on 4 reels) with Wm. S. Hart, 1916. Reg. \$19.98, pp. 39c, on sale at \$17.98
- 810-177 THE RUINS OF SAN FRANCISCO, 1906 (100-feet). Reg. \$9.99, pp. 16c, on sale at \$8.98
- 810-212 A SAFE INVESTMENT (250-feet on 2 reels) with Mr. and Mrs. Sidney Drew. Reg. \$8.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.48
- 810-157 THE SAGA OF WM. S. HART (700-feet on 4 reels), highlights from Hart films from 1914 to 1923. Reg. \$19.98, pp. 39c, on sale at \$17.98
- 810-127 TOMMY BURNS VS. BILL SQUIRES, 1907 (125-feet), Championship fight film. Reg. \$4.49, pp. 16c, on sale at \$4.48
- 810-154 THE UNWELCOME GUEST, 1913 (275-feet on 2 reels) with Mary Pickford. Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98

CHARLIE CHAPLIN COMEDIES

- 810-211 BEHIND THE SCREEN (350-feet on 2 reels) with Edna Purviance. Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
- 810-197 THE CURE (350 feet on 2 reels) with Edna Purviance. Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
- 810-193 THE FLOORWALKER (350-feet on 2 reels) with Edna Purviance. Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
- 810-8 GETTING ACQUAINTED (150-feet). Reg. \$5.98, pp. 16c, on sale at \$5.48
- 810-10 MAKING A LIVING (150-feet). Reg. \$4.98, pp. 16c, on sale at \$4.48
- 810-11 THE NEW JANITOR (150-feet). Reg. \$4.98, pp. 16c, on sale at \$4.48
- 810-185 THE PAWN SHOP (350-feet on 2 reels) with Edna Purviance. Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
- 810-188 POLICE (150-feet) with Edna Purviance. Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
- 810-12 THE ROUNDERS (150-feet) with Fatty Arbuckle. Reg. \$4.98, pp. 16c, on sale at \$4.48
- 810-31 TANGO TANGLES (150-feet) with Fatty Arbuckle and Ford Sterling. Reg. \$4.98, pp. 16c, on sale at \$4.48



- 810-151 THE VAGABOND (350-feet on 2 reels) with Edna Purviance. Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98

MACK BENNETT COMEDIES

- 810-87 BOOBS IN THE WOOD (400-feet on 2 reels) with Harry Langdon. Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
- 810-61 CIRCUS TODAY (300-feet on 2 reels) with Billy Bevan, Madeline Hocking. Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
- 810-111 A HAKEM KNIGHT (300-feet on 2 reels) with Ben Turpin. Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
- 810-6 SUPER-HOOPER-DYNE "LIZZIES" (300-feet on 2 reels) with Billy Bevan. Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
- 810-65 YUKON JACK (300-feet on 2 reels) with Ben Turpin. Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98

WILL ROGERS COMEDIES

- 810-80 THE CAKE EATER (300-feet on 2 reels) with Will Rogers. Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98

"THE TRUE GLORY"

- General Eisenhower Called It "Crusade in Europe"
- 810-112 PRELUDE TO INVASION (300-feet on 2 reels). Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
 - 810-113 D-DAY (300-feet on 2 reels). Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
 - 810-114 BATTLE OF THE BEACHHEAD (300-feet on 2 reels). Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
 - 810-115 THE LIBERATION OF PARIS (300-feet on 2 reels). Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
 - 810-116 THE PUSH TO THE GERMAN FRONTIER (300-feet on 2 reels). Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
 - 810-117 THE BATTLE OF THE BULGE (300-feet on 2 reels). Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
 - 810-118 FINAL VICTORY (300-feet on 2 reels). Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
- All seven chapters of "The True Glory" purchased together at one time, reg. \$59.98, pp. 63c, on sale at \$52.98

WORLD WAR II AND THE KOREAN WAR

- 810-216 AIR OFFENSIVE IN THE SOUTH PACIFIC (300-feet on 2 reels). Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
- 810-168 AIR SIEGE AT PLOESTI (150-feet). Reg. \$4.98, pp. 16c, on sale at \$4.48
- 810-202 BATTLE FOR BRITAIN (450-feet on 3 reels). Reg. \$12.98, pp. 39c, on sale at \$11.48
- 810-171 BURMA VICTORY (300-feet on 2 reels). Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
- 810-173 FLYING BOAT VS. GERMAN SEA RAIDER (300-feet on 2 reels). Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
- 810-199 FROM NEW GUINEA TO JAPAN WITH THE SUNSET DIVISION (150-feet). Reg. \$4.98, pp. 16c, on sale at \$4.48
- 810-200 FROM AUSTRALIA TO THE PHILIPPINES WITH THE 5th AIRBORNE DIVISION (150-feet). Reg. \$4.98, pp. 16c, on sale at \$4.48
- 810-215 VICTORY OVER THE LUFTWAFFE (150-feet). Reg. \$4.98, pp. 16c, on sale at \$4.48

Orders from outside USA: Do not remit amounts shown for postage, but add 10% to the cost of the merchandise to cover foreign packing and postage.



Moscow and the Kremlin (left) from side set of the same name, and Lavra Palace (right) from "The Crimea and the Black Sea Area"

All motion pictures listed here are in black and white.

PEARL WHITE SERIAL CHAPTERS

from "The Perils of Pauline" and "The Exploits of Elaine"

- 810-109 DEADLY TURNING from "The Perils" (200 feet). Reg. \$3.98, pp. 16c, on sale at \$3.48



- 810-207 THE DEATH RAY from "Elaine" (400-feet on 2 reels). Reg. \$11.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$10.98
- 810-220 THE LIFE CURRENT from "Elaine" (400-feet on 2 reels). Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
- 810-150 THE PIRATE'S TREASURE from "The Perils" (250-feet on 2 reels). Reg. \$8.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$7.98

SHIPS

- 810-195 THE QUEEN ELIZABETH (150-feet). Reg. \$4.98, pp. 16c, on sale at \$4.48
- 810-123 SUPERLINER UNITED STATES (300-feet on 2 reels). Reg. \$8.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$7.98

THE HOLY LAND

- 810-140 GALILEE, LAND OF JESUS AND HIS DISCIPLES (150-feet). Reg. \$4.98, pp. 16c, on sale at \$4.48
- 810-215 THE HOLY LAND: ITS HISTORICAL AND BIBLICAL LANDMARKS (275-feet on 2 reels). Reg. \$9.98, pp. 21c, on sale at \$8.98
- 810-11 N.A.Z.A.R.E.T.H. THE TOWN WHERE JESUS LIVED (150-feet). Reg. \$4.98, pp. 16c, on sale at \$4.48
- 810-38 OLD JERUSALEM AND NEW ISRAEL (150-feet). Reg. \$4.98, pp. 16c, on sale at \$4.48

FOUR NEW BLACKHAWK 2" x 2" COLOR SLIDE SETS ON THE SOVIET UNION

Photographed by Thomas T. Hammond, associate professor of Russian History at the University of Virginia

DRAW ASIDE THE IRON CURTAIN FOR VIEWS OF THE LAND AND ITS PEOPLE SO LITTLE KNOWN TO THE WESTERN WORLD!

- 350-269 MOSCOW AND THE KREMLIN (50 slides), pp-12c ... \$6.98
- 350-270 LENINGRAD (25 slides), pp-12c ... \$3.98
- 350-271 ACROSS THE UKRAINE TO STALINGRAD (50 slides), pp-12c ... \$6.98
- 350-272 THE CRIMEA AND THE BLACK SEA AREA (40 slides), pp-12c ... \$5.98

All four sets, purchased together at one time, pp-47c... \$21.98

Fill in the necessary information below, clip this coupon and attach to your order - or mail the coupon alone placed in a post card, or in envelope, for our current catalog.

Blackhawk Films

102 EASTIN-PHELAN BLDG. DAVENPORT, IOWA

- ☐ Please send me the items I have listed on the attached page for which I am enclosing to cover their cost plus transportation charges.
- ☐ Please send me the items I have listed on the attached page by parcel post, C.O.D. I'll promptly accept from the postman, paying the cost of merchandise plus the postage and C.O.D. fees.
- ☐ I'm interested in what you have to offer. Send me your current Blackhawk Bulletin, and put me on your list to receive each new edition as it is issued every four weeks.

Name _____
Street and Number _____
City _____ Zone, if any _____ State _____

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

**For Sheer Dollar Value...
One Single-Lens Reflex Is Out In Front**



Imagine a true luxury camera priced to fit the tightest budget... Miranda-Soligor f1.9 fully Automatic lens interchangeable with most other 35mm lenses; instant-return mirror; eye-level pentaprism viewing; synch. shutter to 1/500th second; rapid film advance and rewind and lots more! See how much more you get for a mere..... **\$159.95!**
Miranda 'D' with f2.8 preset lens. Only **\$119.95**

Oh that
MIRANDA 'D'

ALLIED IMPEX CORP., 300 PARK AVE. 80., NEW YORK 10
CHICAGO 10 • DALLAS 7 • LOS ANGELES 36

**SERIOUS ABOUT
COLOR?**

If you want PERFECT COLOR EVERYTIME then get the COLOR TEMPERATURE METER and FILTER INDICATOR the professionals use...

GOSSEN
Sixticolor

**Instantly
shows...**

- Color temperature of light source (in degrees Kelvin)
- Filter required for correct color balance with any type of color film.



Calibrated in "decamired" filter scale adopted by leading camera and filter manufacturers. Complete with leather overready case and gold-metal chain. Sold only through photographic dealers.

\$39.95

Write for literature

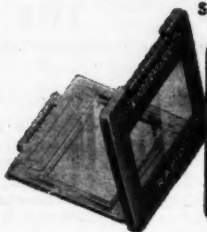
KLING PHOTO CORPORATION

257-A PARK AVE. SO., N. Y. 10, N. Y.

It's Kindermann

A SNAP AND IT'S IN!

KINDERMANN
SLIDE-BINDERS



Convince yourself, send one dime (10c) for sample mount. See your local dealer.

The new simple way to mount slides. Twin frame hinged mount. No loose glass to fumble with — everything stays in place. Just insert slide — snaps tight instantly. Special formula glass lets your 2 x 2 show through in all their depth and detail. Fits all projectors. Most modern slide binder on the market.

Box of 20 — **\$1.95**
With New-Lo glass — **\$2.25**

WALTER VOSS, INC.

601 WEST 156 ST. NEW YORK 32, N. Y.
IN CANADA: KINDERMANN (Canada) Ltd.
5801 Monkland Ave., Montreal, P. Q., Can.

MOVIE VIEWER

(Continued from page 30)

nesses, with their suggestion of a candid newsreel approach, reinforce the realism of the action. When Green does aim at a precise camera effect, he makes sure that it will come off. For example, there's one virtuoso camera-and-editing sequence to show the various reactions when Tom Curtis is written up in a national newspaper: a series of pans and traveling shots away from close-ups of the newspaper in various hands. But most of Green's precise effects are far less obtrusive, as when he pans from Tom Curtis approaching the picket line to a finely composed and menacing close-up of three teddy-boy workers' faces.

In this and all the other close-ups, directing, acting and photography combine to make exactly the right impact, avoiding the slight artificiality



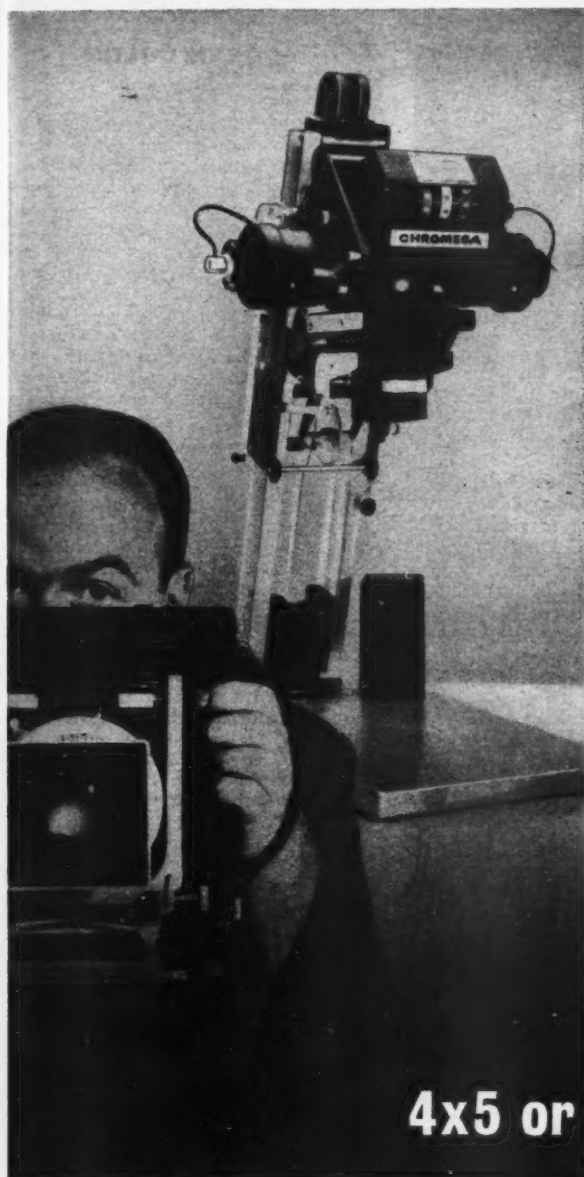
In *The Angry Silence*, Tom Curtis struggles through the picket line...



... and the teddy-boy workers look for some trouble to make on Sunday.

and break in tone that is so often perceptible when close-ups are intercut into sequences charged with action or emotion. *The Angry Silence* succeeds even in such tricky close-ups as those in which Curtis, sitting ostracized in the factory canteen, is shown becoming more and more infuriated by his workmates' carefree jollity, until he yells at them to shut up. I was also impressed by the close-ups of the teddy-boy leader's face, a subtle study in deadpan viciousness.

Richard Attenborough, the other co-producer, plays the part of Tom Curtis with an effortless-seeming honesty that shows just how wilfully his talent was wasted in *I'm All Right, Jack*. After such a superb first production from him and Bryan Forbes, I can hardly wait for their next.—THE END



4x5 or



miniature

now 2 great Chromegas simplify color printing

Photographers expect the exceptional from OMEGA, the most respected name in enlargers. Now, a revolutionary advance in color darkroom technique makes possible two companions for color printing perfection: the Chromega B-10 specifically designed for negatives from 35mm to 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ ", joins the 4"x5" Chromega D-4 to give you superb, spotless color prints with unprecedented ease and speed.

These two great OMEGA color enlargers make the "white light" color-printing method really practical and commercially profitable while providing a superb system for spotless black-and-white printing. Dial-controlled internal stepless filter system from 0-120. Elimination of the inaccuracies of filter packs and the nuisance of filter shifts.

New integrating sphere, condenser-less, lamphouse

suppresses effects of virtually all negative scratches, and retouching marks, eliminates spotting.

CHROMEGA-D-4—autofocus, with interchangeable lenses. Chromega lamphousing available for existing D-2, D-3 enlargers.

CHROMEGA-B-10—manual focus Chromega lamphousing available for existing B-8 and B-7 enlargers.

Simmon Brothers, Inc., 30-28 Starr Ave., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Please send me full information on savings and efficiency in color printing with CHROMEGA.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____



8-30 1008

Me?..
use that
little camera?



Skeptics end up as the most avid MAMIYA 16 enthusiasts. First they reel off reasons why such a tiny camera shouldn't produce. Then they see what makes it tick.

For example: All controls operate at eye-level shooting position. One quick flick of the film advance wheel automatically winds the shutter and counts exposures. The ultra sharp f/2.8 lens is coupled with the built-in viewfinder. Focus down to 12" with automatic parallax correction. Speeds from 1/5th to 1/200th take care of practically every light or action situation. Built-in flash Sync. And you have 6 different film choices, all pre-packed in "drop-in" cartridges.

These are just a few of the MAMIYA 16 fine camera features that give you sharp black and whites . . . wallet size or larger . . . and glorious color slides that burst onto the screen as big as life.

See how much fun you can have with the little precision camera that hides in the palm of your hand, yet is always ready for the big picture.

See the New **MAMIYA 16 De Luxe Subminiature \$399⁹⁵**

and the MAMIYA Auto-16 with built-in light meter \$699⁹⁵

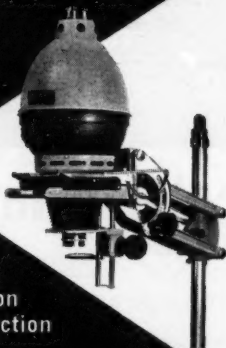
At your favorite camera store or write for FREE brochure.

MAMIYA DIVISION—CAPROD LTD., 111 Fifth Avenue, New York 3, New York

In Canada: Precision Cameras of Canada Ltd., 5383 Pare St., Montreal, P. Q.

BOGEN

FOR THE NEWEST
IN ENLARGERS



- Unique design
- Precision construction

BOGEN Color 66

for the critical photographer. . . . 2 1/4 x 2 1/4 to 35mm. Color head. Complete interchangeability of lenses, condensers and negative carriers. Convection ventilation. Precisely machined, vibration-free.

\$79.95

ASK your photo dealer or write for illus. literature on the entire Bogen line to

VOSS PHOTO CORP.

28 School St., YONKERS, N. Y.

DRAW Any Person

IN

1 Minute!

NO LESSONS!

NO TALENT!

You Can Draw Your Family, Friends, Anything From REAL LIFE—Like An Artist! Even if You CAN'T DRAW A Straight Line!

Anyone Can Draw With This Amazing New Invention—Instantly! The "Magic Art Reproducer."

Complete for only **\$1.98**

Copy Photos! Also Excellent for All Types of Drawings!

• Human Figures • Outdoor Scenes, landscapes, buildings • Still life, vases, bowls of fruit, lamps, furniture, all objects • Copy photos, other pictures, portraits, etc. • Copy maps, blueprints, designs, decorations, etc., for woodwork, machine, for needlework, crocheting, knitting • Copy all cartoons.



FREE with order

"How to Easily Draw Artists' Models"

This valuable illustrated guide is yours free with order of "Magic Art Reproducer."

Packed with pictures showing all the basic poses of artists' models

with simple instruction for beginners or art.

Includes guidance on anatomy, techniques and figure action.

Yes, anyone from 5 to 80 can draw or sketch or paint anything now. . . the very first time you use the "Magic Art Reproducer" like a professional artist—no matter how "hopeless" you think you are! Anything you want to draw is automatically seen on any sheet of paper instantly and quickly follow the lines of the "picture image" with your pencil . . . and you have an accurate original drawing that anyone would think

an artist had done. Also makes drawing larger or smaller as you wish. Anyone can use it on any desk, table, board, etc.—indoors or outdoors! No other lessons or practice or talent needed! Have fun! Be popular! Everyone will ask you to draw them. You'll be in demand! After a short time, you may find you can draw well without the "Magic Art Reproducer" because you have developed a "knack" and feeling artists have—which may lead to a good paying art career.

SEND NO MONEY! Free 10-Day Trial!

Just send name and address. Pay postman on delivery \$1.98 plus postage. Or send only \$1.98 with order and we pay postage. 10 Day Trial must satisfy or money will be refunded.

NORTON PRODUCTS, Dept. 483, 206 Broadway, N.Y.C.

MODERN COLOR

(Continued from page 34)

light output, I suggest you make a series of exposures, some longer and some shorter than the basic exposures given by me. Since Anscochrome Duplicating Film Type 544 costs only 13 1/2 cents per foot, I'm sure you won't mind the expense of a few test exposures. Some condenser enlargers give rather contrasty results. This is generally troublesome when duplicating. Where extra contrast is objectionable, try placing an opal glass below the condenser. Exposure will then have to be increased about eight times.

Another setup I made utilized a camera with an Accura Slide Duplicator Model VI mounted on it. This device lets you make 1:1 or same size duplicates from 35mm slides with rangefinder and leaf-shutter reflex cameras that cannot make use of extension tubes or bellows. It fits the lens via a Series VI filter adapter ring. (For descriptive material on the Accura VI Duplicator write Photographic Importing and Distributing Corp., 67 Forest Rd., Valley Stream, N. Y.) To the front of this I taped the heat absorbing glass and the UV-16P filter. I mounted this entire assembly on a tripod. At a distance of 18 in. from the slide I placed a 212 enlarger lamp in a 6-in. matte finish aluminum reflector. This was mounted on a light stand for convenience in placement. With this setup I found that exposures ran about 1 sec. at f/22 or 1/2 sec. at f/16 for a transparency of average density.

Beware of overheating

You can also construct a light box to hold a 212 enlarger lamp and place an opal glass atop it. This method is workable, provided the box is large and well ventilated, since a 212 enlarger lamp gives off a considerable amount of heat. You can dissipate a lot of this heat by installing a blower. (A hair dryer with the heating element removed makes a good blower.) Cut an opening in one side of the box and a vent in the other side, so placed that the blower can be mounted outside the box with the blast of air directed through the opening, onto the lamp and out of the vent. With a lightbox setup such as this, and the lamp 4 in. from the slide, exposure runs 2 seconds with the lens set at f/11 for a 1:1 copy with extension bellows.

You can make still another setup with four 12-in. long, 1-in. diameter dowels mounted on a board. To the top of these, glue a sheet of opal glass using Duco or a similar cement. Underneath, mount a socket for a 212 enlarger lamp. The opal glass should be large enough to prevent as much stray light as possible from reaching the lens. A lens hood will also help. The special advantage of this setup is its simplicity of construction and small risk of overheating. In both the light-

(Continued on page 55)



Versatility Unlimited...

For press, portrait,
commercial,
scientific photography
or just plain
everyday picture-taking,
nothing can match

the fabulous

OPTIKA Ila

VERSATILITY IN ACCESSORIES

from microscope adapters to electronic flash.

VERSATILITY IN NEGATIVE SIZE:

$2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$ • $2\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{7}{8}$ • $2\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$ •
 $1\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$

VERSATILITY IN NEGATIVE MATERIAL:

Interchangeable backs for rollfilm, cutfilm, film pack.

VERSATILITY IN LENSES

from 25mm ultra close-up to 400mm ultra telephoto.

VERSATILITY IN USE

from scientific work to portraiture.

The distinctively DIFFERENT type of Single Lens Reflex that allows limitless choice of negative material: Rollfilm, Cutfilm, Filmpack... Instantaneous change-over from color to black-and-white... It offers an amazing range of superbly corrected lenses in focal lengths from 25mm (extreme close-up!) to 400mm telephoto... Wide Angle, Copy, Macro Photography... Lensboard mounting assures quick interchangeability.

A great selection of Special Accessories continue to widen the scope of the OPTIKA... the camera that was DESIGNED FOR THE PROFESSIONAL BUT IS PRICED FOR THE AMATEUR...

**THIS COUPON WILL BRING YOU
NEW ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE,
full details & prices on OPTIKA Ila
MAIL IT NOW!**

SEYMOUR'S



350-BB West 31st Street
New York 1, N. Y.
CH. 4-1150

SEYMOUR'S

350-BB WEST 31ST STREET, NEW YORK 1, N. Y.

- ☐ Please send complete details about the Optika Ila Single Lens Reflex, descriptive literature, and prices.
- ☐ I would like to trade equipment and have listed it on a separate sheet.
- ☐ I own an Optika. Please send accessory information.
- ☐ I would like to establish credit.

(Please hand print or type name and address)

Name.....

Address.....

City, Zone, State.....

35mm Specialist? Color Photographer? Movie Maker? Darkroom

AMPHOTO GUARANTEES TO MAKE YOU A BETTER PHOTOGRAPHER

Choose your AMPHOTO Books from these pages, or the AMPHOTO Catalog. Keep them for 7 days. If you are not sat-

isfied that you'll learn enough to make you an even better photographer than you are, return the books for full refund.

NEW AMPHOTO "EDITION BOUND" BOOK!

(56). Outer Space Photography For Amateurs

By Dr. Henry E. Paul. First book of its kind. Shows the amateur how to take dramatic shots of satellites, stars, planets, etc. with your own camera, a few simple accessories and a telescope. Dr. Paul is an amateur astronomer and author of 30 years experience. Profusely illustrated with photographs — each one taken by an amateur. Hard cover. \$2.50



(25). **Lootens On Enlarging And Print Quality**
Considered the most practical book ever written on the subject. Hundreds of thousands sold. Priceless how-to-do-it advice for beginner, amateur, the professional. New, up-to-the-minute 5th edition. \$4.95

(384). **Developing, The Technique Of The Negative**
By C. I. Jacobson. Now in its 14th edition. A modern textbook that answers all your negative problems. Profusely illustrated, with tables, graphs, formulae, etc. All up-to-date information. \$4.50

(120). **Enlarging, The Technique Of The Positive**
By C. I. Jacobson. A companion volume to the above... both are a discriminating amateur's "must." How to get the most out of every negative. Many diagrams and illustrations. New, 17th edition. \$4.50

(339). **Guide To Perfect Exposure**
By George and Cora Wright. "Incorrect exposure," say the authors, "ruins more photographs than any other technical error." If you want to avoid exposure error, make it a habit to keep this book by your side. \$1.95

(744). **Successful Flash Photography**
By L. A. Mannheim. Make every flash picture a perfect picture. Get the complete information in this book. How flash works, how to use it for all kinds of effects. 160 pages. Plastic cover. 131 illustrations. \$1.95

(588). **Peter Gowland's Guide To Electronic Flash**
Famous glamour photographer Peter Gowland shows and tells his secrets of electronic flash, with the charts and guides he himself uses. Illustrated with dozens of his own outstanding photographs. \$1.95

(186). **Available Light and Your Camera**
Edited by George B. Wright. Ten authorities survey the field and explain the methods used by professionals in difficult situations where no supplementary lighting can be used. New, 2nd edition. \$5.00

NEW AMPHOTO "EDITION BOUND" BOOK!

(49). Floyd's Photo Tips

By Wayne C. Floyd. Wayne Floyd is a magician of the camera. He knows a thousand-and-one short cuts, timesavers, photo tricks that can give every photographer a new interest in his work. FLOYD'S PHOTO TIPS covers all sorts of situations found in the field and in the darkroom, and it provides a quick solution to each one. Hard cover. \$2.50



(89). **Exakta Pocket Handbook**
By W. Wurst. A handy pocket book to keep with your camera at all times. \$1.00

(618). **Better Electric-Eye Movies**

By Myron A. Matzkin. The last word on electric-eye movie cameras—how they work, how to get the best out of them. Here is a specific guide by a Modern Photography Editor to electric-eye movie cameras. \$1.95

(272). **Amateur's 8mm Movie Guide**

By Sid Norinsky. This book is loaded with lessons on planning, shooting, editing and projecting home movies. You'll learn about panning, tilting, camera angles, color combinations, editing, titling, and so on. \$1.95

(146). **Official 8mm-16mm Movie Equipment Rating Guide**

By Myron A. Matzkin. This book helps you choose the right camera to suit your needs and your pocketbook. Crisp, clear specifications on almost every available movie camera... with a discussion of the advantages of each. \$1.95

(330). **Movie Techniques For The Advanced Amateur**

By George Regnier and Myron A. Matzkin. The first real study on professional movie techniques for the advanced amateur. Takes you through the entire procedure, from scenario to finished picture. \$4.95

(168). **35mm Negs & Prints**

By Y. Ernest Satow. This meticulous photographer now introduces you to many of his secrets of turning the small negative into exciting prints. Hailed by critics from coast-to-coast. \$1.95



(87). **100 Studies Of The Figure**
By John Rawlings. A fascinating volume illustrating 100 studies of the figure, complete with explanatory text. 9 x 12 hard cover. Originally published at \$5.50. Now offered at the special price of \$2.49

NEW AMPHOTO "EDITION BOUND" BOOK!

(81). **Lenses: How To Choose Them**

By Ted Russell. A goldmine of lens information never before between two covers. Written by LIFE photographer Ted Russell, this book provides the most accurate guide for selecting a lens for a 35mm camera. Tells how to select a lens, how to test, which lens goes with what camera, what effects may be achieved. Hard cover. \$2.50



(42). **Form And Figure**
By Peter Basch. A collection of outstanding studies of the nude, beautifully reproduced. Size 9 1/4 x 12 1/2. Technical notes and comments by the famous photographer, plus individual chapters on lighting, props, etc. \$5.95

(96). **The Model**
This book is comprised of 112 photographs taken by ten famous photographers of renowned model. Included is her own commentary on each picture. \$1.00

(332). **35mm Camera Rating Guide**
By Herbert Keppler. Factual, unbiased ratings of dozens of best-selling 35's. Complete specifications of every camera discussed. A most helpful guide for every person considering buying a 35mm camera. \$1.95

(739). **Successful 35mm Photography**

By A. Matheson. Here is a full detailing of the latest developments in the field of 35mm photography. 144 pages, with many color and black-and-white pictures. Durable plastic cover. \$1.95

NEW AMPHOTO "EDITION BOUND" BOOK!

(329). **Official Nikon F Reflex Manual**

By Amphoto Editorial Board. Newest of the prism reflex cameras is the Nikon F. It is the cornerstone of an entire system of photography. AMPHOTO has called upon its Board of experts, each one a specialist, to provide a working manual designed to make sure that each NIKON F owner gets the very best out of his instrument. With charts, graphs, illustrations. Hard cover. \$2.50



(705). **Camera Portraiture**
By Herbert Williams. Now, at last, a complex subject has been simplified. Here are easy-to-understand instructions, by a qualified teacher, on how to achieve portraits that please, and portraits that live. \$5.95

(75). **Portrait Guide**
By Edna Bennett. Illustrations by the famous author, with statements and examinations by other famous photographers. How they get creative portraits that truly represent real moments in the lives of people being photographed. \$1.95

(311). **Photography And The Law**
By George Chernoff and Hershel Sarbin. A lucid handbook for amateur and professional photographers—explaining the law as currently interpreted in the courts, answering all legal questions. \$1.95

(534). **Sensitometry**
By Lobel and Dubois. These two leading scientists discuss the meaning of graphs, curves and data sheets on film, plates and papers. A required book for all industrial photographers. Fully illustrated. \$5.00

(237). **All In One Tape Recorder Book**
By J. M. Lloyd. Will teach you how to get the best out of whatever machine you own or plan to buy. How to add accessories. How to expand the scope of your tape recording activities. \$2.95

(139). **Single Lens Reflex Photography**
By Joseph D. Cooper. The single lens reflex offers many exciting photo experiences—industrial photography, microphotography, copying, etc. In this book you will learn how to choose your camera, and to use it to fullest advantage. \$1.95

(52). **The Contaflex Way**
By H. Freytag. One of the famous "Way" books. It covers the Contaflex camera in all aspects—applications, accessories, etc. Gives the complete story. If you own a Contaflex, this is an essential book for you. \$4.95

NEW! JUST OUT!

(101). **The Retina Reflex Way**

By L. A. Mannheim. New. One of the most eagerly awaited books in all photography. It covers the Retina Reflex from beginning to end. Full of pictures, charts, graphs. A prized book for all Retina Reflex owners. \$7.50

(3). **The Contarex Guide**
By W. D. Emanuel. The master in the guide book field takes you on a comprehensive tour of the Contarex, explaining how and why—complete with pictures, charts, graphs. \$1.95

Worker? Reflex Fan? Portrait Photographer? YOU NAME IT!

(327). Minox Guide

By W. D. Emanuel. One of the leading best-sellers of the popular Amphoto-Focal series. The Minox is in demand as a Christmas gift, and this book is an essential for every person receiving this unique camera. **\$1.95**

(175). Available Light Photography

By H. M. Kinzer. Applications and techniques for every type of camera and lens are included in this outstanding book on available light photography. Get handsome and appealing pictures in any light. **\$1.95**

MODEL RELEASES

Paid of 50 **\$1** Postpaid

Complete. Long form covers every contingency, compensation, and guardian consent. 8 1/2 x 11.

(654). Posing For The Camera

New. By Harriet Shepard and Lenore Meyer. For models and those working with them. The first book to consider the model, the photographer and the director as a working unit and to present the art of posing as a science. Lavishly illustrated. **\$4.95**



(670). Minolta-16 Camera Guide

By Joseph D. Cooper. In clear, interesting prose, the famous author discusses the application of the Minolta-16 in every photo situation—available light, flash, close-ups and so on. Also full coverage of accessories and films. **\$1.95**

(107). All The Photo Tricks

By Edwin Smith. Magic is the word, nothing else, to describe all the photographic tricks and ideas revealed in this fully fascinating volume. New, startling effects, all cleverly explained. **\$3.95**

(147). My Camera Pays Off

By Ozzie Sweet. 176 pages. Over 200 photographs. This famous cover-picture photographer tells in anecdotal style his personal success story in both a fascinating and helpful manner. Let your camera pay off, too. **\$4.95**

(395). Offbeat Photography

By Maurice Rickards. Now everybody can be the life of the photographic party. Here is an amazing assortment of "off-beat" shots, with full explanations of how they were accomplished. **\$2.90**



(275). How To Make Money In Photography

By Eugene M. Hanson. Acclaimed as the most helpful book on the subject. Thousands sold at \$4.95. Covers dozens and dozens of money-making opportunities, and goes into detail on how to take advantage of them. **\$1.95**

(592). Police And Crime Photography

By Burt Murphy. The fascinating story, in pictures and text, in the use of photography in the fight against crime: infra-red, x-ray, spectrography, ballistics, firearms, fingerprints, underwater photography, etc. **\$1.95**

(743). Successful Color Photography

By C. L. Thompson. Tells you what to look for, how to take it, helps you create imaginative color pictures. 144 pages, with 112 illustrations, many of them in full color. **\$1.95**

(151). Spot News Photography

By Barney Stein. Noted photographer of the New York Post. It gives you the lowdown on all aspects of news photography—celebrities, police and crime, celebrations, chesscake, sports, human interest. **\$1.95**

(690). Polaroid Portfolio

By John Wolbarst. 180 unique photographs that show the wide picture possibilities of the Polaroid camera. Exquisitely printed, 9 x 12 size. A book that will delight every owner of a picture-in-a-minute camera. Boxed. **\$5.95**

(614). Hasselblad Photography

By Les Barry. The first book published in this country on the Hasselblad camera. Not a simple instruction manual, but a serious discussion of the Hasselblad system and what it means. Loaded with brilliant photographs. **\$3.95**



(647). Konica Pocket Handbook

By Nat Herz. The first American volume on the Konica cameras gives full data on the operation of Models IIIA, IIIM and S. The book also presents a lively discussion of the creative aspects of photography. **\$2.95**

(619). Fujica Camera Guide

By Joseph D. Cooper. This detailed and clearly written volume gives the low-down on the Fujica 35-ML Automatic and the 35-SE Electromatic. Take professional quality pictures with your first roll of film. **\$1.95**

(593). Agfa Guide

By Dan Daniels. Filled with illustrative photos, diagrams, charts, this book explains the basic techniques of using Agfa cameras and accessories. Included is a full color section. **\$1.95**

(63). COLOR BOOK OF PHOTOGRAPHY

By Lucien Lorelle. One of the most useful books ever published on the subject. A full account, covering films, filter factors, charts, etc. 4th edition. 136 illustrations. Regularly \$3.95. **Special \$3.00**



AMPHOTO—FOCAL GUIDE BOOKS

(141). Exakte-Exa Guide,

by W. D. Emanuel. **\$1.95**

(402). Yashica Guide,

by R. Lowell. **\$1.95**

(140). Leica Guide,

by W. D. Emanuel. **\$1.95**

(628). Vitascope Guide,

by W. D. Emanuel. **\$1.95**

(673). Argus 35mm Photography

By Burt Murphy. Direct, uncomplicated instructions on how to get the best use out of the Argus camera you own. Shows use of Argus in industrial, medical and scientific photography. Illustrated. **\$1.95**

(100). Picture in A Minute

By John Wolbarst. The complete guide on the operation of Polaroid Land Picture-in-a-Minute Cameras. New, up-to-the-minute edition with latest information on the camera, film and accessories. **\$1.95**

(40). American Cinematographer Annual

Compiled and edited by Joseph V. Mascelli. Associate Editors, Arthur Miller, A.S.C. — Walker Strange, A.S.C. The bible of Hollywood cameramen. Contains all the shooting data required for the cinematographer filming theatrical, television, industrial, military, educational and documentary motion pictures. **\$7.50**



(449). How To Capture Action In Photography

By Dan Daniels. An illustrated, step-by-step manual on the techniques and methods of shooting pictures that convey action, mood and impact. Will help you graduate from the "watch the birdie" snap-shooting. **\$1.95**

(34). Getting Started In Photography

By Les Barry. Whether you think of photography as an art, an avocation or a business, this useful book will help you translate your thoughts into action by telling you exactly what to do and how to go about it. **\$1.95**

(6). Child Photography Made Easy

By Joseph Schneider. America's best known child photographer shows how you can use psychology to achieve outstanding results. A complete guide for parents. Over 100 illustrations, many in color. **\$4.90**

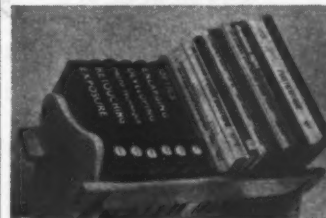
(312). All In One Camera Book

By W. D. Emanuel. This famous textbook has given sound advice to thousands of beginning amateurs. Now in its 43rd edition. A goldmine of useful information. 68 photographs, 8 color plates. **\$2.95**

(49). Mounting, Projecting & Storing Slides

By Norman Rothschild and George Wright. Complete directions on every phase of slidemanship—projectors, viewers, slide binders, indexing, etc. And a complete source of supply for the slide user. **\$1.95**

FREE! Beautiful Imported Alpine Hardwood Book Rack



Order \$10.00 worth of books, or more, from these books or from the Amphoto Catalog, and get this beautiful imported Alpine hardwood book rack free of charge. Measures 16 1/2 x 8 x 8 1/2 inches. Holds 12 books. Choice of blonde or walnut finishes.

**Ask for
AMPHOTO BOOKS
at camera and
book stores, or
USE THIS
HANDY COUPON**

AMPHOTO 33 West 60th New York 23, N. Y.

In Canada: Visual Equipment Co., 146 Bates Rd., Montreal 8, Quebec (Add 10% for Canadian shipment)

Amount

Enclosed \$ _____

Please send me postpaid the books whose numbers I have circled below.

I enclose ☐ Money Order ☐ Check ☐ Send C.O.D. (\$1.00 deposit required, Postage extra. Minimum C.O.D. order \$10.00) ☐ SAVE MONEY! ☐ My order qualifies me for book rack. Please send ☐ Blonde ☐ Walnut

56	25	384	120	339	744	588	186	49	89	618
272	146	330	168	87	81	62	96	332	739	329
705	75	311	534	237	139	52	101	3	327	175
656	670	107	147	395	275	592	743	151	690	614
647	619	593	63	141	402	140	628	673	100	40
669	34	6	312	69						

Name _____

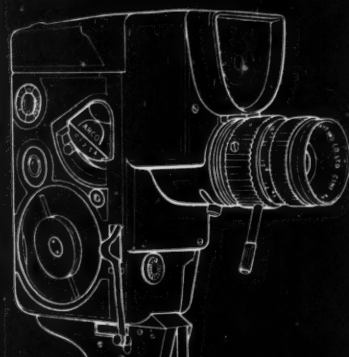
Address _____

City _____

State _____

2-61 ALL ORDERS ARE SHIPPED POSTPAID. Add 3% sales tax with orders for N. Y. City delivery; add 10% per title for delivery outside U.S.A., except APO's. Allow approximately two weeks for delivery. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED! If not satisfied return books within 7 days and money will be refunded.

Z
O
O
M



ANNOUNCING
THE ACCURATE

ARCO

8 ZOOM S

Precision Engineered
for the
Amateur Professional

- Variable Shutter for 24 different shutter speeds.
- Finest f/1.8 Zoom lens, parallax-free.
- Through-the-lens viewing and focusing.
- Perfect fade-ins, fade-outs, and lap-dissolves.
- Automatic exposure control (just match the needles).
- Compact, lightweight and smartly designed.

Compare the many quality features of the ARCO 8 Zoom S with all other 8mm Zooms at any price. Only

\$189⁵⁰

at franchised Arco dealers,
or write:

ARCO PHOTO

World Trade Center
San Francisco 11, California

New Photo Books

GUIDE TO CREATIVE PHOTOGRAPHY, by Harold Joseph Highland. 400 pages, profusely illustrated. Theodore Audel and Co. \$3.95*

Here's a rather splendid guide to all general aspects of photography. It can be recommended to all novices with little reservation. In covering the basics of photography, optics, lens tests, cameras, picture taking techniques, choice of film, exposure, lighting, night photography, glamour, child photography, use of the exposure meter, color, Polaroid Land cameras and techniques, plus developing and printing, Highland is explicit, readable, and relatively complete. The diagrams are very helpful, the book is well paced visually and extremely well planned.

Unfortunately, the author has limited the usefulness of the book. In dealing with films, developers, flash-bulbs and other materials, he fails to mention any specific brands or give any guideposts as to exactly what materials a photographer should choose. This is a serious omission, since it is among the conflicting claims of film speed, quality and differences in flash effectiveness that the amateur is apt to flounder. But if he drowns after reading Highland's book, at least he'll go under with a well-rounded knowledge of general photography.—H.K.

PHOTO SECESSION, photography as a fine art, by Robert Doty. 104 pages, illustrated. George Eastman House. \$7.50*

Certainly few periods of photographic history were as productive and exciting as the years after 1905 when Alfred Stieglitz, tired of the pseudo-artistic, highly posed artificiality of the salons who desperately tried to imitate paintings, opened the Little Gallery of the Photo-Secession at 291 Fifth Avenue, New York.

The realistic work of the Photo-Secession photographers, including Steichen, Kasebier, Coburn, Strand and White, breathed fresh air into the musty salons. The gallery went beyond photographs. The paintings and drawings of such scandalous modern artists as Marin, Matisse, Picasso, Brancusi and Rodin were also exhibited on an equal footing with the photographs. *Camera Work*, a quarterly published by Stieglitz, contained reproductions of the photographs and the drawings plus essays and criticisms on photography and painting. Today, copies of *Camera Work* are sought after and highly treasured as collectors' items.

Nathan Lyons, editor of publications for George Eastman House, has attempted to impart the spirit of *Camera Work* to Doty's book by employing close copies of the old quarterly's physical size, typography and artwork.

Unfortunately, he has little or no cooperation either from Doty, whose text reads too much like a dull high school recitation of facts and dates, or from the engravers and printers who have reduced the glowing, brilliant photographic reproductions of *Camera Work* to smudgy caricatures of the originals. Alas!—H. K.

ALFRED STIEGLITZ, introduction to an American Seer, by Dorothy Norman, 66 pages, illustrated. Duell, Sloan and Pearce, \$6.95

"Over the years we have become ever more profoundly convinced that simply to look upon Stieglitz as a great master of the camera—although he was that to be sure—is to minimize the true nature of his total contribution," writes Dorothy Norman, explaining what the vision of Alfred Stieglitz has for the world today. "In his view, photography had far wider connotations: It symbolized for him an entire way of life—a philosophy of living—a dedication to truth, to art itself. Thus one must consider him in terms not only of his prints, but of his attitude toward art in general; in conjunction with his 'entire way of life,' including the manner in which he saw what happened to him. For Stieglitz was primarily the photographer in whatever he did, no experience being truly completed for him until he had, in turn, photographed it—whether in work, in picture, or, one even might say, in act. . . . He believed firmly that in one's way of seeing lies one's way of action. . . ."

This beautifully printed book, limited to 2,000 copies, with its excellent reproductions of great Stieglitz photographs, contains the poetic essence of the "entire way of life" lived by the dean of modern American photography and leader of the Photo-Secessionists, who died in 1946. It is exciting, thought-filled, uncobwebby. There are conversations between Stieglitz and the photographers and artists. It has Stieglitz's reflections on photography, on art, on theater. It reveals a healthy, direct, mature artist with the rare ability to appreciate and desire to help and to exhibit the work of other artists. After all, all was art—sculpture, photography, painting. Its fortunes

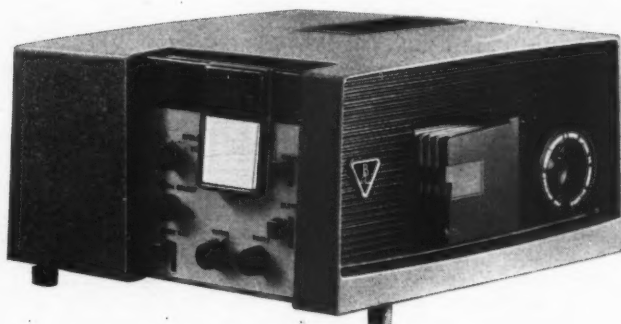
(Continued on page 56)



BALOMATIC 655 shows all 2x2 slides in any mount intermixed up to 40 slides.

and newest
**LAST WORD FOR
 SLIDE SHOWMEN**

who have been
 searching for all top
 projector features
 in one projector



BALOMATIC 755 shows forty of your 2¼ x 2¼ or 35 mm slides intermixed in same tray.

If you've been holding back for the *right* projector to come along, look no longer! Whether you shoot 2x2 slides or big 2¼ transparencies, here are two brand-new projectors that offer everything you can ask for: Balomatic 655 for 2x2 slides and Balomatic 755 for 2¼ x 2¼ and 2x2 slides. They've already been voted "the *most complete* projectors yet" by panels of camera fans like yourself. Small wonder, too!

Balomatic 655 and 755 both are completely automatic, of course—variable time cycling, remote control and push-button operation. Focus the screen image to edge-to-edge sharpness just once and settle back for the full show. You never have to re-focus for

slide popping. This, combined with famous Bausch & Lomb *High Picture Fidelity*, gives you the ultimate in viewing pleasure. Reverse or advance instantly either at the projector or by remote control. Edit single slides or fill your 40-slide trays from *within* the projector! Show all 2x2 slides in any mount on Balomatic 655. Show 2¼ slides and 2x2 slides *intermixed* with Balomatic 755. See how these projectors combine *all* top projector features in *one* projector! Choose the one that's best for you. Balomatic 655 with tray and saddle-tan case, \$119.50; Balomatic 755, tray and carrying case, \$179.50. Bausch & Lomb Incorporated, Rochester, New York.

**BALOMATIC
 655 & 755**



Makers of: Balomatic Projectors • CinemaScope Lenses
 Ray-Ban Sun Glasses • Binoculars • Microscopes
 Quality Eyewear • Rifle Sights • Scientific Instruments

BOTH Answers With... SPOT-O-MATIC II PHOTO ELECTRIC Enlarging Meter

You need not one but TWO answers in exposing enlargements. You must know the proper exposure. And you must know which grade of paper to use*. One answer is as hard to guess as the other.

Whether you spend \$16.00, \$18.50, or \$700.00, the photo-electric Spot-O-Matic II Enlarging Meter is the ONLY instrument that gives you BOTH answers automatically.

Completely photo-electric . . . not visual. A photo-sensitive cell operates a signal light.

Only Spot-O-Matic II is completely calibrated. Other low priced devices are completely uncalibrated. Spot-O-Matic II has a completely sealed photo-conductive cell. Other low priced devices have photo-conductive surfaces completely exposed to dust and dampness.

Spot-O-Matic II does the EASY way what high cost devices do the HARD WAY! Electronic engineers tell us that Spot-O-Matic II actually out-performs devices selling for up to \$700.00.

* Or which filter for variable contrast papers

**KINNARD
CO.**

5703 W. North Ave.
Milwaukee 8, Wis.

FULL ONE-YEAR GUARANTEE

**\$18.50
COMPLETE**

100-130 volts AC-DC
200-260 Volt
Model Available

BEST RESULTS ... EVERY TIME!



GRY LAB MODEL 168 ALL PURPOSE DARKROOM TIMER

SYNCHRONOUS ACCURACY IN SECONDS for automatic enlarger switching control... IN MINUTES for film processing.

PLUS ALL THESE FEATURES IN ONE TIMER!
Range from 1 second to 60 minutes in seconds
... Giant 8" luminous dial ... Automatic buzzer alarm ... Dependable electric motor
... Ideal for color film.

SEE IT AT YOUR PHOTO DEALER TODAY!

DIMCO-GRAY COMPANY
DAYTON, OHIO

THE WELL TRAVELED CAMERA

by the editors

Disregard down-to-earth picture taking rules if you'd like to make sharp photographs up in the air.

Have you ever raised your camera to a plane's window in order to photograph a scene, then paused because you really didn't know how the photograph should be taken?

During a flight to Los Angeles (on my way to a Society of Photographic Scientists and Engineers convention in Santa Monica, Calif.), I decided to photograph some scenery as my TWA Superjet—at an altitude of about 28,000 ft.—passed over a few of our western states.

After a quick analysis of this unique picture-taking situation, I discovered that to make photographs from an airliner demands different techniques.

The following are the problems you must solve to make good quality scenics from any moving aircraft: What black-and-white and color films will produce the most desirable results? How should you determine camera exposure? Is the choice of shutter speed critical? Are filters necessary? What should you focus on? Can you make scenics with a normal focal-length lens or do you need wide-angle and telephoto lenses?

First let's settle when you should or shouldn't attempt to make an aerial scenic. If you can't see the ground—because it's covered by a heavy haze or a blanket of clouds—then leave your camera inside its case, sit back and relax. However, if you have a clear view—no clouds but a very slight haze (only rarely will there seem to be no haze)—here's how to record what you see.

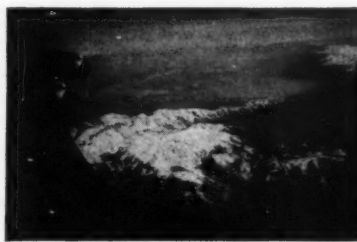
You are moving forward at a high speed (from about 150 to 600 miles per

hour, depending on the type of aircraft in which you're traveling). You are also vibrating (all planes do) and at the same time hitting air pockets and the like which cause your plane to rise and fall abruptly at various times. To make the sharpest photographs you must therefore use a fast shutter speed. Ideally, you should choose a film that is fast enough to enable you to use your top shutter speed. With color, either Ansco Super Anscochrome, E.I. 100 (available in 35mm and roll), Kodak High Speed Ektachrome, E.I. 160 (available in 35mm), or Kodak Ektachrome Professional, E.I. 50 (available in roll), should be used. For black-and-white, use a medium-fast film, such as Kodak Plus-X Pan, E. I. 160 (available in 35mm and roll), or Kodak Verichrome Pan, E. I. 125 (available in roll).

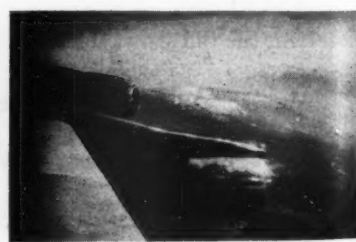
Once you've made a film choice, here's how to determine your camera exposure setting. With a reflected light meter (accessory or built-in variety) make your reading by pointing it down at the earth. Choose the f-number indicated for the shutter speed you plan to use. Then set your lens aperture at the f-number which represents one lens opening larger. This compensates for a false meter reading caused by extraneous light reflected into the exposure meter by haze or nearby clouds. It's a good idea to shoot an extra photo at a slightly larger lens opening if you think that clouds are reflecting a great deal of extraneous light into your exposure meter. The idea is to expose for the ground and not for the clouds.

The photographs below were made with a skylight filter and sun shade. Before going any further let's settle the sun shade question. Use one. That extraneous light we discussed must be

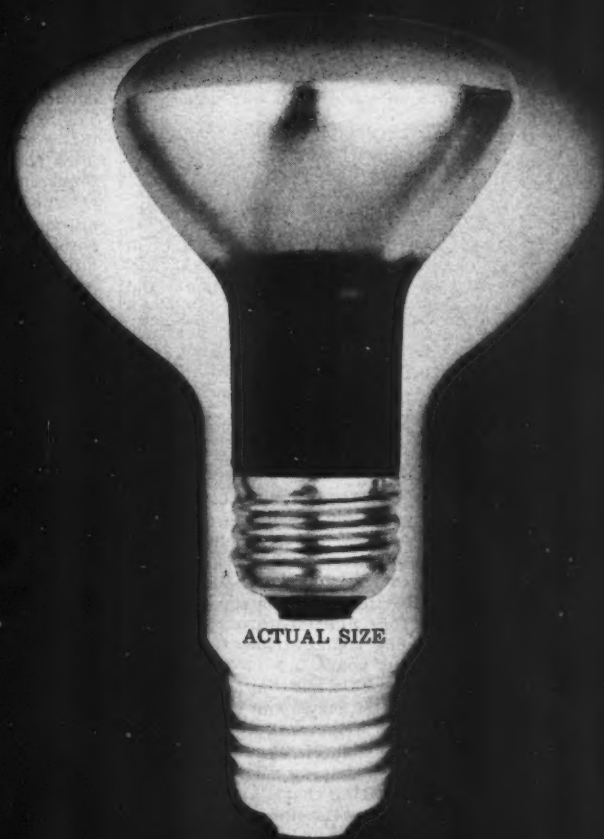
(Continued on page 56)



Rocky Mountains taken from lounge with wide-angle lens focused at infinity. Leica M3, 35mm f/2 Summicron.



Wing of TWA Superjet from window seat with normal lens focused at 30 ft. Leica M3, 50mm f/2 Summicron.



ACTUAL SIZE

GENERAL ELECTRIC CUTS MOVIE LAMP IN HALF

TINY NEW DAN IS ONLY TWO AND A HALF INCHES WIDE... PROVIDES SAME RESULTS AS BIGGER LAMPS

General Electric, developer of the world's smallest flashbulb (the G-E PowerSprite AG-1), now announces the world's smallest movie bar lamp—the 200-watt DAN. Only half the size of present lamps, it delivers the same picture results. Two DAN's give a guide number of 22, for good exposure of 16 ASA color film at nine feet.

MOVIE GUIDE NUMBERS FOR DAN*

(At 16 pictures per second)

		Tungsten Film Exposure Index					
		16	20	25	32	40	100
2 lamps	22	26	28	32	36	55	
4 lamps	32	36	40	45	50	80	

*ASA CODE

Think what this means! These new small floods take up half the space, are easier to use. And they open the way for smaller, more versatile holders...two-lamp units as portable as today's purse-size 8mm cameras, to be used individually, coupled or separately—one pair on camera, another off for side-lighting effects.

Like present floods, the DAN has a sealed-in silver reflector. Its "life expectancy"—four hours, enough to expose 48 reels of 8mm film. Ask to see a DAN bar light at your photo dealer's now.

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

Photo Lamp Dept., Nela Park, Cleveland 12, Ohio

**SUPERIOR'S EXCLUSIVE
TITLER OFFER!**

UNIVERSAL 8mm CINE TITLER

For Titling Home Movies

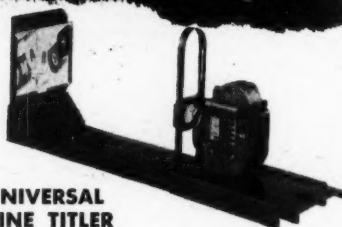
only **\$6.95**

PLUS

2 Years FREE
Black & White 8mm
Eastman Kodak
Plus-X Movie Film
With Purchase of Titler

**NEVER BEFORE HAS THIS
AMAZING OFFER BEEN MADE!**

A Universal Cine Titler for making titles with superimposed images, fades, dissolves, action or animation titles PLUS two years free film for taking your home movies and making titles, both for \$6.95.



UNIVERSAL CINE TITLER

Fits all single lens 8mm cameras and most turret cameras. Compactly designed for easy operation to meet every requirement a titler must have! Sturdily all-steel constructed. Accommodates 5" x 4" cards or regulation post cards. Complete with Free booklet "How To Make Titles" and supply of title cards. Fully Guaranteed.



FREE!

**ALL THE 8MM
EASTMAN KODAK
PLUS X BLACK & WHITE
FILM YOU NEED FOR
THE NEXT TWO YEARS!**

Use as much film as you need. You pay only usual price of \$1.75 per roll for the developing. Your film will be developed and then mailed back to you PLUS a new roll of Eastman Kodak's 8/8mm Plus-X Film **ABSOLUTELY FREE!**

Now!

USE THIS COUPON!

SUPERIOR BULK FILM COMPANY
442-46 N. Wells Chicago 10, Ill.

- ☐ Please send a Universal 8mm Titler and my first roll of 8/8mm Eastman Kodak Plus X Film. Enclosed is \$6.95!

Name _____

Address _____

City and State _____

- ☐ Please add 50c postage and handling
☐ **FREE CATALOG!** Send me Superior's New 48 page Movie Maker Manual!

the MOVIE MAKER

by **MYRON A. MATZKIN**

Before sending your film out to be sound striped there are several facts you should know.



Having your processed film magnetically striped so a sound track can be added entails no more effort than a trip to your local camera shop. Striping can be done right at the

shop if facilities are available, or else the dealer may send it out to a film laboratory. Knowing something about the types of striping and the problems faced by the striper can help you get the best results.

I talked to Al Armour, Vice President of Frederick F. Watson Co., Inc., a New York film laboratory that has been adding sound stripes to film for a number of years.

Al first pointed out that many people were still a bit hazy about what a magnetic sound stripe really is, or how it gets on the film. He summed it up:

"Magnetic striping, as you know, is an oxide coating that's applied to the outside edge of the film. It does not in any way overlap or interfere with the sprocket holes or picture area. Right now, there are two general ways of applying the stripe. It can be applied as a liquid which dries and hardens, or it can be laminated to the film. In the lamination process the stripe, looking very much like ordinary recording tape but much narrower, is actually glued to the film."

Al also cleared up the differences in sound stripe widths and where the various widths are used.

"The quality of sound depends to a great extent on striping width. Naturally, the wider the track, the better the sound recording can be. However, the size and type of film determines the width. The 100-mil width—which gives the best sound reproduction—can be used only on single-perforated 16mm film.

"The 50-mil width is usually added to a 16mm film that already has an optical sound track. This makes it possible to have a permanent optical sound track in one language while the magnetic track can be used over and over again for translating into any other language—depending on the

country where the film is being shown. The State Department has been using this system for its technical training films employed in overseas assistance programs.

"The 30-mil width must be used on all double-perforated 16mm films and 8mm footage. Actually, even the 30-mil stripe gives more than adequate sound reproduction. Remember, though, that sound recorded at 24 fps will be better than sound recorded at 16 fps on any width—30, 50 or 100 mil."

Before sending film to the lab, take into account the fact that the striped film will occupy more space than the unstriped film. Here are safe capacities before striping.

Reel Size	Safe Capacity
400 ft.	360 ft.
600 ft.	550 ft.
800 ft.	720 ft.
1200 ft.	1080 ft.
1600 ft.	1450 ft.
2000 ft.	1800 ft.

One of the major claims for magnetic striping—whether 8 or 16mm—is that almost any processed film can be striped. Al backed this up—but with some important reservations.

"The film must be in good condition. Brittle footage just won't do. Either spend the money to have it rejuvenated or don't bother striping the footage. Also, check those splices. The film must be run through a machine to apply the striping. The machine applies tension to the film—enough to break weak or badly made splices. Either cement or Mylar splices can be used. However, if you use Mylar, the tapes must be of the type that does not overlap the striping area, since the magnetic stripe will not adhere to a Mylar surface. Incidentally, the striping goes on the base side of original footage and on the emulsion side of prints made from an original positive or negative, whether color or black-and-white. But that's not terribly important for the amateur to know since a lab with a well-trained staff will put the striping where it belongs."

Usually, amateurs are told to edit their film before having it striped—since sound quality may be impaired by post-splicing. According to Al, this is not necessarily true.

"There's no noticeable 'click' in the sound track if the splice is properly made after striping. But if the stripe is on the base side, it should be removed where the two pieces of film overlap.

"Remember, though, that the stripe

can be dissolved by splicing cement. So don't let the cement run over adjacent track-areas."

I asked Al if he had any special advice for cleaning striped film.

"Don't use carbon tetrachloride since it dissolves the striping." (Note: MODERN advises amateurs never to use carbon tet because of its insidious toxic effects.) "There are several good cleaners on the market that do not include carbon tet—Dupont Freon 113, for example."

Al suggested that striped film be stored far from any magnetic substances—the permanent magnet in a speaker, for example—since a magnet can erase part or even all of the sound recording. Storage in a metal film can is all right, however.

The big question in some minds is how long a magnetic sound stripe will last. Most opinions are that a magnetic track will outlast the film.

Al did say that film striped 5 years ago by Frederick F. Watson, Inc., is still good.—THE END

MODERN COLOR

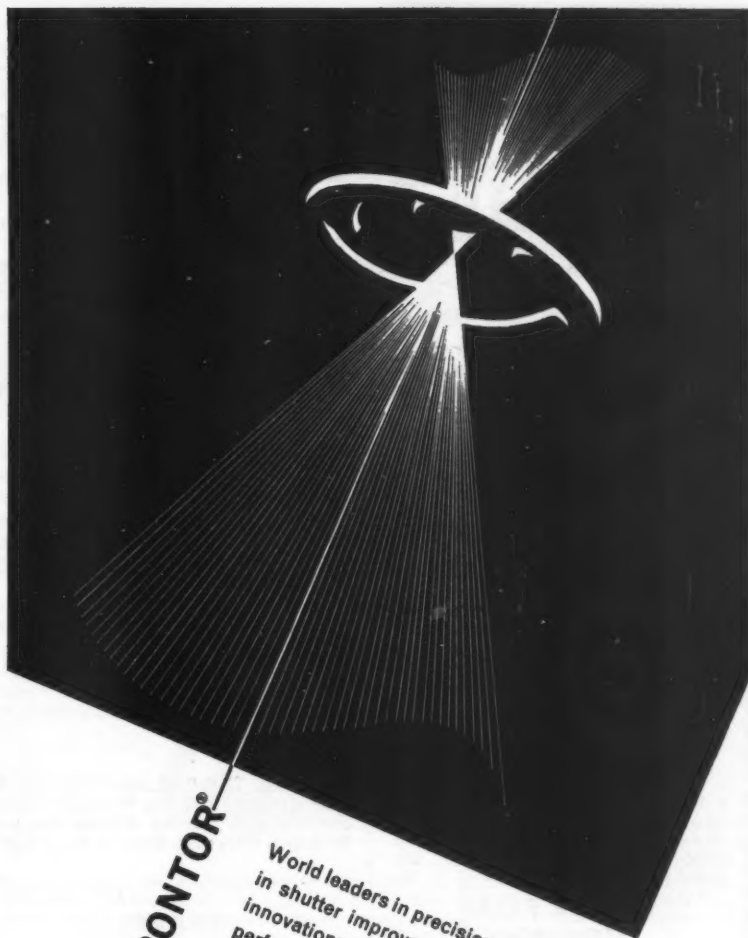
(Continued from page 46)

box and the above setup, the opal glass should be masked down to an opening slightly larger than the mount opening, to prevent stray light from reaching the lens.

Sidelights on color

More news from Ansco: *Color Fun* is the title of a new 50-cent, 48-page Ansco Data Book devoted to the subject of making better color slides with Anscochrome and Super Anscochrome films. It's beautifully and profusely illustrated in color. Its helpful text covers films; exposure; shooting outdoors; and shooting indoors by windowlight, flash, flood and available light. Also discussed are special occasions; seashore shots; travel and sceneries; fill-in flash; experimental color, and slide shows. It is written in a light style—which doesn't keep it from being packed with information.

Another item recently announced from Ansco is the Ansco Exposure Calculator for long bellows extension, which gives exposure factors for magnifications from $\frac{1}{4}$ to 10 diameters, for extensions from 2 to 40 in. and lenses from 2 to 24-in. focal length—all on an easy-to-read $5\frac{1}{2}$ -in. dial. The back of the calculator is a Photographers Proportion Rule. Price \$1. There's also the Ansco Color Guide and Gray Scale for the Graphic Arts. It has carefully controlled color patches in primary and secondary colors, as well as a gray scale. While this scale was intended for use by photoengravers, it makes a good standard test object for checking color film rendition. Price \$1.25. More details on these and other Ansco Products may be obtained by writing Ansco, Customer Service Dept., Binghamton, N.Y.—THE END



COMPUR-PRONTOR®

World leaders in precision manufacture in shutter improvement, in innovations contributing to camera performance and effectiveness—and in acceptance wherever fine photography is understood.

COMPUR-WERK
MUNICH, GERMANY
ALFRED GAUTHIER GMBH
CALMBACH/ENZ, GERMANY





ethol UFG
Ultra Fine Grain
IN 5 MINUTES
Increases emulsion speed. Excellent results with all size films. Gives negatives of normal contrast—high resolution.



ethol TEC
Thin Emulsion
COMPENSATING DEVELOPER
Gives highest possible resolution with thin emulsion films—plus shorter developing times.

AT YOUR DEALERS
PLYMOUTH PRODUCTS CO., 1776 W. BERTEAU, CHICAGO 13

positive "LIP-SYNC" SOUND



for 16mm movie cameras!

Now you can produce professional-quality sound movies with the amazing, versatile "Nomad" 7-lb. recorder/reproducer! "Lip-sync" recording at time of take... plus "dubbing in" of music or effects! See your dealer or write today for free descriptive literature.

MAGNASYNC CORPORATION
5542 Satsuma Ave., North Hollywood, Calif.

FREE Kodak Film

When Nationwide
does your
photo finishing



We keep your camera loaded . . . FREE . . . you never have to buy another roll of film. You get fresh Kodak film, packaged by Eastman Kodak.

For every roll of color or black & white film you send us for processing, we mail you a fresh roll of Kodak film FREE with your developed prints.

BLACK & WHITE

Prices include developing, JUMBO size prints, plus FREE FILM

8 exp roll	89c
12 exp roll	\$1.09
16 exp roll	\$1.29
20 exp roll, 35 mm	\$1.89
36 exp roll, 35 mm	\$2.69
Reprints, Jumbo size	6c
5 x 7 Enlargements	30c

35 mm KODACHROME

EKTACHROME, ANSCOCHROME
Developed, Mounted, plus FREE FILM

20 exp roll	\$3.25
36 exp roll	\$4.65
Jumbo reprints from slides	45c
Wallet size reprints from slides	25c

MOVIE FILM KODACHROME

Prices include processing plus
FREE FILM

8 mm roll, 25'	\$3.89
8 mm magazine	\$4.69

KODACOLOR

Prices include developing, JUMBO prints,
plus FREE FILM

8 exp roll	\$3.19
12 exp roll	\$4.19
20 exp roll (wallet prints)	\$5.19
20 exp roll (Jumbo prints)	\$6.19
Reprints, wallet size, from 35 mm only	19c
Reprints, JUMBO size	25c

5 x 7 Color Enlargements
from your Kodacolor negative or slide . . . 98c

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Send film to city nearest you.
Important: Write Dept. H on envelope.

Boston 3, Mass., P.O. Box 949
New York, N. Y., Canal St., P.O. Box 298
Washington 13, D. C., P.O. Box 2251
Atlanta, Ga., P.O. Box 597
New Orleans 11, La., P.O. Box 1740
Dallas, Tex., P.O. Box 6188
St. Louis, Mo., P.O. Box 7094
Cleveland 15, Ohio, P.O. Box 5351
Dayton 2, Ohio, Walnut St., P.O. Box 96
Detroit 31, Mich., P.O. Box 2085
Chicago, Ill., P.O. Box 6734
La Crosse, Wisc., P.O. Box 945
Minneapolis, Minn., P.O. Box 967
Denver 1, Colo., P.O. Box 1851
Seattle 2, Wash., P.O. Box 519
San Francisco 1, Calif., P.O. Box 455
Los Angeles 55, Calif., P.O. Box 55008

NATIONWIDE Free Film

NEW BOOKS

(Continued from page 50)

were one. The book sparkles with Stieglitz' ability to cut quickly to the truth. "One must never hold back from telling the truth," he said. "We protect one another only by telling each other the truth." He also explained, "I prefer to steer clear of ugliness, and move along the path of development, not self-seeking," and "I cannot grasp why ugliness should be compared to a fine line."

Aside from the simple objective chronological biography with important dates which has been thoughtfully included, the book represents a very subjective, lyrical study of Stieglitz as related by his close friend, Dorothy Norman. In no way can it be considered a full, well-rounded critique of the artist's life, thoughts and actions. But what we do have could well be studied by those hell-bent on muddying the crystal-clear artistic philosophy of photography:

"At the opening of the exhibit when Gertrude Kasabier appeared, she said to me (Stieglitz), 'What is a Photo-Secessionist?' My answer was, 'Do you feel that you are?' She said, 'I do.' 'Well,' I replied, 'that is all there is to it.'"—H. K.

CHENDRU, THE BOY AND THE TIGER, photographs by Astrid Bergman Sucksdorff, English text by William Sansom, 56 pages. Harcourt, Brace & Co., \$3.25*

This is the story of Chendru, a young Indian boy of the Muria tribe, and his own personal pet tiger. The color photographs impart a great deal of information about the Murias and their way of life; the text is simple, clear, and compelling. Although it is a children's book, Chendru will appeal to anyone of any age who sometimes dreams of adventure.—P.C.

THE AGFA GUIDE, by Dan Daniels, 128 pages, illustrated. Universal Photo Books, \$1.95*

One hundred twenty-eight pages is not much space in which to cover both the principles of photography and the wide range of equipment and materials produced by Agfa. It would be a difficult task even if the chapters were well organized and the writing concise. Though Daniels' knowledge of the subject seems excellent, and his treatment of Agfa cameras is sound, he deals too perfunctorily with other Agfa products and flounders at wasteful length through the general photographic chapters. Clearer thinking and more careful writing would have obviated such confusing explanations as those of the old and new ASA ratings or the use of depth of field, and would have pruned away such silly, paper-wasting statements as "Flash is a form of artificial light. This is true of both electronic flash and flashbulbs."—W.H.J.

*These and other books are available through AMPHOTO; see pages 48-49.

TRAVEL

(Continued from page 52)

prevented from directly entering your lens. Of course, it can't all be kept out, but by using a lens shade you'll prevent much of it from entering and thus causing a foggy image on your film.

Use a skylight or a 1a filter for color and black-and-white shots. It will cut through some of the ultraviolet haze and give you sharper results than if you used no filter at all. You needn't increase exposure for this filter since its light transmission reduction properties are negligible. For black-and-white you may also try using a yellow, deep yellow, or red filter. These will increase image contrast and in many cases produce sharper-looking results. One caution, however: don't forget to apply the appropriate filter factors with these filters.

Once you've chosen the scene, decide whether you want to include part, all, or none of the wing or any other portion of the plane in the picture. If you don't like the particular seat you're in, move. Some planes have a lounge—try shooting from this.

Your normal lens will often produce the most pleasing scenics. Of course if your lens is non-interchangeable or if you have no other lenses, you have no choice. Sometimes (see photo left,

page 52) a wide-angle lens will help increase picture impact by getting a little extra area into your scenic. However, if you just want the scene with no part of the plane showing, a telephoto lens may be a help.

What do you focus on? If you just want the scene and don't care about the plane, focus your lens at infinity. If you'd like to get the wing or some other part of the plane in sharp focus (see photo, right, page 52) then focus on a point about one-third of the distance from your cabin window to the tip of the wing. You should find this distance to be about 30 ft.

If you're using an electric eye camera and you can't select shutter speed or aperture, set the film speed indicator at one-half the speed of the film you're using (with skylight or no filter over lens) to compensate for exposure error caused by the haze. If you're using some other filter, also apply its exposure factor as you normally do. If your camera allows you to select shutter speeds, set it at the fastest one. Then set the film speed as above, and shoot.

As a final bit of advice, I suggest that you attempt all picture taking either before or at least an hour after you down the refreshments served aboard your plane, to be sure you can focus and steady your camera for the sharpest and clearest results.—E. M.

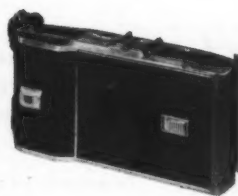
Graphic® Accessories Help Make Prize-Winning Pictures Easier



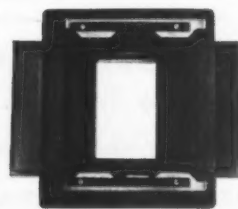
RITEWAY® FILM HOLDERS are made to exacting registration tolerances . . . hold sheet film flat in the focal plane. Unconditionally guaranteed for two years.



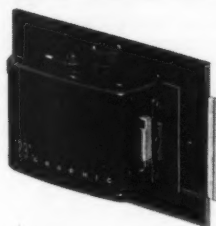
GRAFMATIC® FILM HOLDER . . . perfect for action and sequence shots. With it you can shoot as many as six pictures in less than 15 seconds! Automatically numbers film during exposure.



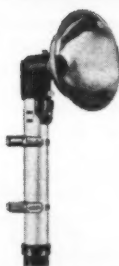
GRAPHIC® POLAROID BACK eliminates costly retakes by giving you a "picture-in-a-minute" record of lighting and composition before shooting.



GRAFLOK® DIVIDING BACK slides holders to make two exposures on each film. Eliminates twisting camera from one side to the other.



GRAPHIC® ROLL HOLDER quickly adapts any 4 x 5 Graphic for use of low-cost, daylight loading black and white or color film. Uses inexpensive 120 size roll film. Automatic spacing.



GRAFLITE® FLASH. Graflite meets any flash requirement. A full line of Graflite components for any application.



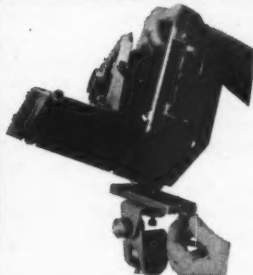
STROBOFLASH®. Stroboflash electronic flash units are used and approved by professionals everywhere.



TELEFLASH®. A-B-C operated "slave" unit triggered by a photo tube. Uses bayonet base flash lamps. Permits multiple flash without wired connections to camera.



ACCESSORY LENSES. Special purpose normal, wide angle and telephoto lenses in focal lengths from 65mm to 380mm (15") are available.



PRESSLOK® TRIPOD MOUNT firmly locks Super Graphics to tripod in an instant. Just squeeze the grips to attach or detach camera.



GRAFLEX® SPEED-PRO TRIPOD. Made to order for 4 x 5 Graphics. Heavy duty. 2-section. With 11" center column. Extends to 68". Weighs only 4½ lbs.



GRAPHIC GRAFLEX PHOTOGRAPHY. The master book of photography. Covers many subjects. Seventeen chapters written by experts. Complete 48 page chapter on all Graflex equipment.

To make pictures of real prize-winning quality, enjoy the full capabilities of your Graphic. Use the many and varied Graphic accessories . . . each one is specifically designed to help you get better pictures.

See the Graphic cameras and their accessories at your Graflex dealer. Or, write Dept. MP-21, Graflex, Inc., Rochester 3, N. Y.

GRAFLEX®

A SUBSIDIARY OF GENERAL PRECISION EQUIPMENT CORPORATION





*Finest Color Photo Finishing
Money Can Buy...
Low Prices Always!*

COLOR ENLARGEMENTS

from KODACHROME, EKTACHROME
and ANSCOCHROME

5" x 7"\$1.00
8" x 10"\$2.00

ANSCOCHROME & EKTACHROME
PROCESSING—These prices include
a free roll of film.

120 or 620 Processed & Mounted,
plus Fresh Roll of Film.....\$2.30

828 Processed & Mounted, plus Fresh
Roll of Film.....\$1.80

35mm (20 Exp.) Processed & Mounted,
plus Fresh Roll of Film.....\$3.00

SERVICE TIME ONLY 24 HOURS IN LAB

Kodachrome, 35mm Processed &
Mounted, plus Fresh Roll of Film

20 Exp.....\$3.25

36 Exp.....\$4.75

SERVICE TIME ONLY ONE WEEK

KODACOLOR

Processing & Printing, plus Fresh
Roll of Film.

8 exp/printed 3½ x 5 plus film ...\$3.60

12 exp/printed 3½ x 3½ plus film.. 4.60

16 exp/printed 3½ x 3½ plus film... 5.85

20 exp/printed 2½ x 3½ plus film... 5.75

20 exp/printed 3½ x 5 plus film..... 7.00

Processing only, all sizes..... .90

SERVICE TIME ONLY 3 DAYS IN LAB

WRITE TODAY for our complete price
list and free mailing package.
Free First Class Return Service

ACME COLOR PHOTO LAB.
BOX 6025-X
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

35MM

by JOHN WOLBARST

**How to choose a 35mm camera,
Part 3: Features desirable in both
reflex and viewfinder types.**

In order to be able to make a picture of excellent technical quality, a camera needs only three features: (1) A good lens which can be focused sharply; (2) a reasonably accurate and consistent shutter; (3) a body which holds the film in the exact plane of focus and is light-tight. All other features are luxuries.

Fortunately for us, camera manufacturers take a somewhat less Spartan view, with the result that today's cameras are loaded with features. In fact, in some cases so much attention has been given to "features" that the three basic necessities seem to have been slighted, more or less.

In future columns I'll discuss in detail features of single-lens reflex and viewfinder 35mm cameras. Right now, here are some purely personal opinions about features common to both types of cameras, plus some ideas on how to evaluate them.

Film advance lever: This has virtually replaced the winding knob. I see no advantage in a system requiring more than one stroke. Is the lever easy to use with the camera vertical or horizontal, or does it require extra skill or effort? Make sure you can get your thumb behind it easily to start the stroke. Can you advance film with the camera at eye level without danger to eyeballs? Test all this with film loaded in the camera.

Film rewind crank: A fine idea, but some are so badly designed as to be uncomfortable or painful to use. Test it with a loaded film.

Are the markings clear?

The numbers: There's no excuse for tiny, unclear, low-contrast characters for shutter speeds, f-numbers, etc. F-numbers should be linear spaced—each clickstop equidistant from the next, not becoming jammed together at the f/16 end of the scale.

Shutter-speed dials: While it's more convenient to have all speeds on one dial, there's nothing wrong with a two-dial (high- and low-speed) system for a focal-plane shutter provided the numbers are legible and sufficiently spaced so it's easy to set the correct speed quickly and without having to make tiny movements of the dial. Whether or not the speed can be set before cocking the shutter is a question of convenience and of individual preference.

Recently I used an expensive new camera, top grade in all respects, except that after shooting about 200 pictures in a morning I was thumbsore and eye-weary from setting speeds on a badly designed dial.

Focusing: Is it physically easy to focus in both vertical and horizontal positions, in dim and bright light? When you turn the lens, are you likely to also accidentally change the lens opening, and vice versa? Avoid this common design failure like the plague.

Lens mount: On better cameras the lens moves straight in and out when focused, without rotating. If the entire lens rotates when focused this can be a nuisance (numbers may get out of sight, etc.) but need not be a sign of lower quality. Front-element-only focusing is not found on top quality cameras today. However, a lens well designed for this purpose may produce acceptable pictures.

Watch for shakiness

Whatever the type of lens mount, see if you can rattle the part of the lens that moves; also, the entire lens in its mount, if interchangeable. If it's shaky when new it will get worse very soon. Avoid it.

Film take-up spool: Does it wind the film inside out or inside in? I have excellent cameras of both types. The inside-out wind provides quick, positive engagement of the drive sprocket and the film sprocket holes, an advantage when loading. But it also subjects the film to sharp bends and greater stress than the inside-in system. It has been my experience that in extremely cold

IN NEXT MONTH'S MODERN

**A valuable darkroom guide:
complete and up-to-date
charts of 35mm and 2¼ film/
developer combinations.**

weather certain types of relatively brittle 35mm films are more prone to break at the drive sprocket when wound inside-out than when wound inside-in. The inside-in, or straight line, take-up puts less strain on the film. However, I have found that it is also less positive in engaging the sprockets and film holes when loading. This is particularly true with cameras having "floating" take-up spools, which can be a nuisance.

(Continued on page 110)

FULL REMOTE CONTROL

Show your color slides with pushbutton ease from anywhere in the room. Remote focus, advance and reverse gives you the touch of a professional. The only full remote control at less than \$100.

other models from less than \$55.00

MAKERS OF VIEW-MASTER

SAWYER'S

PORTLAND

OREGON

*All Sawyer's projectors—
and only Sawyer's projectors
provide slide editing
by Easy-Edit® big
screen preview.*



FOR THE DARK ROOM

**ELECTRIC 2-SURFACE
ALL METAL DUO-DRYER**
with automatic thermostat

GIANT
13 1/2" x 18"
WITH PRINT
ROLLER &
12 1/2" HEAVY DUTY
FERROTYPE PLATES

Yes, Spiratone does it again! A complete, ready-to-use, double surface dryer with a capacity of 4 x 10 or 36 2 1/2 x 3 1/2 prints, singletone or doubletone, glossy or dull finish sturdily constructed, as efficient as units costing several times as much, with adjustable apron tension. Works on AC or DC.

FREE With every dryer, Hypack, tells correct fixing time

12" x 18" GIANT DUO-DRYER, w/o thermostat with 2 1/2 x 3 1/2 prints, 12" ferrotype plates

12" x 18" STANDARD DUO-DRYER with two 10 1/4" heavy duty ferrotype plates for the small darkroom

12" x 18" SINGLE DRYER, with 10 1/4" ferrotype plates

12" x 18" GIANT, 12 1/2" x 18" STANDARD 10 lbs., SINGLE 5 lbs.

Large Bottle Ferro Polish - .96c.

SELF-LOADING DEVELOPING TANK

Simple bayonet lock for different size adjustments. Vents for quick changing of liquids. Agitating roof lamp load in 120, 620, 820, 1220, 1620, 2020, 2420, 2820, 3220, 3620, 4020, 4420, 4820, 5220, 5620, 6020, 6420, 6820, 7220, 7620, 8020, 8420, 8820, 9220, 9620, 10020, 10420, 10820, 11220, 11620, 12020, 12420, 12820, 13220, 13620, 14020, 14420, 14820, 15220, 15620, 16020, 16420, 16820, 17220, 17620, 18020, 18420, 18820, 19220, 19620, 20020, 20420, 20820, 21220, 21620, 22020, 22420, 22820, 23220, 23620, 24020, 24420, 24820, 25220, 25620, 26020, 26420, 26820, 27220, 27620, 28020, 28420, 28820, 29220, 29620, 30020, 30420, 30820, 31220, 31620, 32020, 32420, 32820, 33220, 33620, 34020, 34420, 34820, 35220, 35620, 36020, 36420, 36820, 37220, 37620, 38020, 38420, 38820, 39220, 39620, 40020, 40420, 40820, 41220, 41620, 42020, 42420, 42820, 43220, 43620, 44020, 44420, 44820, 45220, 45620, 46020, 46420, 46820, 47220, 47620, 48020, 48420, 48820, 49220, 49620, 50020, 50420, 50820, 51220, 51620, 52020, 52420, 52820, 53220, 53620, 54020, 54420, 54820, 55220, 55620, 56020, 56420, 56820, 57220, 57620, 58020, 58420, 58820, 59220, 59620, 60020, 60420, 60820, 61220, 61620, 62020, 62420, 62820, 63220, 63620, 64020, 64420, 64820, 65220, 65620, 66020, 66420, 66820, 67220, 67620, 68020, 68420, 68820, 69220, 69620, 70020, 70420, 70820, 71220, 71620, 72020, 72420, 72820, 73220, 73620, 74020, 74420, 74820, 75220, 75620, 76020, 76420, 76820, 77220, 77620, 78020, 78420, 78820, 79220, 79620, 80020, 80420, 80820, 81220, 81620, 82020, 82420, 82820, 83220, 83620, 84020, 84420, 84820, 85220, 85620, 86020, 86420, 86820, 87220, 87620, 88020, 88420, 88820, 89220, 89620, 90020, 90420, 90820, 91220, 91620, 92020, 92420, 92820, 93220, 93620, 94020, 94420, 94820, 95220, 95620, 96020, 96420, 96820, 97220, 97620, 98020, 98420, 98820, 99220, 99620, 100020, 100420, 100820, 101220, 101620, 102020, 102420, 102820, 103220, 103620, 104020, 104420, 104820, 105220, 105620, 106020, 106420, 106820, 107220, 107620, 108020, 108420, 108820, 109220, 109620, 110020, 110420, 110820, 111220, 111620, 112020, 112420, 112820, 113220, 113620, 114020, 114420, 114820, 115220, 115620, 116020, 116420, 116820, 117220, 117620, 118020, 118420, 118820, 119220, 119620, 120020, 120420, 120820, 121220, 121620, 122020, 122420, 122820, 123220, 123620, 124020, 124420, 124820, 125220, 125620, 126020, 126420, 126820, 127220, 127620, 128020, 128420, 128820, 129220, 129620, 130020, 130420, 130820, 131220, 131620, 132020, 132420, 132820, 133220, 133620, 134020, 134420, 134820, 135220, 135620, 136020, 136420, 136820, 137220, 137620, 138020, 138420, 138820, 139220, 139620, 140020, 140420, 140820, 141220, 141620, 142020, 142420, 142820, 143220, 143620, 144020, 144420, 144820, 145220, 145620, 146020, 146420, 146820, 147220, 147620, 148020, 148420, 148820, 149220, 149620, 150020, 150420, 150820, 151220, 151620, 152020, 152420, 152820, 153220, 153620, 154020, 154420, 154820, 155220, 155620, 156020, 156420, 156820, 157220, 157620, 158020, 158420, 158820, 159220, 159620, 160020, 160420, 160820, 161220, 161620, 162020, 162420, 162820, 163220, 163620, 164020, 164420, 164820, 165220, 165620, 166020, 166420, 166820, 167220, 167620, 168020, 168420, 168820, 169220, 169620, 170020, 170420, 170820, 171220, 171620, 172020, 172420, 172820, 173220, 173620, 174020, 174420, 174820, 175220, 175620, 176020, 176420, 176820, 177220, 177620, 178020, 178420, 178820, 179220, 179620, 180020, 180420, 180820, 181220, 181620, 182020, 182420, 182820, 183220, 183620, 184020, 184420, 184820, 185220, 185620, 186020, 186420, 186820, 187220, 187620, 188020, 188420, 188820, 189220, 189620, 190020, 190420, 190820, 191220, 191620, 192020, 192420, 192820, 193220, 193620, 194020, 194420, 194820, 195220, 195620, 196020, 196420, 196820, 197220, 197620, 198020, 198420, 198820, 199220, 199620, 200020, 200420, 200820, 201220, 201620, 202020, 202420, 202820, 203220, 203620, 204020, 204420, 204820, 205220, 205620, 206020, 206420, 206820, 207220, 207620, 208020, 208420, 208820, 209220, 209620, 210020, 210420, 210820, 211220, 211620, 212020, 212420, 212820, 213220, 213620, 214020, 214420, 214820, 215220, 215620, 216020, 216420, 216820, 217220, 217620, 218020, 218420, 218820, 219220, 219620, 220020, 220420, 220820, 221220, 221620, 222020, 222420, 222820, 223220, 223620, 224020, 224420, 224820, 225220, 225620, 226020, 226420, 226820, 227220, 227620, 228020, 228420, 228820, 229220, 229620, 230020, 230420, 230820, 231220, 231620, 232020, 232420, 232820, 233220, 233620, 234020, 234420, 234820, 235220, 235620, 236020, 236420, 236820, 237220, 237620, 238020, 238420, 238820, 239220, 239620, 240020, 240420, 240820, 241220, 241620, 242020, 242420, 242820, 243220, 243620, 244020, 244420, 244820, 245220, 245620, 246020, 246420, 246820, 247220, 247620, 248020, 248420, 248820, 249220, 249620, 250020, 250420, 250820, 251220, 251620, 252020, 252420, 252820, 253220, 253620, 254020, 254420, 254820, 255220, 255620, 256020, 256420, 256820, 257220, 257620, 258020, 258420, 258820, 259220, 259620, 260020, 260420, 260820, 261220, 261620, 262020, 262420, 262820, 263220, 263620, 264020, 264420, 264820, 265220, 265620, 266020, 266420, 266820, 267220, 267620, 268020, 268420, 268820, 269220, 269620, 270020, 270420, 270820, 271220, 271620, 272020, 272420, 272820, 273220, 273620, 274020, 274420, 274820, 275220, 275620, 276020, 276420, 276820, 277220, 277620, 278020, 278420, 278820, 279220, 279620, 280020, 280420, 280820, 281220, 281620, 282020, 282420, 282820, 283220, 283620, 284020, 284420, 284820, 285220, 285620, 286020, 286420, 286820, 287220, 287620, 288020, 288420, 288820, 289220, 289620, 290020, 290420, 290820, 291220, 291620, 292020, 292420, 292820, 293220, 293620, 294020, 294420, 294820, 295220, 295620, 296020, 296420, 296820, 297220, 297620, 298020, 298420, 298820, 299220, 299620, 300020, 300420, 300820, 301220, 301620, 302020, 302420, 302820, 303220, 303620, 304020, 304420, 304820, 305220, 305620, 306020, 306420, 306820, 307220, 307620, 308020, 308420, 308820, 309220, 309620, 310020, 310420, 310820, 311220, 311620, 312020, 312420, 312820, 313220, 313620, 314020, 314420, 314820, 315220, 315620, 316020, 316420, 316820, 317220, 317620, 318020, 318420, 318820, 319220, 319620, 320020, 320420, 320820, 321220, 321620, 322020, 322420, 322820, 323220, 323620, 324020, 324420, 324820, 325220, 325620, 326020, 326420, 326820, 327220, 327620, 328020, 328420, 328820, 329220, 329620, 330020, 330420, 330820, 331220, 331620, 332020, 332420, 332820, 333220, 333620, 334020, 334420, 334820, 335220, 335620, 336020, 336420, 336820, 337220, 337620, 338020, 338420, 338820, 339220, 339620, 340020, 340420, 340820, 341220, 341620, 342020, 342420, 342820, 343220, 343620, 344020, 344420, 344820, 345220, 345620, 346020, 346420, 346820, 347220, 347620, 348020, 348420, 348820, 349220, 349620, 350020, 350420, 350820, 351220, 351620, 352020, 352420, 352820, 353220, 353620, 354020, 354420, 354820, 355220, 355620, 356020, 356420, 356820, 357220, 357620, 358020, 358420, 358820, 359220, 359620, 360020, 360420, 360820, 361220, 361620, 362020, 362420, 362820, 363220, 363620, 364020, 364420, 364820, 365220, 365620, 366020, 366420, 366820, 367220, 367620, 368020, 368420, 368820, 369220, 369620, 370020, 370420, 370820, 371220, 371620, 372020, 372420, 372820, 373220, 373620, 374020, 374420, 374820, 375220, 375620, 376020, 376420, 376820, 377220, 377620, 378020, 378420, 378820, 379220, 379620, 380020, 380420, 380820, 381220, 381620, 382020, 382420, 382820, 383220, 383620, 384020, 384420, 384820, 385220, 385620, 386020, 386420, 386820, 387220, 387620, 388020, 388420, 388820, 389220, 389620, 390020, 390420, 390820, 391220, 391620, 392020, 392420, 392820, 393220, 393620, 394020, 394420, 394820, 395220, 395620, 396020, 396420, 396820, 397220, 397620, 398020, 398420, 398820, 399220, 399620, 400020, 400420, 400820, 401220, 401620, 402020, 402420, 402820, 403220, 403620, 404020, 404420, 404820, 405220, 405620, 406020, 406420, 406820, 407220, 407620, 408020, 408420, 408820, 409220, 409620, 410020, 410420, 410820, 411220, 411620, 412020, 412420, 412820, 413220, 413620, 414020, 414420, 414820, 415220, 415620, 416020, 416420, 416820, 417220, 417620, 418020, 418420, 418820, 419220, 419620, 420020, 420420, 420820, 421220, 421620, 422020, 422420, 422820, 423220, 423620, 424020, 424420, 424820, 425220, 425620, 426020, 426420, 426820, 427220, 427620, 428020, 428420, 428820, 429220, 429620, 430020, 430420, 430820, 431220, 431620, 432020, 432420, 432820, 433220, 433620, 434020, 434420, 434820, 435220, 435620, 436020, 436420, 436820, 437220, 437620, 438020, 438420, 438820, 439220, 439620, 440020, 440420, 440820, 441220, 441620, 442020, 442420, 442820, 443220, 443620, 444020, 444420, 444820, 445220, 445620, 446020, 446420, 446820, 447220, 447620, 448020, 448420, 448820, 449220, 449620, 450020, 450420, 450820, 451220, 451620, 452020, 452420, 452820, 453220, 453620, 454020, 454420, 454820, 455220, 455620, 456020, 456420, 456820, 457220, 457620, 458020, 458420, 458820, 459220, 459620, 460020, 460420, 460820, 461220, 461620, 462020, 462420, 462820, 463220, 463620, 464020, 464420, 464820, 465220, 465620, 466020, 466420, 466820, 467220, 467620, 468020, 468420, 468820, 469220, 469620, 470020, 470420, 470820, 471220, 471620, 472020, 472420, 472820, 473220, 473620, 474020, 474420, 474820, 475220, 475620, 476020, 476420, 476820, 477220, 477620, 478020, 478420, 478820, 479220, 479620, 480020, 480420, 480820, 481220, 481620, 482020, 482420, 482820, 483220, 483620, 484020, 484420, 484820, 485220, 485620, 486020, 486420, 486820, 487220, 487620, 488020, 488420, 488820, 489220, 489620, 490020, 490420, 490820, 491220, 491620, 492020, 492420, 492820, 493220, 493620, 494020, 494420, 494820, 495220, 495620, 496020, 496420, 496820, 497220, 497620, 498020, 498420, 498820, 499220, 499620, 500020, 500420, 500820, 501220, 501620, 502020, 502420, 502820, 503220, 503620, 504020, 504420, 504820, 505220, 505620, 506020, 506420, 506820, 507220, 507620, 508020, 508420, 508820, 509220, 509620, 510020, 510420, 510820, 511220, 511620, 512020, 512420, 512820, 513220, 513620, 514020, 514420, 514820, 515220, 515620, 516020, 516420, 516820, 517220, 517620, 518020, 518420, 518820, 519220, 519620, 520020, 520420, 520820, 521220, 521620, 522020, 522420, 522820, 523220, 523620, 524020, 524420, 524820, 525220, 525620, 526020, 526420, 526820, 527220, 527620, 528020, 528420, 528820, 529220, 529620, 530020, 530420, 530820, 531220, 531620, 532020, 532420, 532820, 533220, 533620, 534020, 534420, 534820, 535220, 535620, 536020, 536420, 536820, 537220, 537620, 538020, 538420, 538820, 539220, 539620, 540020, 540420, 540820, 541220, 541620, 542020, 542420, 542820, 543220, 543620, 544020, 544420, 544820, 545220, 545620, 546020, 546420, 546820, 547220, 547620, 548020, 548420, 548820, 549220, 549620, 550020, 550420, 550820, 551220, 551620, 552020, 552420, 552820, 553220, 553620, 554020, 554420, 554820, 555220, 555620, 556020, 556420, 556820, 557220, 557620, 558020, 558420, 558820, 559220, 559620, 560020, 560420, 560820, 561220, 561620, 562020, 562420, 562820, 563220, 563620, 564020, 564420, 564820, 565220, 565620, 566020, 566420, 566820, 567220, 567620, 568020, 568420, 568820, 569220, 569620, 570020, 570420, 570820, 571220, 571620, 572020, 572420, 572820, 573220, 573620, 574020, 574420, 574820, 575220, 575620, 576020, 576420, 576820, 577220, 577620, 578020, 578420, 578820, 579220, 579620, 580020, 580420, 580820, 581220, 581620, 582020, 582420, 582820, 583220, 583620, 584020, 584420, 584820, 585220, 585620, 586020, 586420, 586820, 587220, 587620, 588020, 588420, 588820, 589220, 589620, 590020, 590420, 590820, 591220, 591620, 592020, 592420, 592820

61

ONLY ON

ICELANDIC

ALL-YEAR

LOWEST

AIR FARES TO

EUROPE

**LEADERS IN
LOW-COST TRAVEL!**

Stay up to 12 full months and still get the **LOWEST** fare on ICELANDIC . . . plus biggest Family Plan savings up to \$169.80 for 10½ months of the year. Also available the low 17-day Excursion fares! Full-course meals, more space, extra legroom on the Shortest Over-Ocean route from New York via Iceland to

BRITAIN • HOLLAND
GERMANY • NORWAY • SWEDEN
DENMARK • FINLAND

Ask Any
Travel Agent



ICELANDIC
AIRLINES
LOFTLEIDIR

15 West 47th Street
New York 36, New York
Chicago • San Francisco

the LARGE CAMERA

by **ANDREAS FEININGER**
Staff Photographer for *Life*

Traveling with the large camera:
here's how you can minimize its
size and weight.



The greatest problems when traveling with a large camera are weight and bulk. As a matter of fact, I know of photographers who have renounced the large camera merely because they got

tired of lugging all the equipment around, although they fully realize that large negatives are superior to small ones in terms of technical print quality. For those readers who are on the brink of following their example, here are a few pointers on how to lighten the load.

Choose the right camera

Camera size. The unique advantages of large cameras are of type as much as of size. Simplicity of construction, ruggedness, versatility, individual front and back adjustments (swings), individual film processing, immediate change-over from color to black-and-white and vice versa, a separate shutter for every lens (in case of shutter failure—most common cause of all camera breakdowns—only one lens is out of the running instead of the entire camera), flash and speedlight synchronization at all shutter speeds, etc., are just as important as negative size. Consequently, to those who wish to save on weight and bulk without giving up the advantages of the large camera, I recommend trading their 4 x 5 for a smaller size "large camera" such as, for example, the Linhof Super Technika 2¼ x 3¼, the Linhof Technika Press 2¼ x 3¼, or the Plaubel Peco 2¼ x 3¼. And believe me, the difference in the quality of prints made from 2¼ x 3¼ and 35mm negatives is still quite remarkable.

Camera type. As all large-camera photographers know, large cameras come in two different types (disregarding, for the moment, the now obsolete large reflex cameras): flat-bed folding cameras, and monorail (or twin-rail) cameras. For the traveling photog-

(Continued on page 108)

Linhof

PROFESSIONAL
TRIPODS



...when only the **BEST** is good enough

Professionals know that the tripod they use is as important to the picture as their best efforts in lighting, posing, composition, and careful exposure. Handsomely styled Linhof precision tripods and camera stands make set-ups swift and rock-solid...with tilt, leveling, and elevation *smoothly* controllable down to the millimeter!

See these world-famous camera supports at your franchised Linhof dealer.

KLING photo corporation

257-A Park Avenue South,
New York 10, N. Y.

Here's 50¢ for my copy of the
LINHOF PRODUCTS HANDBOOK.

name.....
address.....
city.....state.....





PUT YOUR BEST FOOT FORWARD

Leave the Amateur Ranks

ENJOY THE HIGH REWARDS OF PROFESSIONAL SKILL!

School of Modern Photography 'Practice Techniques' give you a fast head-start. Why flounder? Why grope? Take the SMP 'Professional Guided' way to success!

You can fulfill your ambitions in the field of photography—for a lucrative career, extra money or high-level creative work. And the one proven way to do it is through professional guidance. SMP's HOME TRAINING INSTRUCTORS are experienced photographers, prepared to teach you 'pro' secrets. They share their proven, practical knowledge with you. Assign-

ment by assignment, project by project they offer you constructive criticism and expert evaluation of your photography—just as if they were in your own home. And this is just part of SMP's exclusive, 'tested techniques' that have helped develop the talents of many of America's leading, highest paid professional photographers!

SMP ALSO OFFERS A MODERN SYSTEM OF VISUAL AND PRACTICAL ASSIGNMENTS that are the most up-to-date instruments of learning at home. You actually practice photography the way professionals do. And you don't have to own special or expensive equipment.

Right from the start, we supply you with materials to work with! **THIS IS IMPORTANT! FOR ONLY SMP PROVIDES YOU WITH 'LEARN-BY-DOING' MATERIALS!** You receive actual negatives, photographic prints, charts, self-demonstration devices, easy-to-understand instruction guides, 3-DIMENSIONAL AIDS to help you practice correct lighting and effective composition.

And thanks to SMP'S comprehensive unit lessons, you learn thoroughly all branches of photography! Yes, you have it within your power to learn more and earn more... to achieve success in any of the lucrative fields of photography such as commercial, portraiture, color, news and magazine, advertising and fashion, industrial, free lance, motion picture. You make the choice. Make it now! We're happy to help! Get the complete details of SMP'S Course. Send for your copy of SMP'S FREE ILLUSTRATED BOOK, today!

the school of modern photography

Approved by the New York State Dept. of Education • Established 1939

FREE!

This handsome, illustrated book, crammed full with photographs taking you behind the scenes of SMP's famous photography courses. It answers your important questions about the photography field and enables you to convince yourself that SMP's Home Training Course is the best ever offered.

MAIL COUPON TODAY! Take The First Step Towards a High Paying Photo Career!



The School of Modern Photography, Dept. M-21
P.O. Box 102, Cooper Station, New York 3, N. Y.

Please send me full information regarding SMP's Famous Home Study course. And send me your big free super-illustrated book that tells about SMP's methods and teaching systems, and gives me the picture of the opportunities I can find in photography. No salesman will call.

Name

Address

City..... Zone..... State.....

HOLLYCAM brings YOU POWER PACKED VALUES

BONUS SAVINGS are yours from HOLLYCAM, because of our lower prices, greater selection and faster service. HOLLYCAM has what you want . . . and you get what you order or you get your money back!

16mm FILM

18' Kodak Super-XX Reversal Reels	30 rolls for \$4.95
25' Ansco Supreme Reversal Reels	23 rolls for \$5.95
50' Kodak Super-XX Negative	3 for \$1.95
50' Kodak Negative, Plus-X, Super-XX Negative	3 for \$2.95
50' Kodak Magazine, Tri-X Negative	3 for \$2.95
50' Kodak Magazine, Super-X Reversal with processing	2.75
50' Kodak Magazine, Linograph Pan	3 for \$3.95
50' Kodak Magazine, Super-X for Simplex Pocket	\$2.25
50' Ansco Magazine, Hypan Reversal with processing	\$2.95
100' Anscochrome, 16mm Daylight	\$4.95
100' Anscochrome, Tungsten or Daylight	\$4.25
100' Kodak Plus-X, Ansco Supreme Reversal	\$1.95
100' Supreme Reversal, single perforated	\$2.15
100' Kodak Background-X, Super-XX Negative	\$1.70
100' Kodak Linograph Ortho or Pan	\$1.50
100' Diabold Microfilm unperforated	\$1.85
200' Kodak Super-X Reversal	\$3.75
200' Kodak Plus-X, Tri-X Negative	\$2.95
200' Kodak Background-X Negative	\$1.95
200' Kodachrome including Kodak processing	\$12.95
400' Anscochrome, Tungsten or Daylight	\$16.50
400' Kodachrome, Type A	\$19.50
400' Ansco Color Negative, Tungsten	\$9.50
400' DuPont Superior III Negative	\$4.25
400' Kodak Background-X Negative, single perforation	\$1.95
400' Kodak Positive High Contrast, Type 7363	\$3.95
Ends, Kodak Type 5289 Color Print Stock	
Winding A	1000 ft. for \$16.00
Miscellaneous lengths and emulsions in small quantities of magnetic striped film	per ft. \$3.10
Empty 50' Magazines, Un-reel	10 for \$4.10
100' Camera Spools—complete with can and box 5 sets for \$30.00	
100' Return Reels	1000 for \$30.00

* With Hi speed perforations.
All film is outdated but has been tested in our labs and is fully guaranteed.

DARKROOM SINKS

Every darkroom can use a large sink for efficient operation. 26" wide, 67" long and 8" deep. Sturdy legs and shelf. All heavy-duty construction. Standard drain . . . ready for immediate installation. No special fittings. A value of more than \$260.00!

LIKE NEW 3955

HEILAND STROBONAR

Heavy duty electronic flash with 100 watt-second light output. 1/2000 sec. flash duration freezes action. On battery operation. Outlets for remote operation and slave units. Built-in charger. Adj. M and K synch. Original list is over \$365.00!

ONLY 8950

A TOP HOLLYCAM VALUE!

CUT FILM

Size	Type	Quan.	Price
2 1/2x3 1/4	Kodak Plus-X Film Pack	12	\$1.25
2 1/2x3 1/4	Kodak Super-XX Film Pack	12	\$1.25
4x5	Kodak Infra-Red	25	\$2.95
4x5	Ansco Supreme Press Film Pack	12	\$2.25
4x5	Ansco Commercial Ortho	25	\$2.25
4x5	Kodak Tri-X Film Pack	12	\$2.10
4x5	Verichrome Pan Film Pack	12	\$1.95
4x5	Anscochrome, Daylight	10	\$3.95
5x7	Anscochrome, Daylight	10	\$5.95
5x7	Kodak Contrast Process Ortho	25	\$4.10
8x10	Kodak Super Speed Ortho	25	\$4.95
8x10	Ansco Process	25	\$2.95
8x10	Kodak Super Ortho Press	25	\$2.95
8x10	Ansco Triple S Ortho	25	\$5.50
8x10	Ansco Commercial Process Ortho	25	\$5.95
8x10	Kodak Contrast Process Pan	25	\$4.95
8x10	Kodak Ektachrome, Daylight	10	\$5.95
8x10	Ektachrome, Type	10	\$6.95
11x14	DuPont Process Pan	10	\$2.50
11x14	Kodak Contrast Process Pan	10	\$3.95
20x24	Ansco Commercial Ortho	10	\$12.95
20x24	Haloid Ortho	10	\$29.50
20x24	Kodak Contrast Process Pan	24	\$24.95
24x30	Ansco Commercial Ortho	10	\$6.50
10x10	Ansco Printon	10	10
8x10	Ansco Color Mapping Paper	144	\$22.50

Some film is outdated but has been tested in our labs and is fully guaranteed.

SCENE SLATES

Brand new, made by Rodent Mfg. Co. Helps give your home movies that "professional touch." Scene, camera, and take numbers, provided on sturdy flip cards. Heavy duty metal bound for years of active use. A \$12.00 value.

ONLY 495

LOOK! NEW

FAIRCHILD CINEPHONIC
WORLD'S ONLY 8mm SOUND-ON-FILM HOME MOVIE CAMERA!



Easy to handle, easy to take with you wherever you go. Entire sound system is completely inside the camera. Long-life battery powers both drive and sound recording. Lenses are set in 3-lens turret, equipped with fast 1/2" Fairchild Cinphor f/1.8 lens. Viewfinder with parallax correction is adjustable for close-ups or distance. Sensitive, omnidirectional microphone. Headset allows you to monitor. An accomplished precision instrument designed for true ease of operation. COMPLETE WITH MICROPHONE, HEADSET, BATTERY, CHARGING CABLE, 1/2" LENS AND FILTER.

Fairchild Color Film, 8mm x 50' AS 10 Ind. Processing 11.00
Fairchild Screw-in Exposure Meter 18.75
Camera Carry-Case . . . 27.50

BRAND NEW 24900

FAIRCHILD 8mm RECORDING SOUND PROJECTOR 25900

Not only does it bring you the excitement of sound movies, made with your Fairchild Camera, it can also remove sound, add sound over sound, and let you add narrative, music and sound effects to your present collection of silent films. Features new "wide screen" f/1.8 lens and pre-focused high-lumen lamp.

COMPLETE WITH COMPANION SPEAKER, CABLE, SEPARATE MICROPHONE AND 400' REEL.

NEW

ENLARGING PAPER

Size	Type	Contrast	Sheets per Box	Price
4x5	SW-SM, water resistant	3 or variable	100	\$ 1.55
5x7	SW-SM, water resistant	3	100	1.95
8x10	SW-G	1-2-3-4	100	4.25
8x10	SW-G	Variable	100	4.95
8x10	SW-SM	3	100	4.25
8x10	SW-SM	Variable	100	4.95
8x10	DW-G	1	100	4.95
8x10	DW-G	Variable	100	5.25
8x10	DW-SM	1-2-3	100	5.25
8x10	DW-SM	Variable	100	5.25
8x10	DW-Silk	Variable	250	12.50
8x10	DW Eggshell	Variable	100	5.25
8x10	DW-SM Kodabromide	E2	100	7.95
8x10	Portraya Proof	2	100	4.95
10x10	SW-SM	3	100	3.95
10x10	SW-G	1	100	4.25
10x10	DW-SM	1	100	4.95
10x10	DW-SM	Variable	100	5.25
11x14	SW-SM	2-4	100	7.95
11x14	SW-G	Varigam	10	.95
11x14	DW-SM	4	50	5.25
11x14	DW-G Kodabromide	F1	50	4.25
16x20	SW-G	4	50	3.75
20x24	SW-G	1-2	50	9.95
20x24	SW-SM	1	50	7.95
20x24	DW-SM	1	50	9.95
20x24	DW-SM	G2	50	11.50
20x24	DW Lustrite Kodabromide	G1-2-3	50	13.50
20x24	DW-SM	1	10	2.95
20x24	DW-SM	Variable	50	7.95
9 1/2"x500'	SW-SG	3		29.95
9 1/2"x1000'	SW-SM Hispeed	Varigam		4.95
30"x30"	DW-SM	3		6.95
30"x30"	DW Lustrite Kodabromide	E4		2.95
40"x10"	DW-SM	4		5.95
40"x30"	DW-SM	2-3		47.50
20"x600'	LW-SM	3		7.95
8"x250'	Kodagraph Projection Positive			

G-Glossy SW-Single Weight DW-Double Weight
SM-Semi Matte GG-Egg Shell White Lustrite GG-Semi Gloss

Some paper is outdated but has been tested in our labs and is fully guaranteed.

ENLARGING & COPY OUTFIT 7750



A complete kit to use with your 4x5 press or 8x10 view camera for precision copying. Can also be used as an enlarger for negatives up to 8x10. 20"x24" upright easel with 4 masking strips and 1/4" ruled scale. Two fluorescent lamp assemblies each hold three 40-watt 24" daylight type lamps. Original cost was over \$740.00 NOW COMPLETE WITH LIGHTS, EASEL AND STORAGE CASE . . .

FEROTYPE PLATES BRAND NEW 289

Top quality heavily chrome plated on brass for long life and beautiful glossy prints. 14"x20". List is \$5.55. HOLLYCAM SPECIAL

HOUSTON FILM PROCESSORS

For black-and-white, color, negative/positive and reversal processing 16mm, 35mm and 16/35mm film. High quality professional production equipment that is the standard of the industry.

Model K-2, 16mm, Negative & Positive \$595.00
Pump and Compressor for Model K-2 . . . \$150.00
Model K-1A, 16mm, Neg., Pos., Rev'sal \$1595.00
Model K-3, 16mm, Neg., Pos., Rev'sal \$1995.00
Model A-11, 16/35mm, Neg., Pos., Reversal . . . \$2750.00
Labmaster, 16/35mm, Neg. & Pos. \$3250.00
Model 10C, 16/35mm, Neg., Pos., Reversal . . . \$6400.00
Model 20, 16/35mm Color or Black & White, Neg., Pos., Reversal . . . \$14,900.00
Model S-20C, 16/35mm Color or Black & White, Neg., Pos., Reversal . . . \$16,500.00

9x10 CONTACT PRINTER ARGON-LIGHT 6950

20 individually controlled 21-watt argon lamps for full dodging control. 1-watt neon safe lamps. 15-watt viewing lamps. Pneumatic plates for perfect contact and sharp prints. Original cost was over \$220.00 NOW ONLY

TERRIFIC VALUE 6950

COMPLETE WITH COMPANION SPEAKER, CABLE, SEPARATE MICROPHONE AND 400' REEL.

35mm FILM

100' Ansco Color Negative	\$8.95
100' Eastman Color Negative	\$8.95
100' Kodak Tri-X	\$2.50
100' Kodak Tri-X, unperforated	\$1.50
100' Kodak Super-XX	\$2.25
100' Kodak Infra-Red	\$2.95
100' DuPont 111-ASA 125	\$1.95
100' DuPont Superior IV	\$3.95
100' Kodak Background-X Negative	\$2.25
400' Kodak Hi Speed Infra-Red	\$9.95
400' Ansco Color Negative	\$29.50
400' Anscochrome, Type 845	\$34.50
400' Anscochrome Tungsten, Type 532	\$75.00


Some film is outdated but has been tested in our labs and is fully guaranteed.

K-20 AERIAL CAMERA 6950

Most popular of all the aerial cameras. Hand held. Fifty-five 4x5 negs. per roll of film. Tripper shutter, with speeds to 1/500 sec. Ideal for hi-speed sequence shots, sports photography, aerial real estate work, and more. Comes complete with 61x 1/4.5 lens, yellow filter and roll of film. Original cost was over \$700.00!

LIKE NEW 6950

Write for your copy of our new catalog, showing hundreds of items for still, cine, and aerial photography. Large section on processing equipment.



All merchandise not listed as new or re-conditioned is used. Minimum order \$5.00. All orders shipped FOB our warehouse. Orders received with insufficient funds to cover shipping will be sent COD for the balance. Please include payment with order, or 25% deposit, balance COD. Calif. purchasers please include 4% sales tax. Open account to D&B rated firms.

HOLLYWOOD CAMERA CO.

10611 CHANDLER BLVD. DEPT. M-21 NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CALIF.

64 MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY

TOO HOT TO HANDLE

I have a friend who says the reason you haven't tested the Contarex is the same as the reason you haven't tested the Leica—both are of such unquestioned excellence it would be senseless to test them. Is this true? Alex Ross, Bryte, Cal. Where has your friend been? The Contarex was tested fully in the July 1960 "Modern Tests" and the Leica M2 was put through its paces in the November 1958 issue.

I am in the market for a top-flight single-lens reflex and have just about narrowed my choice to either the Zeiss Contarex or Nikon F reflex. I would appreciate your opinion. Herman C. Felton, Atlanta, Ga.

We feel that the Contarex with its permanent eye-level prism has a mechanical precision and a quality of finish of each part that is extremely hard to beat. However, this has been at the cost of size, weight and handling ability. The Nikon F Reflex with interchangeable prism is a faster operating, smaller, light camera. Although it does not have the extremely accurate built-in and coupled meter of the Contarex and a diaphragm which compensates automatically for close focusing, the big difference in our minds is in focusing facilities. Do you want the full ground-glass area of the Nikon or will the split-image rangefinder plus narrow ground-glass collar of the Contarex be sufficient? The various focal length lenses made for each camera are of about equal quality, but the Nikon F lenses generally have larger maximum apertures.

Do you sell the cameras you test or do you keep them?—Jerry Wachter, Baltimore 15, Maryland.

Well! Cameras are returned to the manufacturers or importers after all staff members have had sufficient opportunity to use and examine them.

Could you tell me if any of the enlargers priced at \$30 or less with lens are acceptable by MODERN's standards?—Tim Pelton, Laramie, Wyoming. No.

Can a minus lens be used on a 55mm f/1.9 Steinheil Quinon lens with extension bellows to achieve telephoto ef-

fects?—C. W. Hardiman, Miami, Fla. Frankly, the only moderate telephoto effect achieved by using a minus lens on your 55mm Steinheil Quinon is hardly worth the effort—since the loss of sharpness would just about negate the gain in image size. A minus 5 lens would provide only about a 70mm effect. You'd get better results by enlarging the central portion of any negative shot without the minus lens. It's only when you use a rather long focal-length lens—such as 135mm—that you get adequate magnification in combination with a minus lens.

I am considering the purchase of a miniature Speed Graphic. Would the 101mm Kodak Ektar or one of the 105 to 115mm Zeiss Tessars give better results?—E. Herwig, Brooklyn, N. Y. All these lenses yield quite comparable results and we would not label one as superior to the others.

I plan to shoot exclusively mountain scenics in color with a Linhof 4 x 5 camera. Which lens available for the Linhof would you choose—the 150mm f/5.6 Symmar or the Zeiss Tessar 150mm f/4.5?—D. L. Jarrett, Boulder, Colo. The 150mm f/5.6 Symmar is an extremely good lens and we would rate it better in performance than the Zeiss Tessar 150mm f/4.5. You might also be interested in the Goerz Red Dot Artar lenses which are also extremely fine lenses—if a bit slower in maximum aperture.

I'm going to Europe this winter and plan to take two cameras. While I have used mainly 35mm Kodachrome at home I'm afraid it may be a bit slow for all-around winter use. Could you suggest a film that I might use?—C. E. Anderson, Detroit, Mich.

No color film can take the place of Kodachrome in respect to sharpness and color brilliance. Frankly, we would take two types of color film—either High Speed Ektachrome or Super Anscochrome, and Kodachrome. That way you will be prepared for a fairly wide variety of lighting conditions.

Which of these two compact cameras—the Petri Compact with f/2.8 Petri-

Orikor lens or the Olympus Pen with f/3.5 Zuiko lens—would you choose?—P. Weaver, Lafragua, Mexico.

Frankly, we feel both cameras are equal in optical and mechanical performance. Here's one instance where the choice is strictly personal.

Choosing a lens for my Leica IIIg has become a confusing problem. Leitz has marketed three versions of a 50mm f/2 lens—the Summar, the Summarit and the Summicron. Also, there are the Summarit f/1.5 and the Summilux f/1.4. The best lens seems to depend largely on the salesman you talk to. What would you do?—W. Wolfer, Lancaster, Penn.

The long-discontinued Summar left much to be desired—particularly at maximum aperture, where it had rather poor corner definition. The Summarit, also discontinued, was quite an improvement and had far better overall definition. The Summicron, which is the present standard 50mm f/2 lens, is truly an excellent optic—and perhaps one of the finest 50mm lenses available at any price. The Summicron is far sharper at maximum aperture than the Summarit and Summilux are at equal apertures. However, the Summilux produces better definition than the Summarit, which it replaces.

I have been told that the Sawyer's Mark IV twin lens reflex is the same as the Primos Jr. twin lens reflex 4 x 4 camera. Is this true?—W. R. Williams, Des Moines, Ia. Yes.

IN NEXT MONTH'S MODERN

Questions are as hot as ever in Too Hot To Handle.

I have been using bounce flash with M2B bulbs and Ektachrome, Plus-X and Panatomic-X film. Can you tell me how to eliminate flash reflection in the subject's eyes?—C. Randle, Vancouver, B. C.

Your flash reflector is probably at fault. Most modern reflectors, particularly the fan type, are not deep enough. Therefore, though the reflector is tilted away from the subject, the bulb projects sufficiently for some light to clear the edge of the reflector and strike the subject directly. We suggest getting the deepest reflector you can find. We're sure this will eliminate the problem.

Why doesn't MODERN offer a Photography Seal of Approval, such as offered by magazines in other fields, to advertisers you feel are trustworthy?—J. B. Cummings, Rochester, N. Y.

As a group of consumers buying everyday utensils such as pots, pans, watches, refrigerators, etc., along with millions of other consumers, MODERN's

(Continued on page 118)

SHOOT YOUR WAY OUT

FEEL BOXED IN BY CLICHES, CONVENTIONS? CUT LOOSE: FOLLOW ROTHSCHILD ALONG THE PATH TO CREATIVE COLOR

SURE WE ADMIRE the classic landscape, the finely detailed portrait, the well-exposed snapshot of child and puppy romping on the lawn. But we're also aware of another approach—the experimental—which when practiced with visual imagination and technical competence can produce such startling, dramatic and effective photographs as these by Norman Rothschild.

Are they art? We don't know. And neither, he claims, does Rothschild. How does he take them? With gadgets and special equipment, ranging in price from 60 cents for the lenses used for the photograph on *page 70*, to \$318.00 for the zoom lens used *opposite*. What do you need to do similar work?

First of all, imagination. You must be

ready and willing to investigate the photographic possibilities of anything and everything. Rothschild buys new gadgets even when he has no immediate use for them. Sooner or later an idea occurs to him—then he runs exhaustive tests.

Secondly, you will find that a single-lens reflex camera or a rangefinder camera with a reflex housing is almost essential. With it you can observe the exact effect of your experiments on the ground glass before actually making the exposure. Other special equipment—bellows, tripod, copy stand—will also be helpful. For the complete story of how these photographs were taken, see *page 71*.—PATRICIA CAULFIELD

Ferris wheel through f/2.8 Voigtlander-Zoomar lens, Exakta VX IIa, 4 sec. at f/11, Kodachrome Daylight Type.

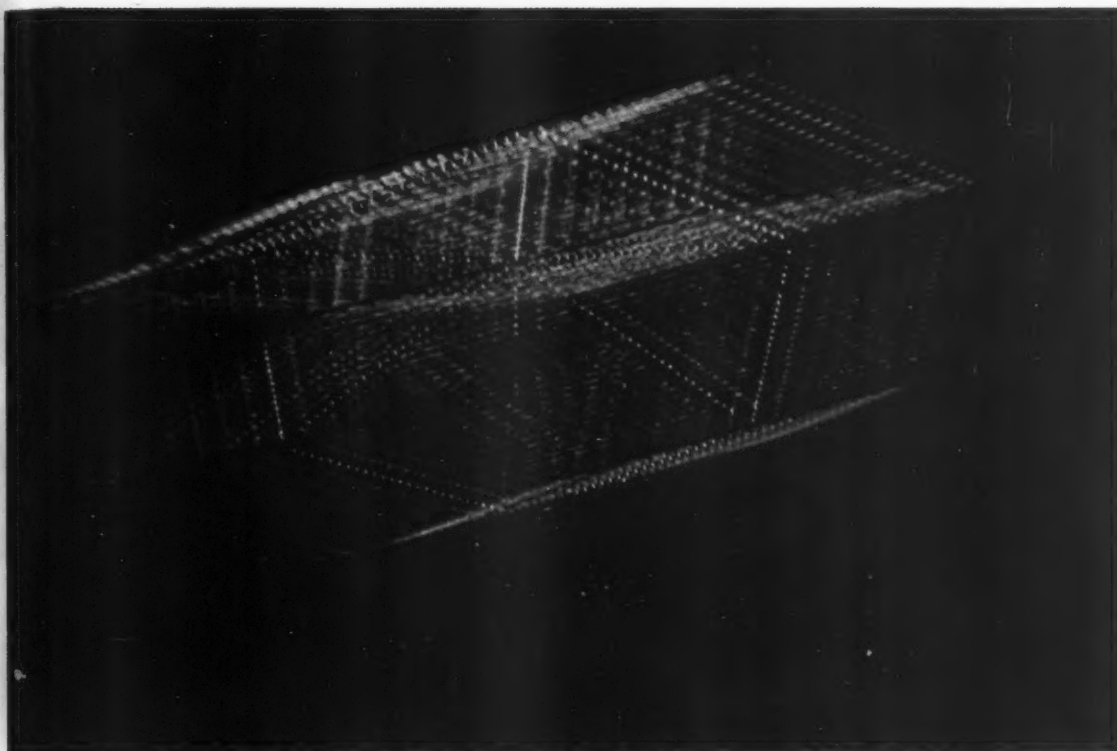




Window through exposure meter grid, 50mm f/2.8 Soligor on Miranda D, 1/25 sec., f/11, Kodachrome Daylight Type.

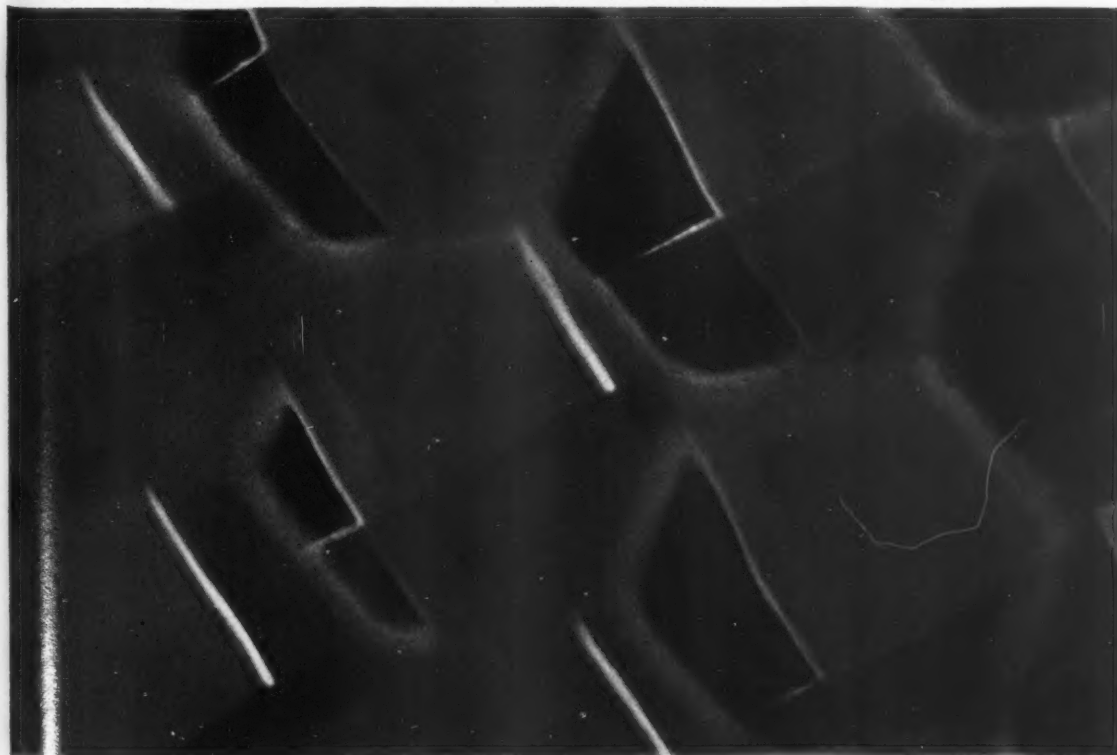
Cellophane by polarized light, Leica M3, Visoflex I, extension bellows, 135mm f/4.5 Hektor, 1 sec., f/11, Anscochrome Tungsten Type.





Whirling ride through ruled screen, 50mm f/2 Biotar, Exakta VX IIA, 1/25 sec., f/2.5, High Speed Ektachrome Type B.

Colored gels through exposure meter grid on special box, 90mm Macro Kilar, Miranda D, 1 sec., f/22, Kodachrome Type A.





WHAT YOU NEED AND HOW TO USE IT TO SHOOT YOUR WAY OUT & INTO CREATIVE COLOR

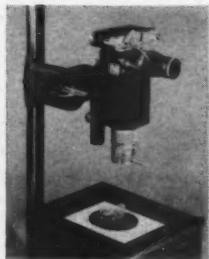
Ferris wheel through zoom lens: By zooming the lens while making the exposure, Rothschild created the effect of motion even though the ride was at a standstill. There were three problems in making this photograph. The first: calculating exposure for the colored lights. Since you can't measure the brightness of such lights with most meters, Rothschild relied on experience in deciding on an exposure. The second: Synchronizing zoom with exposure time. Rothschild practiced without film in the camera to perfect his timing (using an Exakta with slow settings between 1 and 12 sec. helped). The third: holding the camera steady while zooming. Rothschild steadied the camera on a fence at Palisades Park in New Jersey while he zoomed the full range from 36 to 82mm during a 4-sec. exposure.



Window through exposure meter grid: While cleaning the lenticular grid of his exposure meter, Norman Rothschild noticed multiple reflected images and decided to try to photograph images projected by the grid. After a number of experiments, he decided that the best technique would be to place the grid in an Accura Slide Duplicator to bring the images into focus. With the duplicator attached to a 50mm f/2.8 Soligor on a Miranda D, exposure on Daylight Type Kodachrome was f/8 and 1/25. Incidentally, you needn't dismember your meter to make such pictures. Spiratone sells the booster from which this grid was taken for \$1.75.



Cellophane by polarized light: After placing a No. 212 enlarging lamp 4 in. beneath opal glass set in the top of large wooden box, Rothschild covered the glass with polarizing material, on top put crumpled cellophane discarded from a cigarette package. Next, he mounted a Leica M3 with Visoflex I, Leitz Bellows Focusing attachment and 135mm f/4 Hektor on a Valoy II copying stand, pointed it down, and focused on the cellophane. Then he mounted a polarizing filter (factor 3X) on the lens, shifted cellophane and rotated filter until the colors appeared as in transparency. Reading taken with meter touching cellophane.

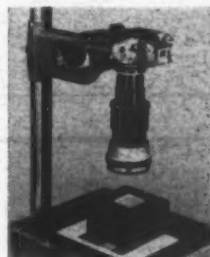


◁ Fire escape through two lenses, 98mm Achromats, Exakta VX IIa, 1/5 sec. at f/9.8, Kodachrome Daylight Type.

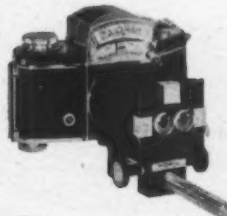
Whirling ride through ruled screen: Here, Rothschild shot through a ruled additive projection screen (clear 35mm film on which are inscribed 635 lines per in.) that is used to test the resolving power of microscope objectives and instruments and in spectrophotography. Rothschild used the material in a 35mm slide mount which he placed on a Kodak Gelatine Filter Frame Holder mounted on the camera lens (the screen can be attached just as effectively by simply taping it in place). No filter factor is necessary when using this material—the screen itself (Stock No. 115), is available through Edmund Scientific Corp. for \$1.



Colored gels through meter grid: Rothschild placed a 60W bulb (for focusing) and a Heiland Futuramic Strobonar (for making the final exposure) in a box topped by opal glass. On this he put colored acetate strips over which he positioned a small cardboard box with a hole cut in the top. On this he rested the exposure meter grid that he used in making the photograph of the window on page 68. A Miranda with waist-level finder and 90mm Macro-Kilar plus focusing close-up adapter was suspended over the setup by means of a Valoy II copying stand, and the lens extended for greatest magnification (1:1) in order to throw the strips out of focus.



Fire escape through two lenses: According to Rothschild, four is the maximum number of 98mm Achromats with an outer diameter of 15mm which can be attached to a 35mm camera bellows. (These lenses are obtainable from the Edmund Scientific Corp., Stock No. 6302, 60 cents each.) Rothschild used a ticket punch to cut holes in cardboard lensboard, attached lenses with Duco cement. Behind each lens he pasted a colored gelatine filter (one Wratten 32 magenta, one Wratten 44 blue-green). Then he taped the board to a Kopil bellows. To calculate exposure he divided the focal length of the lenses (98mm) by the diameter of the punched holes (10mm) to find that the f/number of each lens was 9.8. He estimated the filter factor as about 4X, and based his exposure on a reading taken with a Weston Master IV reflected light meter.





TAKING PICTURES AFTER DARK

NOT SO LONG AGO, taking pictures after dark meant an exercise in stretching and torturing the last ounce of speed out of an emulsion to produce a rather murky, unsharp, grainy image. This type of photograph became almost a symbol of night photography. As soon as someone successfully took a smudgy picture of wet cobblestones under a street lamp you could count on half a dozen or so lesser photographers aping the technique almost to the letter.

But there's at least one sensible way to avoid shooting trite night photos yourself: Become so well-grounded in methods and materials that you can let your imagination take over.

But what about these techniques? Y. Ernest Satow in his new book *Pictures After Dark* (Amphoto, Edition Bound Series, \$2.50, see page 120) provides a solid discussion of night photography methods. Making the book even more worthwhile is a load of information on the latest films, developers, and darkroom techniques.

Both from reading the book and from talking to Satow, we know that his approach to night photography is direct. He breaks the problem down to equipment, film, exposure, processing. (Continued on next page)

Left: Yoichi R. Okamoto, Rolleiflex, Proxar, Ilford HP3, 1/20 sec., f/8. Below: Bill Ray, Leica M3, Tri-X, 1/4 sec. (Black Star).



Satow is a strong advocate of the 35mm camera for night photography—whether indoors or out. "It's compact and therefore inconspicuous," he told us, "and it's adaptable to most night shooting problems."

But we found his thinking on equipment far from inflexible. It's obvious that most people are going to take night pictures with the cameras they already own. He feels that it's unlikely that an amateur or even many professionals will run out and buy a special camera for only occasional use. Satow sees almost any camera—even an 11 x 14 view—as a usable instrument.

"In fact, a photographer might be better prepared for any eventuality in night photography if he owned 2 1/4 x 2 1/4 and 4 x 5 cameras in addition to a 35mm," according to Satow. "At any rate, night photography is possible with almost any equipment."

As far as night photography is concerned, the era of working for hours in a darkroom to do the near impossible is just about over, in Satow's opinion. "The new films are fast enough to take pictures just as long as there is light—some light at least," he claims. Satow cites Kodak Tri-X Pan as one of the wonder films. "It can be rated anywhere from 320 to 800—depending on how you process it. Royal-X Pan is another marvelous film, available in 120 rolls or bulk 35mm, which can be rated at 1250 for normal shooting—or for real emergencies, a fantastic 8000. And despite its speed, Royal-X Pan can produce remarkably fine-grain structure, gradation and shadow details.

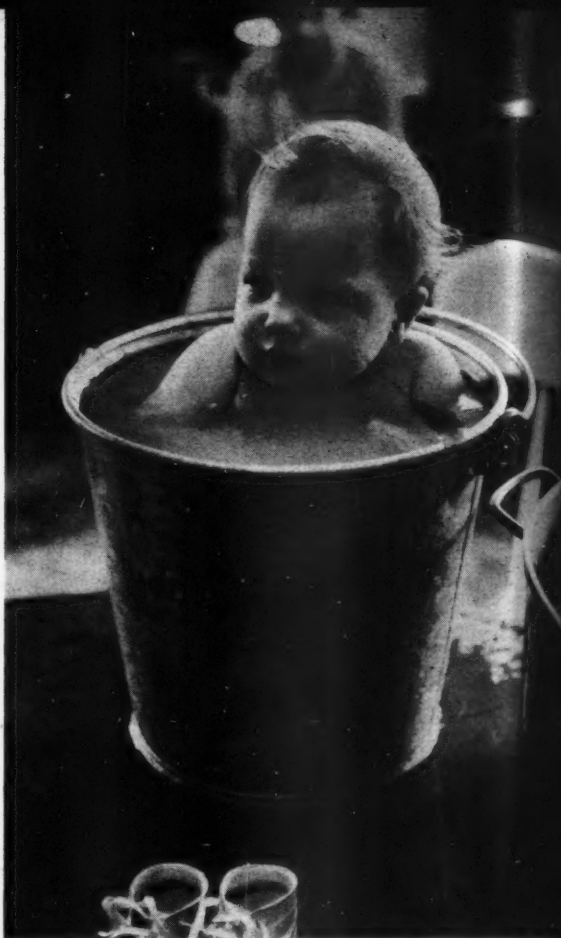
"And let's not forget Isopan Record—the fastest 35mm film available in standard cartridges," Satow adds. He also mentions Ilford HPS and Perutz Permania 25—as films representative of a compromise between Tri-X and the faster films.

Satow doesn't rule out the slower films for night photography: "Usually, the slower the film speed, the higher the quality." He advises using a medium speed film such as Kodak Plus-X Pan when the required shutter speed and lens aperture permit.

Satow even sees the slower films, Panatomic-X for example, as having potential for night shooting. Its speed—64 to 80 (if shadow detail is unnecessary)—is still usable if the camera is tripod-mounted for long exposures.

In Satow's opinion the use of the exposure meter is one of the most important elements in night photography. "Incorrect exposure has the worst effect on film of any error. And overexposure can be just as deadly as underexposure. Overexposure means blocked-up highlights and loss of detail and sharpness with the extremely fast films."

Getting the right exposure for black-and-white night pictures, whether made under a roof or outdoors, means first determining the bright- (Continued on page 112)

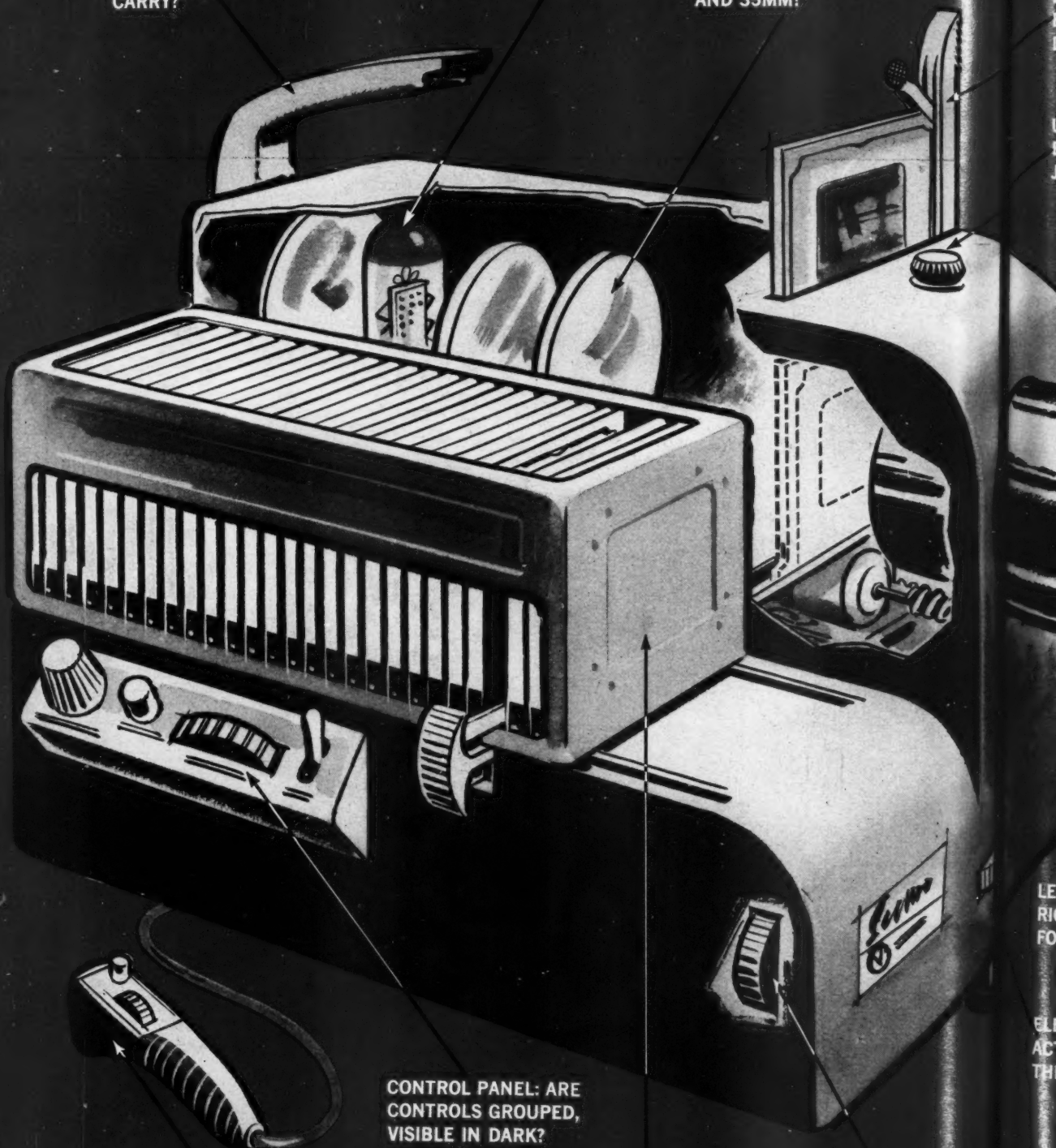


Upper right: Bill Ray, Leica M3, Tri-X, 1/25 at f/2.8 (Life magazine). Lower right: Bill Ray, Leica M3, Tri-X, exposure was approximately 1/10 at f/2.8. Opposite page: Bruce Davidson, Leica M3, Tri-X, exposure was approximately 1/30 at f/2.8.

PORTABILITY: DOES IT HAVE A HANDLE? IS THE UNIT LIGHT, EASY TO CARRY?

LAMP: 300 WATT, 500 WATT, HOW MUCH DO YOU NEED?

CONDENSERS: HOW WELL WILL THE PROJECTOR COVER SUPER SLIDES AND 35MM?

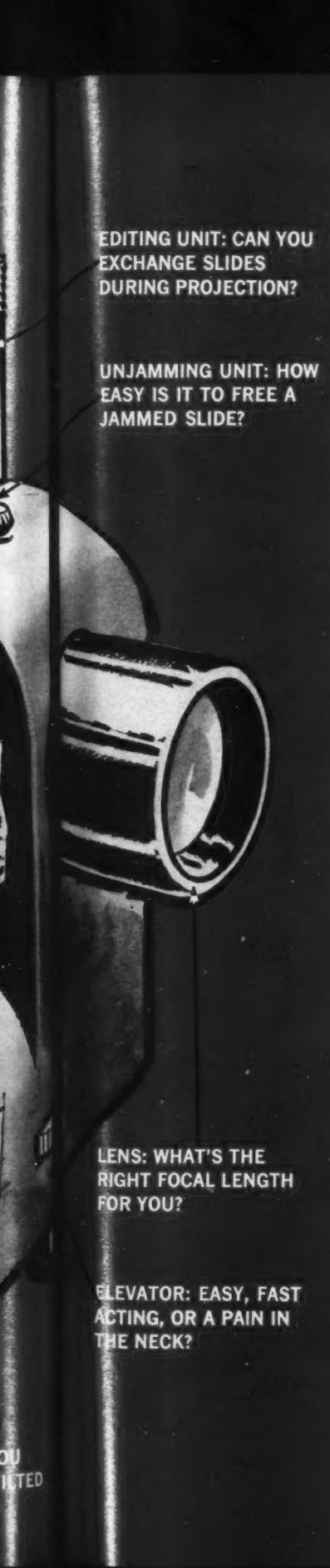


CONTROL PANEL: ARE CONTROLS GROUPED, VISIBLE IN DARK?

REMOTE CONTROL: CAN YOU RUN A WHOLE SHOW AT A DISTANCE?

MAGAZINE: WHAT TYPE? DOES IT TAKE ALL MOUNTS?

LEVELER: CAN YOU STRAIGHTEN A TILTED IMAGE?



EDITING UNIT: CAN YOU
EXCHANGE SLIDES
DURING PROJECTION?

UNJAMMING UNIT: HOW
EASY IS IT TO FREE A
JAMMED SLIDE?

LENS: WHAT'S THE
RIGHT FOCAL LENGTH
FOR YOU?

ELEVATOR: EASY, FAST
ACTING, OR A PAIN IN
THE NECK?

AUTOMATIC 35MM SLIDE PROJECTORS

MODERN SHOWS THE DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE VARIOUS MODELS, TELLS YOU HOW TO CHOOSE THE ONE YOU NEED, AND HOW TO TEST IT TO MAKE SURE THAT IT WILL WORK PROPERLY

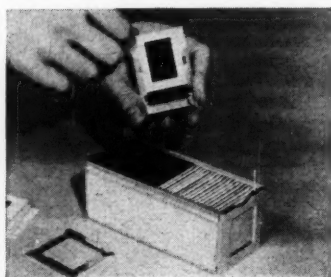
SLIDE PROJECTORS HAVE BECOME so versatile and magic, you can let the machine run the show, leaving you free to dazzle your audience with scintillating commentary. Their appearance is so spruced up, they can almost take a rightful place as a piece of living room furniture, rather than collect dust in the back of the hall closet. Instead of burnt fingers, constant shifting of the changer arm, messing with disorganized piles of slides, in the new automatic 35mm slide projectors all you do is press a button *once* (on projector or remote control) and start talking. With the remote cord, you can even join your guests or take your show out of the living room and into the lecture hall, running the show at a distance.

Since these automatic projectors are such precision instruments, they naturally are not inexpensive. Although it's possible to buy a projector without actually seeing it, personal preference is so important you should go into a store and examine each projector yourself. If you already have slides, as most of you do, and want a projector, MODERN has prepared this guide showing you the definite procedure to follow, once you've established what kind of slide magazine is best for you. MODERN feels the most important single element to consider, before you even flick an on-off switch, is the magazine, or tray, and your preference for a particular type here will largely determine the projector you will buy.

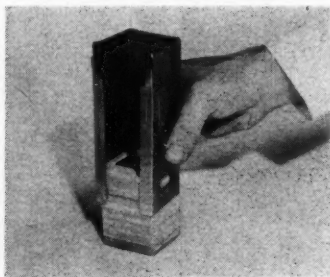
We've divided magazines into five different types, illustrated them (*page 78*), described what they can do, and, most important, what kind and how many slide mounts they take. There are, however, several projectors that don't use magazines—Brumberger, Opta-Matic. With them you stack a pile of slides or insert them one-by-one in the manner described under "Notes" on these projectors in the chart on *pages 80-81*.

Even after determining the proper slide tray for your own needs, there are altogether almost too many other features to consider. So that you won't be completely confused by the number and differences between projectors, we've gone into detail, on *page 78*, on five more important points to inspect. Besides these points, go over such items as actual size and portability. Are you planning to use the projector in one place, do you need one light enough to be carried from place to place? Line up three or four machines. Lift them, carry them around (*Continued on page 118*)

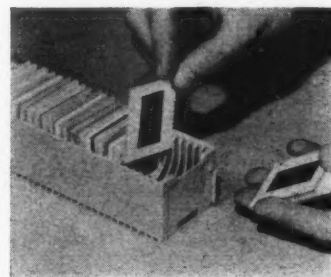
AUTOMATIC SLIDE PROJECTOR MAGAZINES MAY LOOK SIMILAR BUT THEY



Airequipt: Extremely compact (5½-in. long), light, metal magazine holds 36 slides in individual aluminum frames which prevent bending, warping, etc. Frames accept all cardboard, S.V.E. type (cardboard with glass windows), and very thin glass mounts. Most glass and plastic binders are too thick. Mounts can be intermixed in magazine. Frames fit snugly in magazine, can't fall out.

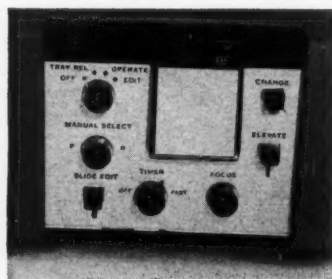


La Belle: Vertical, three-sided, open-end (6-in.) metal magazine holds 75 cardboard or 35 glass-mounted slides (9-in. model: 125 cardboard, 75 glass). Mounts cannot be intermixed. Loads quickly, holds greatest number of slides, but is not used to store slides permanently. Used with vertical gravity-feed type projector. Square metal weight, placed on top of pile of slides, keeps mounts in place.

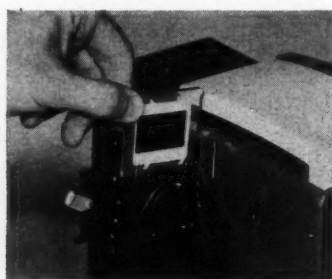


Open Groove: Light, plastic (9-in. long) tray holds 40 slides in individual groove compartments—the only tray accepting all types of mounts, intermixed, without using metal frames. Projector will jam if slides are not in near-perfect condition. Slides fall out if magazine is tipped over, but many such trays have a metal spring in each groove, which deters the slide from falling out.

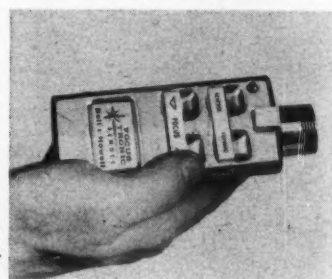
THEN THERE ARE FIVE ADDITIONAL IMPORTANT FEATURES YOU MUST



Control Panel: The growing tendency is to put as many controls as possible in one small panel, so you don't have to hunt all over the projector in the dark to find the buttons. All control knobs should be easy to get at, easy to grasp and turn. They should be partially illuminated so as to be visible in a dim room. Also handy is an editing screen, like the one shown above, for previewing slides.

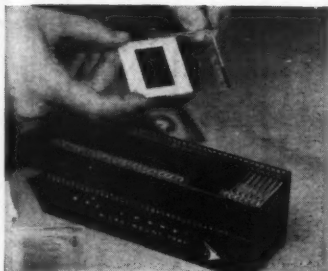


Editing System: Often during a slide show you may want to remove a certain slide from the tray. Many projectors have an editing feature. On some (above) you pull the slide frame out of the side of the machine; or through a slit in the top. In either case the slide must be in viewing position. But with the Leitz system, any slide not in viewing position can be pulled out of the tray at any time.

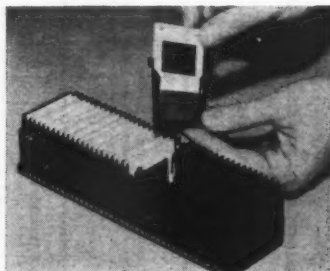


Remote Control: Remote operations range from a simple forward control to such multipurpose operations as forward-reverse, focusing, and, like the one shown here, a pointer ray. Pressing the focus button on some models moves the lens forward or back in very small increments. With other systems, the lens glides smoothly back and forth, stopping when you release the button.

DIFFER RADICALLY. WHICH BEST SUITS YOUR NEEDS?

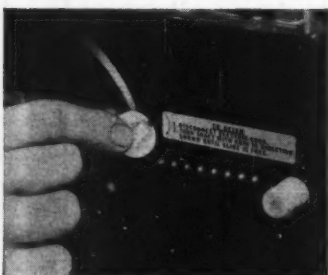


Bell & Howell Plastic Frame: Plastic (7-in.) magazine holds 40 slides in individual plastic frames, which protect slides from damage. Takes cardboard mounts only. Unique feature of frame is transparent, plastic back which holds slide rigid and flat to insure correct focus. Frames have tendency to spill out if tray is tipped over, but magazines are supplied with plastic cover for protection.

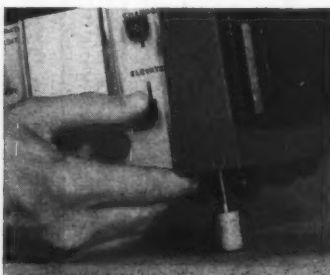


Kodak Metal Frame: Plastic (8½-in. long) magazine holds 40 cardboard mounted slides (no intermixing) in individual metal frames. Also available is a 30-slide capacity tray for all mounts—glass, plastic, metal. The latter accepts mixed mounts, including cardboard, but the spring clips on the frame must be adjusted to hold the thin mounts. Frames fall out if tray is tipped over.

CONSIDER. DO YOU OR DO YOU NOT WANT THEM?



Unjamming: Despite the best laid plans of mice and men, these automatic projectors do jam. Slides get bent, warped or damaged. A projector should have some method of unjamming them. Usually you have to turn off the projector, remove part of the housing and wiggle a few parts around until the slide pops free. Others have easier methods, such as turning a screw on the projector bottom.



Elevation: Projectors are elevated by two basic methods. A very fast way, shown here, is to raise the projector to the desired level and press a lever releasing a foot which springs down to the table top. More conventional is the method of turning a screw, racking out a leg until the desired height is reached. Some projectors also have a leveling control—a racking button for a second leg.

HOW TO TEST AUTO SLIDE PROJECTORS

Either at the store (many have places for demonstrating projectors) or at home (be sure you have a 10-day money-back guarantee) line up the projector perpendicular to a screen—matte screen if possible (low reflectivity, smooth surface). Now you're ready to test the following working parts.

Lens test: Use a slide you know is sharp, with straight vertical and horizontal lines (a city-scape is good; if you don't have one, shoot one) or a focusing slide, mounted in glass where possible, to keep it flat. Check the image for sharpness—lines should be sharp all the way along and show no color fringes (rainbows) at any point. Look along the edges of buildings for signs of curvature not apparent in slide (distortion). As you are inspecting the image you can also test the focusing mechanism for ease and smoothness of operation.

Illumination test: Insert 35mm slide (or superslide if you intend using them), focus, and substitute empty slide mount of same size. Check light on screen at center and at edges, visually and with exposure meter (incident type preferable). Keep meter at constant angle to screen and, if using reflected type, watch out for shadow. ASA standards say corners should be at least 65 percent as bright as center.

Heat test: Leave projector on for length of an average slide show (45 to 60 min). After 15 min. insert slide (one you don't want) in gate for 2 min. to see if it buckles (base becomes distorted). Gate area itself should not become unbearably hot to touch. Lamphouse should be hot but touchable at the end of test. Note the escape route of the hot air. It shouldn't be toward your face or hands.

Jamming test: Bend, wrinkle, crush a cardboard slide mount into unusable shape, straighten it, put it in the tray with good slides, start the projector, and see if it jams. Check how easy it is to get out if it does jam.

Miscellaneous operations to check during test: noise level—should not be annoyingly high or drown out narration. Light tightness—look for distracting streaks coming from the projector.

MODERN'S 35MM AUTOMATIC SLIDE PROJECTOR COMPARISON CHARTS. CHOOSE YOUR WEAPON!

NAME	WATTS	LENS	TRAY-TYPE, CAPACITY	SINGLE SLIDE FEED*	REMOTE CONTROL	TIMING CYCLES	NOTES	PRICE
AIREQUIPT SUPERBA 66	500	4-in. f/3.5	Airequipt (36)	1	Start-stop only by pneumatic accessory	2 to 30 sec.; "hold" button; forward-reverse	Vertical, horizontal tilt; down-draft anti-pop cooling; also takes Argus metal magazines (36)	\$94.50; remote acc., \$3.95
AIREQUIPT SUPERBA 77	500	4-in. f/3.5	Airequipt (36)	1	Forward-reverse, focus	2 to 30 sec.; "hold" button; forward-reverse	Vertical, horizontal tilt; down-draft anti-pop cooling; provision for slide-sound synchronization; also takes Argus metal magazines (36)	\$119.95
ANSCO ANSCOMATIC	500	5-in. f/3.5; 7-in. f/3.5 acc.	Open groove (40)	1	Start-stop only	5 to 60 sec.; "hold" control; no reverse	AnSCO Tag-a-Long trays (40) hook together for continuous show; vertical, horizontal tilt; remote control; 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" single frame of stereo slide manually; 5-in. lens has iris diaphragm; unjamming control	\$119.50; 7-in. lens, \$24.95
ARGUS ELECTROMATIC 500	500	4-in. f/3.5	Airequipt (36) (see Notes)	1 via adapter	Start-stop, focus, reverse	3 to 30 sec.; hold-reject controls	Argus supplies own trays (36); vertical, horizontal tilt	\$114.95
ARGUS PRESIDENT	500	5-in. f/3.5; zoom (see Notes)	Open groove (36)	1	Start-stop	5 to 60 sec.	Multiscope President model has 3.75- to 6.25-in. f/3.5 zoom lens; editing panel; vertical, horizontal tilt	\$149.95; with zoom lens, \$169.95
BALUCH & LONG BALOMATIC 655	500	5-in. f/3.5; 4-in. f/3.5 acc.; 7-in. f/3.5 acc.	Open groove (40)	1	Start-stop, reverse	4 to 30 sec.	Spring clips in magazines keep slides from spilling; preheating anti-pop; 5-in. lens; 7-in. lens; provision for slide-sound sync; preview screen on control panel; vertical tilt; unjamming control	\$119.50; 4-in. lens, \$19.50; 5-in. lens, \$29.50
BELL & HOWELL EXPLORER 746	300	4-in. f/3.5	Bell & Howell plastic frame (40)	1	Start-stop, reverse	—	Vertical tilt; takes cardboard slides only; "Point-A-Ray" pointer light built onto control cord switch	\$109.95
BELL & HOWELL EXPLORER 753RF AND 753RFY	500	753RF, 4-in. f/3.5; 753RFY, 3 1/2" to 4 1/2-in. f/3.5 zoom	Bell & Howell plastic frame (40)	1	Start-stop, focus, reverse	—	Same as 744 above but has no "Point-A-Ray"	RF, \$119.95; RFY, \$149.95
BELL & HOWELL EXPLORER 754 AND 754Y	500	754, 4-in. f/3.5; 754Y, 3 1/2" to 4 1/2-in. f/3.5 zoom	Bell & Howell plastic frame (40)	1	Start-stop, reverse	5 to 30 sec.	Same as 744 above	\$149.95; Y, \$175.95
BELL & HOWELL EXPLORER 754RF AND 754RFY	500	754RF, 4-in. f/3.5; 754RFY, 3 1/2" to 4 1/2-in. f/3.5 zoom	Bell & Howell plastic frame (40)	1	Start-stop, focus, reverse	5 to 30 sec.	Same as 744 above	RF, \$179.95; RFY, \$209.95
BRUMBERGER MODEL 1312	300	4-in. f/3.5	Airequipt (36)	1 acc.	Start-stop	—	Vertical tilt	\$83.95; edit. acc., \$2.95
BRUMBERGER MODEL 1331	300	4-in. f/3.5	No tray (see Notes)	2 (see Notes)	Start-stop, "hold," by acc. cord	9 sec.	Single slide feed when slide chamber is unloaded; no magazine; slides stacked, glass, cardboard, mixed; cardboard in Brumberger metal frames	\$99.50; remote control, \$4.95
BRUMBERGER MODEL 1357 AUTO-MAT	500	4-in. f/3.5	Airequipt (36)	1 acc.	Start-stop	—	Vertical, horizontal tilt	\$99.50; with Airequipt remote control changer, edit acc., \$2.95
GRAFLEX CONSTELLATION MARK II	500	4-in. f/3.5	Airequipt (36)	1	Start-stop	5, 8, 12, 15, 20 sec.	Vertical tilt; anti-pop warm-up; shows single frame of stereo manually	\$99.50

KEYSTONE K-511	500	5-in. f/3.5	Open groove (40)	None	Start-stop	5, 8, 10, 15 sec.	Magazines fit Keystone projectors only; vertical tilt	\$119.50
KINDERMANN AUTOMATIC 300	300	4-in. f/2.8; 3 3/4-in. f/2.8 acc.; 4-in. f/2.8 acc.; 3 3/4-in. f/2.5 acc.; 5-in. f/3.5 acc.	Open groove (36); acc. 70 capacity; mag. \$6.95; acc. bracket needed \$7.50	None	Start-stop	Timer acc. 4 to 60 sec.	Vertical, horizontal tilt	\$99.50; acc. lenses, \$25.95 to \$34.50; timer, \$32.50
KINDERMANN ESQUIRE	500	4-in. f/2.8 300 (see Automatic for acc. lenses)	Open groove (36 and 60 capacity models)	1	Start-stop, focus, reverse	Timer acc. 1 sec. to 3 min.	Projector focuses automatically without attention of operator; preheating of slides; slides can be heated; have spring clips to prevent spilling slides; vertical, horizontal tilt	\$159; timer, \$30
KODAK CAVALCADE 510 AND 510Z	500	5 1/2, 5-in. f/2.8; 5 1/2, 3 3/4 to 6 1/4-in. f/3.5 zoom	Kodak metal frame (40 cardboard or thin glass; 30 any type)	1	Start-stop	4, 8, 16 sec., reverse, hold, manual drive	Vertical, horizontal tilt; preheating anti-pop chamber; two-way lamp switch for 300 or 500W illumination; built-in pointer; provision for slide-sound synchronization	510, \$139.50; 510Z, \$159
LA BELLE PROFESSIONAL 88	500	5-in. f/3.5	La Belle (6-in. takes 75 slides; 5-in. takes 35 slides; 3 1/2-in. takes 125 slides; 7 1/2 cardboard, 75 glass)	See Notes	Start-stop	—	Single slides can be fed without magazine in place; vertical tilt; takes glass and cardboard intermixed; slides fed into gate by gravity; preheating anti-pop chamber; provision for slide-sound synchronization	\$154.95
LEITZ PRADOVIT F	300 or 500	100mm (4-in.) f/3.5; 85mm f/2.5 acc.; 100mm f/2.5 acc.; 120mm f/2.5 acc.; 150mm f/2.5 acc.	Open groove (30 and 50)	2	Cord: start-stop; acc. focus. Acc. supersonic control—start-stop, focus	—	Vertical, horizontal tilt; magazine can be reversed manually	W/300W, \$168; w/500W \$174; acc. lenses from \$31.50 to \$75
OPTA-MATIC CUSTOM 960	300	4-in. f/3.5	No tray— cardboard only	See Notes	Start-stop	8 sec.	Vertical tilt; individual slide insertion when slide chamber is unloaded	\$79.95
REALIST 960 SUPER AUTOMATIC	500	4-in. f/3.5	Open groove (45)	None	Start-stop	5 to 60 sec., reverse	Tray fits Realist only; vertical, horizontal tilt; slides preheated for anti-pop	\$87.50; without cycle timer, \$79.50
REYER 808	500	5-in. f/3.5	Open groove (36)	See Notes	Start-stop	4, 8, 16 sec.	Built-in pointer; vertical, horizontal tilt; iris control for automatic fade in and out; shows single stereo frame manually; provision for slide-sound sync; preheating chamber; trays fit. Reverse and Wollensak only	\$154.50
SAWYER'S 500-R	500	4-in. f/3.5; 5-in. f/3.5 acc.	Open groove (36)	2	Start-stop, focus, reverse	Reverse	Vertical, horizontal tilt; slides preheated for anti-pop; Sawyer "Flip-Top" tray tops lift to permit removal, replacement of slides at any time	\$99.95; 5-in. lens, \$20
SAWYER'S 500-T	500	5-in. f/3.5; 4-in. f/3.5 acc.	Open groove (36)	2	Start-stop, focus, reverse	5, 10, 15, 30 sec., reverse	Same as 500-R above but remote control overrides auto-timer	\$119.95; 4-in. lens, \$15
WOLLENSAK MODEL 815	500	5-in. f/3.5	Open groove (36)	See Notes	Start-stop	5, 7, 10, 15, 20, 40 sec.	Vertical, horizontal tilt; iris control for automatic fade in, fade out; extra condenser for super slides; shows single stereo frame; built-in pointer; tray fits Wollensak and Realist only; provision for slide-sound sync	\$134.50

*Type 1—Design permits removal, through slot or other device, of slide in viewing position. Type 2—Design permits removal from tray of any slide except the one in viewing position.



WHAT IS YOUR IMAGE OF A PHOTOGRAPHER? CAN HIS STYLE BE DISTINGUISHED BY HIS EQUIPMENT OR HIS USE OF CONTROLS IN SHOOTING, DEVELOPING OR PRINTING? IS HIS PERSONALITY THE FACTOR WHICH DETERMINES THE PICTURES HE TAKES? IS HE LOUD, AGGRESSIVE, DEMANDING? OR IS HE MILD, RETIRING, SHY OF ATTENTION AND OF PRAISE? HOW MUCH CAN YOU TELL ABOUT HIM FROM HIS PHOTOGRAPHS? FOR THE COMPLETE STORY ON THIS MONTH'S DISCOVERY, STEVE SCHAPIRO, SEE PAGE 111.

Pentecostal religious meeting, East Harlem, New York City. While working on a story in East Harlem Steve Schapiro met the leader of one of the numerous Pentecostal groups. He asked permission to photograph a meeting—and it was granted. Nikon S-3, 35mm f/1.8 Nikkor, Super Hypan film exposed at approximately 1/60 sec. and f/2.5.

Schoolboys' queue, La Tortue island off the coast of Haiti. While shooting a rural hospital in Haiti for *Jubilee* magazine Schapiro found time to take a number of pictures in and around this school. Nikon S-3 105mm f/2.5 Nikkor lens, exposure by meter in bright sunlight.

DISCOVERY #53



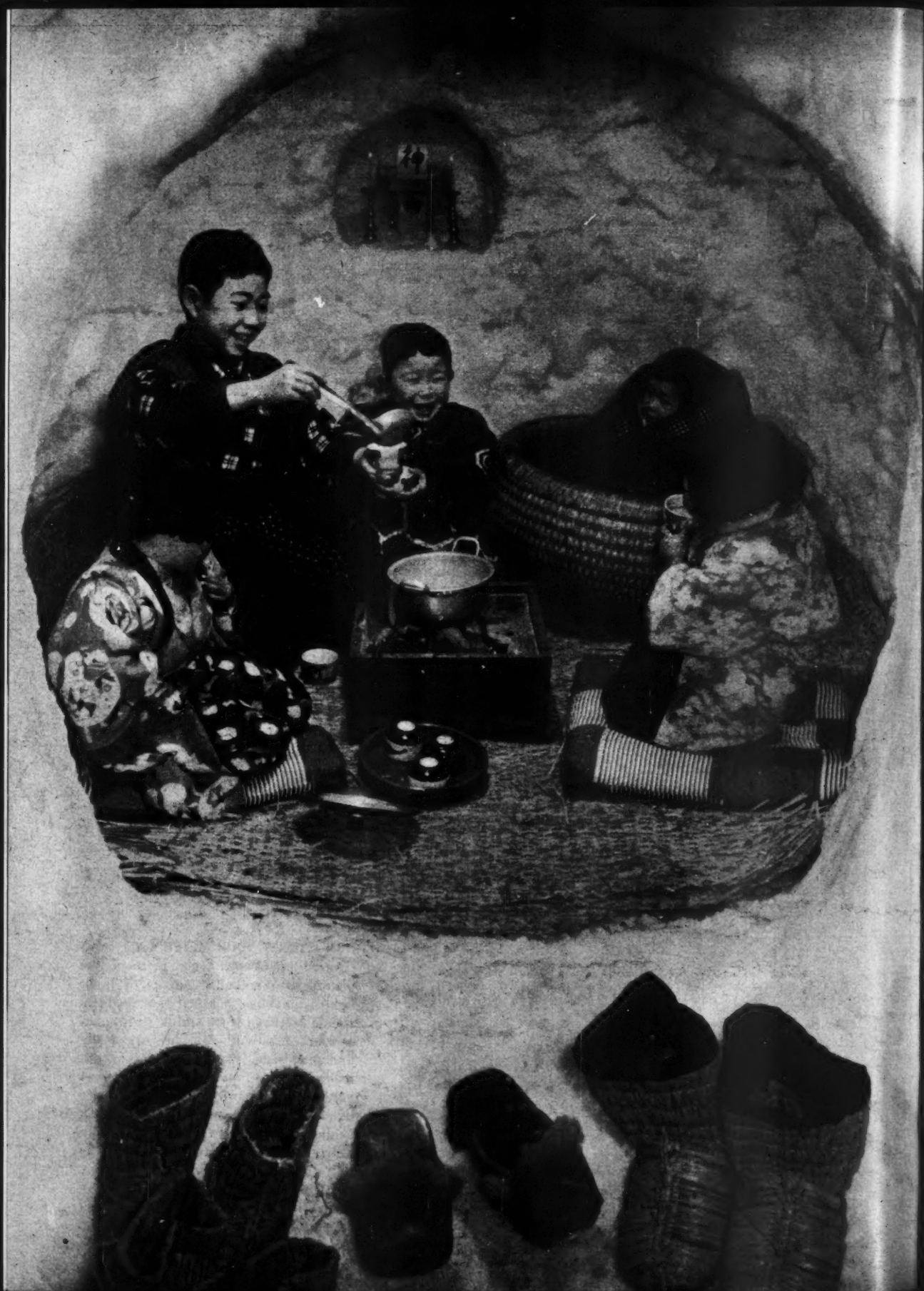




SHOOT THE MANY FACETS OF WINTER

LANDSCAPES, PORTRAITS, close-ups, action: the photographic potential of winter time is virtually unlimited. But don't shoot yet! Along with these special picture possibilities come some special technical problems. How do you calculate exposure when readings must be taken from snow? How can you find a new angle for a too-often-photographed winter sport? How should you shoot in a blizzard, or overcome the handicap of dull flat lighting to make a dramatic landscape? For the answers to these and other questions, read the captions below and on the following pages.

DON'T TRUST YOUR METER for a snow-covered landscape. Since most of the picture area actually consists of highlights—and since reflected light readings should be taken from middle gray tones—your negatives will be drastically underexposed. If you take an overall reading of this type of scene, we suggest you give at least two stops more exposure than indicated to ensure shadow detail, as did Heinz Finke when photographing Lake Constance in Germany. Finke made this dramatic photograph of landscape and sun with a $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$ Linhof, 53mm f/4.5 Biogon lens and yellow filter at 9 AM. Agfa Isopan F exposed at 1/100 sec. and f/5.6.



◁
gra
ing
ext
to
nee
sha
niq
whi
not
poi
foc
poi
a
cho
with
pict
1/8
chil
thei
Can
1/1

SHOOT WINTER (cont.)

FOCUS ON TEXTURE in soft gray light. The dull, flat illumination of a midwinter day is excellent for portraits of children. Here, by focusing on a small boy's stocking cap, dotted with melting snow, Paul Matthews emphasized rough texture which contrasts with smooth skin of face. Matthews did not actually pose the child—but shot when he paused for a second in the midst of a snowball fight. Contax IIa camera, 50mm f/2 Sonnar lens, old Plus-X film exposed at 1/100 sec. and f/5.6, general reading with Weston Master II meter. ▽

◁ **USE DEPTH-OF-FIELD** scales engraved on your lens mount or focusing knob or track when your subject extends in depth. The only solution to a situation like this, where you need both fore- and background sharp, is to use the zone focus technique. Focus first on closest point which must be rendered sharp and note distance; then focus on farthest point, and note distance. Now, adjust focus on the camera so that these two points fall between the markings for a given aperture. Set aperture, choose shutter speed in accordance with it, and you're set to shoot the picture. Here Motoo Akiyama found f/8 sufficient to keep both Japanese children in back of snow house and their foreground boots in focus. Canon camera, 35mm Canon lens, 1/125 sec. on Neopan SS film.





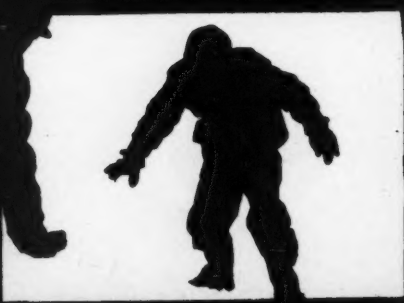


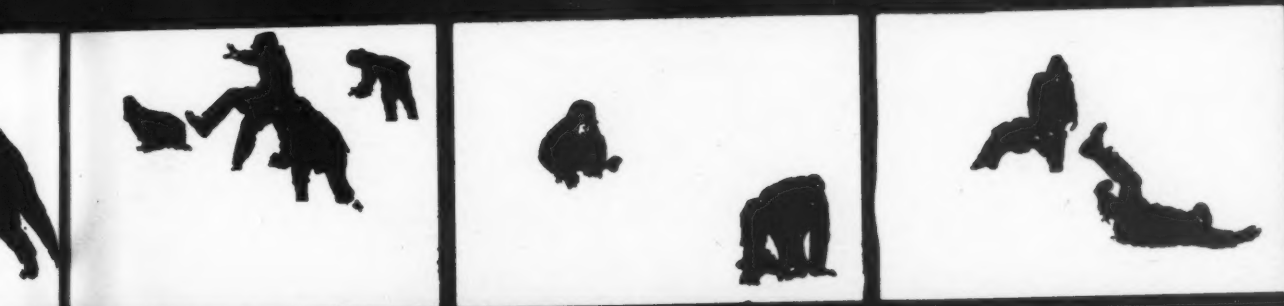
LENGTHEN A LANDSCAPE in printing to extend an existing design. The original photograph shot by Sonja Bullaty is one-half of that reproduced here. To create a wider-than-natural view, she made two prints from the negative, one in the standard manner, the other reversed right to left (to do this, she simply placed the negative emulsion side up in the enlarger). Then, she taped the two prints together, shot a copy negative, and made a print. Miranda D, Plus-X Pan film, f/1.9 and 1/30 during blizzard.

◁ **DISTORT THE SCENE** in shooting to dramatize dull winter's day. Here, Dave Attie overcame obstacle of flat, overcast light by shooting reflected landscape in trick mirror. Impact, usually achieved in landscapes by dramatic lighting emphasizing form and texture, is carried solely by exaggerated twists and turns of gnarled tree. Rolleiflex, Tri-X Pan film, f/5.6 and 1/60 by incident light reading with Norwood Brockway meter.

CLOSE IN ON DETAILS within a land-▷ scape. Watch for the mornings when frost has formed to shoot your outdoor close-ups. Here, Werner Stuhler focused on a raspberry leaf with a Rolleicord IV equipped with Rolleinar and Rolleipar, exposed Agfa IF at f/16 and 1/15 second. No exposure increase, such as that required when using extension tubes or bellows, is necessary when shooting close-ups with plus lenses.





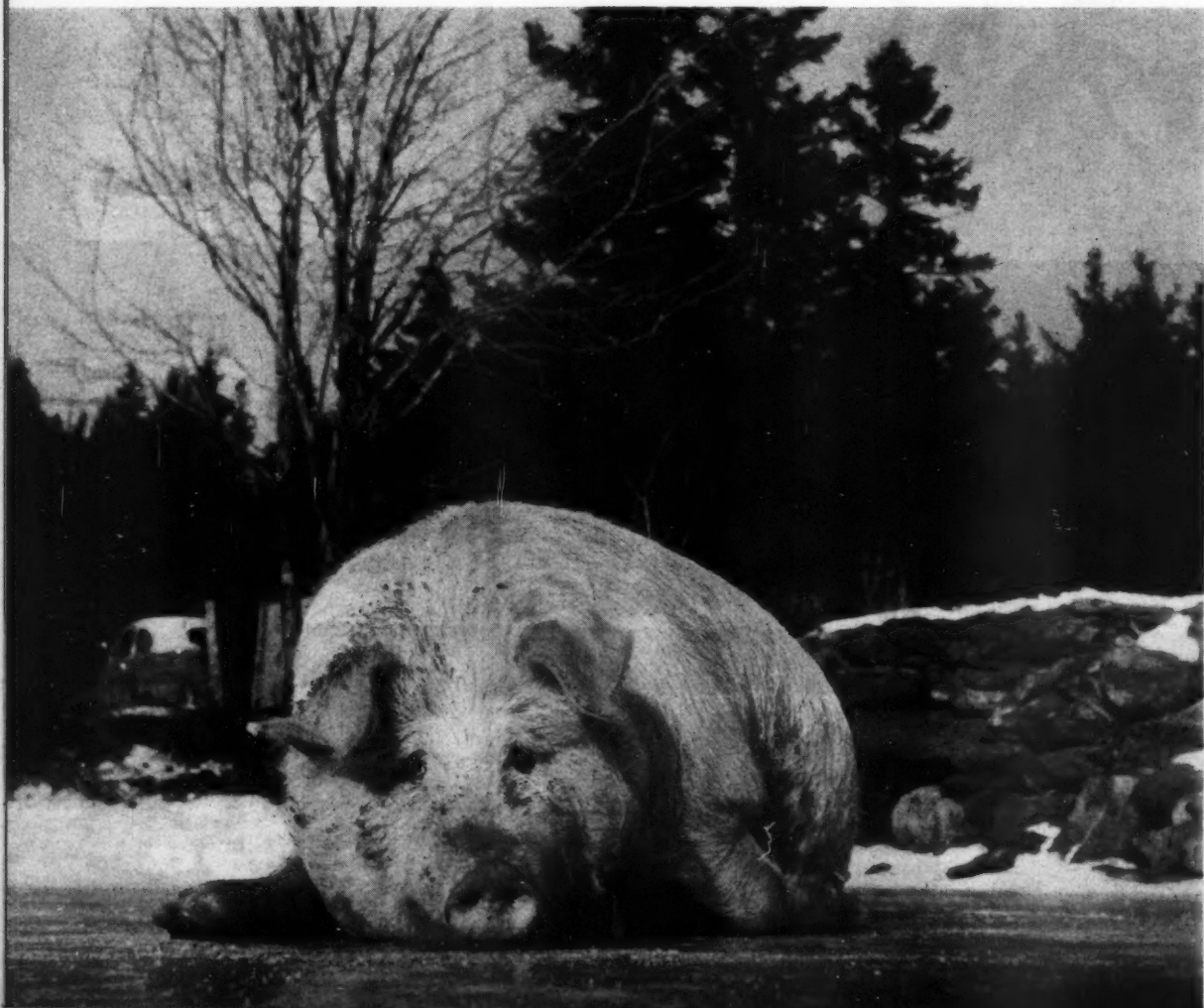


SHOOT WINTER (cont.)

◁ **ELIMINATE MIDDLE TONES** by copy technique and reduce the scene to silhouette. Here, Len Gittleman found a new approach to children and snow by applying a different technique. The original photographs were taken one cloudy mid-day on Eastman Kodak Tri-X Pan rated at E.I. 1600 and developed for 16 minutes in D-76. The high rating (Tri-X Pan is usually rated at about E.I. 400) produced negatives which were underexposed; but the long development (according to the manufacturer normal development for Tri-X is 8 min. in D-76) added density to the highlights. The next step was to contact print these negatives on Kodalith Ortho PB Type 3 film (actually designed for use by lithographers and in making line copies) to make high-contrast positives, which were re-contacted on the same film to produce the negatives which made these prints.

ANTICIPATE ACTION, then choose the best angle, when covering winter sports. While photographing test jumps for the Winter Olympics late one afternoon, Ernst Haas guessed probable airborne path of the jumpers, positioned himself beneath the jump to capture their soaring flight. Haas guessed at the exposure of 1/500 second and approximately f/11 on Plus-X Pan film. Leica M3 camera, 90mm f/4 Elmar lens.

TAKE THE TIME to set up humor. It takes only a second to snap a picture but it may take days to set one up. While working on an assignment for *Life* illustrating old New England phrases (here: "Independent as a hog on ice"), Kosti Ruohomaa traveled to Maine by train, then spent almost a day scurrying about the countryside to find a farmer with a suitable porker located near a pond. This done, his problems were over. The pig was pushed onto the pond, remained not much longer than the 1/100 second it took Ruohomaa to shoot. Rolleiflex, Super-XX film, f/11 with a light orange filter which had a filter factor of 3X. ▽





MONTHLY CONTEST

Send
Your
Best Shots
To MODERN.
Win \$25!

What to put in and what to leave out

THE BIG REASON that so many technically good pictures of sound subjects fail to impress is that the photographer has made a faulty selection, including either too much or too little. Put your hand over the boy in the picture *below*, or put both hands over the background faces in the picture *bottom, opposite page*, and you can see that the impact of each is greatly weakened. On the other hand, to see how too much can dull a picture, imagine the view of the Eiffel Tower, *left, opposite page*, taken from half a mile farther back—the result being a conventional picture postcard shot. Or imagine that the whole of the horse were shown in the picture *right, opposite page*—in which case, the visual relationship between it and the foal would be thrown completely out of balance.

You may enter any number of black-and-white prints in the "Monthly Contest." Pictures must be unmounted, 4 x 5 or larger. Polaroid prints may be original size. Your name, address and all technical data must appear on the back of each print. No entry blanks are needed. Unused photos will be returned *only if you enclose a stamped (first-class postage) addressed envelope*. Entries to Columns Editor, MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY, 33 W. 60 St., New York 23, N. Y.



FIGURE of running boy lends an air of mystery to this otherwise lonely landscape. Betty C. Brown, New York

City, used a Leica IIIa with 50mm Elmar lens, and exposed at 1/200 sec. and f/11 on Ansco Super Hypan.



DESIGN of the base of the Eiffel Tower and its reflection (*above left*) forms an unexpected circle. Jean Beauchesne, Paris, France, used a Semflex twin-lens reflex with 75mm f/3.5 Berthiot lenses, exposed at f/11 and 1/100 sec. on Adox R-14.

△ **CROPPING** emphasizes the contrast—and similarity—between the horses' heads, old and young. Stephen Perrin, Ames, Iowa, use a Leica IIIf with 50mm f/2 Summicron lens, exposed at f/2, 1/25 sec.; Tri-X Pan.

◁ **GROUPING** of boys' faces, made even tighter by framing and light reflections, gives a vivid impression of youthful curiosity. George Jacobs, New York City, used a Hasselblad with 80mm f/2.8 Tessar, exposed at f/5.6, 1/100 sec.; Verichrome Pan.

MORE THAN YOU SEE WITH 35MM ROYAL-X PAN

BY EDWARD MEYERS

THE FASTEST available 35mm film is Kodak Royal-X Pan, but practically nobody save MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY (and now you) knows it exists. It's sold under the name of 35mm Royal-X Recording film. It's available in 100-ft. bulk length only and Kodak reports that it is on the shelves of some camera stores. However, if yours doesn't have any, it can be ordered for you—list price is about \$11.

The photograph *at right* was taken by Maynard Frank Wolfe on Kodak 35mm Royal-X Pan with a Leica M3 and 90mm f/2 Summicron lens using only the light from a single candle (included in the photograph). The illumination was so low that the light reflected from a gray card hardly moved the Weston IV meter needle off its zero position. Although an exposure index of 2600 could actually have been used and the resulting picture would have been considered more than acceptable by even the most careful existing-light photographer, Wolfe rated the Royal-X Pan at E.I. 1300, and more shadow detail was recorded than the eye could actually see!

In order to see what Royal-X Pan could do, we directed photographer Wolfe to make carefully controlled exposure tests with high-contrast and flat-lighted subjects. The three fastest films available; Kodak 35mm Royal-X Pan Recording film, Agfa Isopan Record, and Ilford HPS (all processed according to manufacturer's recommendations) revealed the following: 35mm Royal-X Pan is undoubtedly the fastest of the three. It's about one stop faster (twice the speed) than Isopan Record. Isopan Record in turn proved to be about one-half stop faster than HPS. However, speed was, in our opinion, of importance primarily in relation to what additional quality could be produced in the pictures made with the film. For any (*Continued on page 114*)



How do Royal-X Pan, Isopan Record compare? Turn page.



**KODAK ROYAL-X PAN IS THE WORLD'S
FASTEST PRACTICAL 35MM FILM.
BUT THERE'S MORE TO THIS STORY.**

ROYAL-X PAN: At E.I. 2600 produced what many consider properly exposed negative for high-contrast available light. Exposure was determined with Weston IV meter by reading from gray card placed in front of subject. Light caused meter needle to move just off zero to position Weston claims is indication of about .05 candles per square foot. When light is this low, it's advisable to make reading from white card, then increase indicated exposure about 4X. But why limit yourself to these results? Increasing exposure one f-number (equivalent of using E.I. 1300) improved shadow detail, overall quality. Processed in DK-50, 6 min. at 68F.

KODAK ROYAL-X PAN



f/2 at 1/2

f/2 at 1/4

f/2 at 1/8

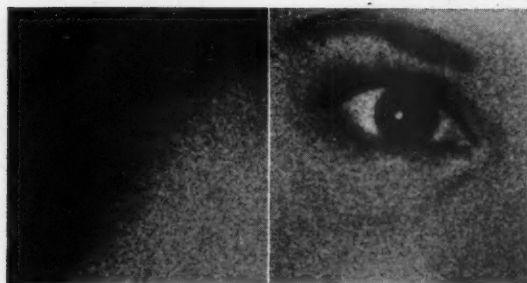
AGFA ISOPAN RECORD



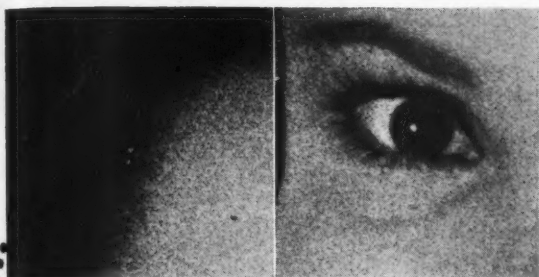
f/2 at 1/2

f/2 at 1/4

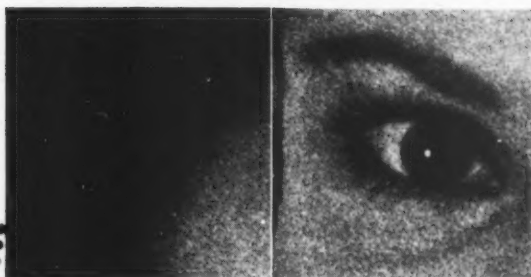
f/2 at 1/8



As you like it: Using E.I. 650 produced image with adequate highlight detail, some shadow detail.



As you like it: Using E.I. 1300 produced image with adequate highlight detail, some shadow detail.



As you see it: Using E.I. 2600 produced image with adequate highlight detail, but lacking shadow detail.



f/2 at 1/15

f/2 at 1/30

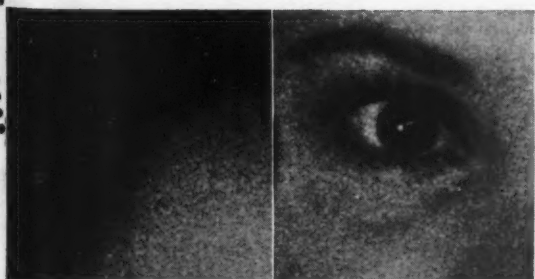
f/2 at 1/60



f/2 at 1/15

f/2 at 1/30

f/2 at 1/60



As you see it: Using E.I. 1300 produced image with adequate highlight detail, but lacking in shadow detail.

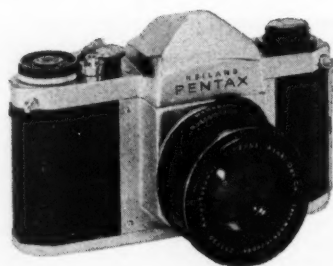
AGFA ISOPAN RECORD: At E.I. 1300 produced here what many consider a properly exposed negative for high-contrast available light. Exposure was determined exactly as described in caption top of left-hand page (same light level was noted). As with 35mm Royal-X Pan, Isopan Record produced increased shadow detail and improved overall quality when exposure was increased one f-number (equivalent of using E.I. 650). Film was processed in Rodinal dil. 1:50 for 18 min. at 68F. Of the two, only Agfa Isopan Record is available in standard 35mm cassettes. Kodak 35mm Royal-X Pan Recording film is available only in 100-ft. bulk.

MODERN TESTS

NEWEST CAMERAS • LATEST FILMS • IMPORTANT ACCESSORIES

MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY'S exclusive monthly equipment report section devoted to informative, unbiased field tests of equipment submitted to and passed as acceptable by our technical department.

PENTAX H3: A QUICKER, MORE AUTOMATIC WINK



Manufacturer's specifications: Heiland Pentax H3 35mm single-lens reflex camera. **Lens:** 55mm f/1.8 Auto-Takumar, with half stops to f/16, focusing to 17 in. **Shutter:** Focal-plane with speeds from 1 to 1/1000 sec. plus B, FPX sync. **Viewing:** Permanent eye-level prism reflex with Fresnel screen, central microprism. **Other features:** Completely automatic diaphragm; instant-return mirror; rapid-return diaphragm; depth-of-field preview lever; film wind signal; rapid wind, rewind levers; interchangeable screw lens mount. **Price:** \$199.50 without case. **Importer:** Heiland Photo Products, 5200 E. Evans Avenue, Denver 22, Colorado.

The Pentax H3 has a completely automatic diaphragm which reopens

immediately after exposure, a novel central microprism designed to make precise focusing easier, and a top speed of 1/1000 sec.

These are the three major changes—the only changes, as a matter of fact, to differentiate the H3 camera body from the H2 model (which had a semi-automatic diaphragm requiring manual cocking, a 1/500-sec. top speed and a diagonal-line central focusing grid). The camera bodies of the H2 and H3, aside from these changes, are precisely alike in size, shape, features and handling. It's a basic body minus such frills as self-setting frame counter, self timer or geared rapid wind lever. It does feature one of the best shaped and smoothest single-stroke rapid wind levers, a single non-rotating, highly legible shutter-speed dial, smooth top shutter release threaded for a cable and an extremely easy-to-load film spool which winds the film, Leica style, inside out. The body is known for its ruggedness, reliability and ease of repair, if and when it needs it.

Back to the innovations. On the H2 Pentax, a collar inside the camera body moves forward when the shutter release is tripped. The collar pushes in a small pin on the back of the lens. The diaphragm snaps shut to the predetermined aperture and remains shut until reopened manually with the re-cocking lever. On the Pentax H3, the internal collar (similar to but larger than that on the H2) moves forward, closing down the lens, but moves back immediately after the shutter closes. The lens reopens immediately to full aperture. The mechanism is simple and efficient. A half-moon shaped preview lever on the right side of the lens mount allows you to close down the lens to the shooting aperture for a depth-of-field check.

All the semi-automatic lenses for the H2 will work on the H3. The H3 fully

automatic lenses will fit the H2 and will even work automatically with some small adjustment by a repairman.

Although the 55mm f/1.8 Takumar had been tested by us some time ago on the now discontinued Asahi Pentax K model, we reran the test on the present production and found good sharpness at f/1.8 with slight corner fall-off. When the lens was stopped down to f/4, sharpness was excellent with almost no corner fall-off. Overall sharpness remained the same at smaller apertures.

Inevitably the f/1.8 Takumar will be compared with the f/2 Takumar on the Pentax H2. Obviously the small differential in speed is relatively unimportant. In terms of lens quality, however, the f/1.8 Takumar proved to be a slightly superior lens.

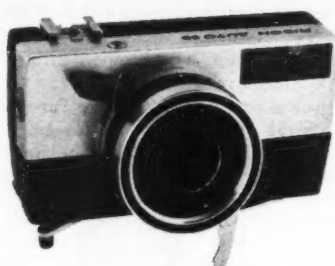
No other completely automatic lenses save the normal focal-length Takumar were available for testing, but a whole raft of focal lengths will inevitably appear. Of course any of the preset or semi-automatic Takumars for older Pentax models can be used on the H3. Incidentally since the Pentax uses the Pentacon, Edixa thread mount, it will be interesting to see if the soon-to-be-available fully automatic lenses for the Edixa camera will operate on the Pentax.

The new focusing grid, in the opinion of this reviewer, marks a major breakthrough toward improving the focusing of single-lens reflex cameras. The Pentax designers have shunned the central split-image rangefinder concept used by other makers, in favor of this grid which causes immediate breakup of the image when it is not in focus. In fact, two broken-up images resembling a rough, enlarged pattern of a newspaper photograph are seen. When the image is sharp, the screen snaps into a brilliant, clearly defined single image. I must admit however that my personal enthusiasm for the new screen was not shared by all. New converts to the eye-level reflex who formerly used rangefinder cameras still preferred the central split-image rangefinder over the Pentax viewing system. Obviously, you'd better try it yourself and make up your own mind.

The overall prism picture area uses the traditional Pentax combination of a large focusing screen of acceptable brightness (1:1 image size) with a Fresnel lens which helps furnish even illumination right to the corners. Some eyeglass wearers may have trouble seeing the extreme edges of the picture area.

The controls, shutter, automatic diaphragm worked with the customary Pentax efficiency—H.K.

THE RICOH AUTO 35: A SNAP FOR SNAPS



Manufacturer's specifications: Ricoh Auto 35 non-rangefinder electric eye 35mm camera. **Lens:** Fixed-focus 40mm f/4 Riken. **Shutter:** Leaf-type with speeds from 1/25 to 1/160 sec., plus B, M sync. **Viewing:** Bright frame finder with parallax correction marks. **Other features:** Built-in exposure meter, coupled to lens and film speed controls, for fully automatic exposure setting with E. I. 10 to approx. 200; trigger-fitted rapid wind lever on bottom, left; rapid rewind lever; auto zero reset frame counter. **Price:** \$49.50. **Importer:** Allied Impex Corp., 300 Park Ave. S., New York 10, N. Y.

In the race to combine automatic operation with a low price, the Ricoh Auto 35 is certainly one of the leaders. For automatic operation in daylight or available light, you need to make only one setting per roll—the film speed. This is calibrated in numbers from 2 through 6, and a chart on the camera back lists a selection of films corresponding to each setting, from Daylight Kodachrome (2) through High Speed Ektachrome and Tri-X (6). This list is limited, and does not include, for example, Panatomic-X or any Agfa films. If you want to use an unlisted film, you must compare its exposure index with those of the listed films and choose the nearest setting. Thus we used Panatomic-X at the 3 setting, with satisfactory results. The shutter speed remains the same for each film speed setting, e.g. 1/25 sec. for Kodachrome, 1/100 sec. for Plus-X Pan. The coupled exposure meter then sets the aperture. There is a low-light warning pointer visible in the viewfinder.

For shooting with M-type flashbulbs, there is a small lever on the lens mount that can be set at 8-, 12- or 25-ft. markings for the correct aperture at those distances. These settings—the equivalents of 1/20, f/12 and f/4—can also be used in conjunction with the film speed settings for a limited range of manual exposure settings.

We found the Ricoh Auto 35 compact and extremely light. Its left-

handed advance lever, which you squeeze toward you, is easy to operate (though right-eyed viewers may have to remove their eye from the finder), and so is the paddle-like shutter release, which projects from the side of the lens mount.

In our field tests, we found that the automatic exposure setting system produced well-exposed color transparencies in a variety of lighting situations. To test the fixed-focus lens, we had 11 x 14 enlargements made of some black-and-white negatives taken with the Auto 35. Results were very good for a camera of this class.—W.H.J.

1/1000-SEC. SPEED ON SEMI-AUTO LYNX



Manufacturer's specifications: Yashica Lynx 35mm rangefinder camera. **Lens:** 45mm f/1.8 Yashinon with stops to f/22, focusing to 2.6 ft. **Shutter:** Copal-SV with speeds from 1 to 1/1000 sec., plus B, MX sync, self timer. **Viewing:** Bright-line framefinder with coupled rangefinder, automatic parallax correction. **Other features:** Built-in exposure meter, coupled to lens and shutter controls, for E.I. 10 to 800; exposure setting by matched pointers, in window on camera top and in viewfinder; rapid wind, rewind levers. **Price:** \$89.95, case \$12.50. **Importer:** Yashica Inc., 234 Fifth Ave., New York 1, N. Y.

The Lynx is designed for the photographer who wants a semi-automatic camera with no limitations in exposure and focus settings. It offers a very full range of apertures and shutter speeds (see above), and it focuses as close as 2.6 ft. with a less-than-90° turn of the ring.

The pointer in the viewfinder, which is to be lined up across a circle, allows fast and accurate exposure setting. The cross-coupling is of the type in which the aperture ring rotates when the shutter-speed ring is rotated, but the shutter speed remains fixed when the aperture ring is rotated. We found it easy to select our shutter speed and then adjust the aperture with our eye

to the finder. Our field tests of the camera produced consistently well-exposed color transparencies in a variety of lighting conditions. The built-in exposure meter gave accurate readings down to a light level requiring f/4 at 1/60 sec. with E.I. 400.

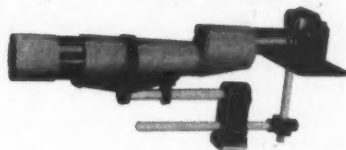
The film speed, incidentally, is set by moving a small lever fitted into the aperture ring. We did wonder whether the lever could be displaced during aperture setting, but this did not happen in our field tests.

The bright frame in the viewfinder is clear and could be seen in its entirety by this glasses-wearer. The rangefinder image is adequately bright.

In testing the lens we found good sharpness at f/1.8 with some sharpness fall-off at the edges. At f/4 sharpness was very good with some fall-off at the corners. Overall sharpness decreased slightly at smaller apertures.—W.H.J.

THE SPACEMASTER: A SUPER TELEPHOTO

Manufacturer's specifications: Bushnell Spacemaster Telephoto Unit. **Focal-length range:** 750 to 3000mm (depending on eyepiece). **Apertures:** f/12.7 to f/50 (depending on focal length). **Weight:** Approx. 2 lb. **Length:** 16 in. **Other features:** Focusing knob and built-in collapsing lens shade. **Price:** \$114.50 with reflex adapter. **Importer:** D. P. Bushnell & Co., Inc., Bushnell Building, Pasadena, Calif.



The Bushnell Spacemaster is in a class by itself. There is no regular lens that can equal it, allowing you a choice of focal lengths ranging from 750mm to 3000mm. Even those few photographic lenses around the 1000mm focal length are heavy, bulky and more than five times the cost of the Spacemaster.

Actually, the Spacemaster is a 16-inch-long spotting telescope—the type often used on target ranges and for bird watching—which has been converted to photographic use.

It can be used as a complete lens on 35mm reflex cameras or as an auxiliary lens with 35mm and 2 1/4 reflex cameras having permanently mounted lenses.

With 35mm interchangeable lens
(Continued on page 102)

MODERN TESTS

(Continued from page 101)

reflex cameras, the various focal lengths can be obtained by using 15X, 20X, 25X eyepieces and a reflex adapter—actually a telescoping extension tube. One end of the tube fits over the telescope eyepiece and the other threads into the camera mount. Aperture depends on focal length. At 750mm the single aperture is f/12.7. At 3000mm the aperture is f/50.

A set of four exposure control rings is supplied as an accessory which successively reduces the lens opening one f-number.

For picture taking, we found that the Bushnell Spacemaster attached to the camera on the special cradle must be mounted on a beefy tripod. Shooting with fast films—whether color or black-and-white—is a must, since the Bushnell's relative aperture is extremely small. Fast shutter speeds must be used to prevent camera shake.

Our first tests were made with the Spacemaster mounted on an Asahi Pentax and using the reflex adapter. To say the least, the results were startling. Once we started shooting at focal lengths greater than 1000mm we were obtaining images that are virtually impossible with any other piece of equipment.

The 11 x 14 prints we made from our negatives certainly were acceptable, although definition was not as sharp as those made from negatives shot with a regular photographic tele lens of normal construction. At 750mm (f/12.7) the central portion of the image appeared acceptably sharp. Acceptable prints were made by using only the central area of the negative. Exposure control rings progressively improved results but some fall-off was evident even with the No. 4 ring.

This fall-off with the Spacemaster alone became less as focal length increased. However, there was still some fall-off even at 3000mm. Also, pin-cushion distortion was evident.

With rangefinder 35mm cameras having permanently mounted lenses, from 45 to 58mm, the eyepiece in use determines focal length. For example, with the 15X eyepiece focal length is 750mm (f/12.7), with the 20X eyepiece, 1000mm (f/18), and with the 25X eyepiece, 1250mm (f/22).

In testing the Spacemaster on a Konica III with a Hexanon f/2 lens we found actual photographic results not quite as good as those achieved when using the Spacemaster without the

camera lens. Vignetting was evident with all eyepieces. However, we were able to make acceptable 11 x 14 prints by cropping the edges of the negative.

With 2 1/4 x 2 1/4 twin-lens reflex cameras having lenses from 75 to 85mm the focal length choice is: 15X eyepiece, 1200mm (f/22); 20X eyepiece, 1600mm (f/29); and 25X eyepiece, 2000mm (f/32).

Tests made with a Rolleiflex 3.5F proved better than with the 35mm Konica—mainly because of the larger negative size. However, vignetting showed up on every negative with all eyepieces. (Possibly it was caused by improper alignment of the Spacemaster with the Rollei lens.) Sharpness fall-off toward the edges with each of the exposure control rings of the negative proved quite serious. Also, pin-cushion distortion was evident with and without the rings. Some vignetting appeared when using the Spacemaster alone—and increased successively with the exposure control rings. Because of the large negative size, however, good prints could be made by using the central portion of the image.—M.A.M.

THE FUTURAMIC II: LIGHT AND BRIGHT

Manufacturer's specifications: Futuramic II Strobosonar dual transistor model 65A electronic flash unit.

Operation: 3 internal C size batteries, either photoflash type or rechargeable nickel-cadmium; 105-130 volts AC, 60 cps. **Recycling time:** 6 to 10 sec. **Flash duration:** 1/1500 sec. **Other features:** 40 watt-seconds capacity, 1200 BCPS (beam candle-power-seconds); 80 to 120 flashes (nickel-cad batteries); 50° reflector coverage angle; 5400K color temperature; exposure dial for aperture settings. **Price:** \$59.95; accessory Permacad recharger, \$9.95. **Importer:** Heiland Division, Minneapolis-Honeywell, 5200 E. Evans Ave, Denver 22, Colo.

The Futuramic II, a sleek and attractively finished unit with an easy-to-grip handle, weighs only 28 oz. when loaded with its three batteries, and measures 9 1/2 in. from top to bottom. Even without a bracket we could use it quite comfortably.

In our tests, we found that the recycling time with the nickel-cad batteries was about 6 sec.; with AC, about 5 sec. With the nickel-cad batteries fully charged, we obtained a total of 105 flashes.

One handy feature of the Futuramic II is the exposure dial on the back of the head. When a marker on the bottom of the dial is set against the



film speed (from E.I. 10 to 400), the correct lens aperture for any flash-to-subject distance from 3 to 50 ft. can be read from the top of the dial. Our exposure tests indicated that, with Kodachrome, the best results were obtained using a guide number of 25. We found it best to open up about one-half stop from the setting indicated by the exposure dial.

The 50° angle of coverage is ample for any but wide-angle lenses. All in all, we found the Futuramic II a most convenient and efficient unit.—W.H.J.

HERSHEY HI-PRO 75 ELECTRONIC FLASH



Manufacturer's specifications: Hershey Hi-Pro 75 portable studio-type electronic flash. **Operation:** 117-volt 60-cycle AC. **Recycling time:** 6 sec. **Flash duration:** 1/900 sec. **Other features:** 75 watt-second capacity; 1900 ECPS (effective candle-power-seconds); 2000 BCPS (beam candle-power-seconds); trigger tube circuit; combination sync and slave operation outlet; neon ready light; modeling light (50-watt projection lamp) which covers exact flash pattern, with on-

off switch; 6000K color temperature; 117-volt 60-cycle AC output socket; weighs 2 lb., is 8 in. long and 4 3/4 in. in diameter. Price: \$69.95. Manufacturer: Hershey Manufacturing Co., 853 Dundee Ave., Elgin, Ill.

Just at a time when most electronic flash manufacturers are making their units smaller and self-contained, the Hershey people (who incidentally made one of the first self-contained electronic flash units—see "Modern Tests," December 1958) seem to be directing their efforts toward the semi-professional class.

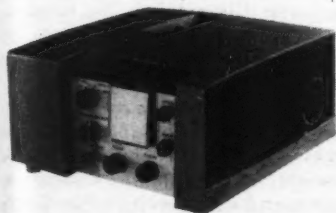
The Hi-Pro 75 is basically a small studio-type home portraiture unit. It may be used as a prime flash or as a slave with a photo tripper (\$6.95 extra).

In actual tests—mounted on a tripod, as a prime light source, or as a slave unit for multiple-flash portraiture—the Hi-Pro proved easy to handle and dependable. Its 1900 effective candle-power-seconds of light is approximately double the light produced by present-day small self-contained portable battery units equal in price. The "75" 's modeling light proved exceptionally useful. When positioning the light or lights (if you have two or more), if you switch on the modeling light you can see exactly where shadows will fall and observe exact light ratios which will be produced in the final photograph.

As the sole light source in normal living room conditions, this unit produced normally exposed Kodachromes with a guide number of 38.

Tests made on recycling times indicated that in about 6 seconds after discharge the unit was ready for another exposure. As for the number of flashes—this depends almost entirely upon your promptness in paying electrical bills, since the "75" runs on house current.—E.M.

BALOMATIC 655 TAKES ALL 2 x 2 SLIDES



Manufacturer's specifications: Bausch & Lomb Balomatic 655 2 x 2 slide projector. Lens: 5-in. f/3.5 Balcoted. Lamp: 500-watt Tru-focus. Operation: Automatic and semi-automatic. Other features:

Illuminated control panel; editing slot and preview screen; 4- to 30-sec. automatic slide interval timer; single knob for forward, reverse control; blower system for cooling, pre-popping and slide-holding; adjustable lens diaphragm; permanently stored power cord. Price, with one slide tray and carrying case: \$119.50. Manufacturer: Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., Rochester 2, N. Y.

With its clean, four-square lines and many new features, the Balomatic 655 bears only a family resemblance to its predecessor, the 500. (The resemblance is enough to be useful—the 655 accepts the same slide trays and accessory remote control cord as the 500.) It weighs 17 lbs., measures 5 1/2 x 10 1/2 x 10 1/2 in., and packs away neatly into a zippered carrying case.

As with the 500, the control panel of the 655 is on the right-hand side. But one striking new feature here is the ground-glass preview screen, which lights up when the projector is set on "edit" and enables you to inspect a slide quickly and conveniently. Among other controls, there's a semi-automatic slide change button that works on what the manufacturers call the "dot-dash" system. If you depress the button briefly ("dot"), the tray advances and the next slide is projected; if you depress the button for a slightly longer time—about half a second ("dash")—the tray reverses and the previous slide is projected. (If you hold the button down longer still, the slides will go on flipping backwards—but it's easy to hit the right reverse "dash" every time.)

There's a shield that automatically blanks out the screen during slide changes and also at the end of the tray. (It doesn't operate for an empty tray slot—so if you're showing fewer than 40 slides, insert them so that the last one falls in slot No. 40.)

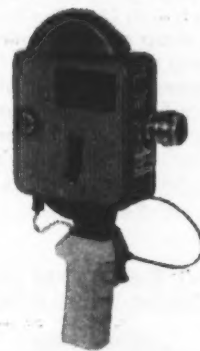
The Balomatic 655 will accept any 35mm or super slides in standard glass or cardboard mounts. During actual projection, the slides are held in place by forced air, which lessens the risk of damage or jamming. We crumpled a cardboard mount or two, but they passed through the projector smoothly. We did manage to jam a slide while editing, but released it by operating the dejamming device—a coin-turned knob that's located, a little inconveniently, on the underside of the projector. The pre-popping device worked every time.

The lens proved to give good overall brightness and sharpness. With Super Slides, there was a little fall-off

at the edges, but much less than with other projectors that we've tested. One new and useful feature is an external lens diaphragm, which allows continuous control over image brightness—and also enables you to increase depth of focus in the case of imperfectly flat slides.

Extra slide trays (holding 40 slides each) are available at \$1.25 per tray. An accessory 15-ft. remote control cord, priced at \$4.95, can be fitted to the Balomatic 655 for armchair slide-changing.—W.H.J.

ADMIRA 16 HAS ELECTRIC MOTOR DRIVE



Manufacturer's specifications: Admira 16A Electric 16mm movie camera. Lens: 20mm f/1.8 Opanar. Fps: 8, 16, 24, 32. Film capacity: 100-ft. roll. Motor: Electric. Viewfinder: Optical. Weight: Approximately 5 1/4 lbs. Other features: Interchangeable lens mount; rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery built into pistol grip handle; battery charger; battery warning light. Price: \$299.95. Importer: Tech Photo Products, 1945 MacDonald Ave., Brooklyn 23, New York.

A lightweight metal body casting and a plastic pistol grip holding the nickel-cadmium battery make the Admira 16A one of the lightest and fastest handling 16mm cameras we've used. The Admira has been pared to essentials. The finder provides only one field of view. The camera has no turret. The battery for the electric drive motor can be recharged by plugging the accessory charger into a regular 110-120 volt AC outlet.

The threaded lens mount is not standard. It's larger than the American C mounts, but Admira supplies an adapter with the camera for standard C mount lenses.

The viewfinder provides a bright image of 1:2 ratio with no parallax correction markings. However, it is
(Continued on page 104)

MODERN TESTS

(Continued from page 103)

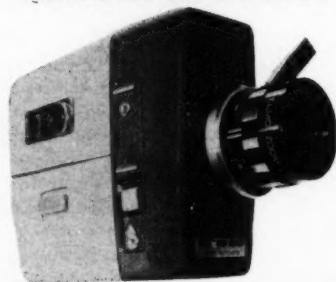
accurate for shooting as close as 4 ft.

To use the Admira 16A on a tripod, you unthread the handle from the camera body and tape it to the tripod so the connecting wires won't pull loose. It's somewhat clumsy.

Shooting tests showed the lens to be acceptably sharp at the center at maximum apertures. There was some slight fall-off at the outer edges of the frame. Sharpness improved at the corners at $f/4$. At $f/5.6$ the frame was definitely sharp over the entire area. Best opening appeared to be $f/8$.

The frames per second rate, with the battery fully charged, was accurate. We had only to recharge the battery overnight after a day's shooting to get the battery in shape for the next day.—M.A.M.

ELMO 8-S ZOOM HAS THROUGH-LENS FOCUS



Manufacturer's specifications: Elmo Zoom 8-S. Lens: 10 to 30mm $f/1.8$ Elmo. Viewfinder: Through-the-lens with beamsplitter in front of diaphragm. Focusing: From 5 ft. to infinity on ground-glass spot in finder. Fps: 12, 16, 24, 48, and single frame. Other features: Drop-in loading; automatic electric eye for E.I. 10 to 40; manual control; pistol grip. Price: \$149. Importer: The FR Corp., 951 Brook Avenue, New York 51, N. Y.

Quite enough has been built into the Elmo 8-S to satisfy many advanced amateur movie makers. At the same time, there's definite appeal to the casual shooters who have a taste for something better in the way of family record shots. The specs indicate the various refinements incorporated in the Elmo. But there's nothing to prevent a film maker from setting it at 16 fps, automatic exposure, and a focus setting of 20 ft. (universal focus), and

shooting as he would with any fixed-focus single-speed automatic electric eye camera.

Despite its rather squarish appearance, the Elmo is quite easy to handle. The pistol grip contributes to a fairly solid hold on the camera even during the zoom. Zoom action is controlled by two buttons on the grip itself. The linkage is through the camera body, rather than external. A cam system on the grip interlocks with a cam on the bottom of the camera. While you can shoot adequate footage with a hand-held camera, best results will still be with a tripod.

We found after several days of testing that the zoom lever on the camera provides a somewhat smoother zoom action than the pistol grip.

The through-the-lens viewing and focusing system provides a consistently bright image. Since the beamsplitter is placed in front of the lens diaphragm, image brightness is not affected by lens aperture. The automatic exposure meter can be used at all fps speeds. After setting the regular fps control, you set another fps dial opposite the appropriate exposure index. The automatic meter proved dependable when used according to standard meter practice. Footage where readings were taken correctly under a given set of conditions was well exposed.

Focusing on the ground-glass spot in the finder is quick and sure. However, we would prefer a full ground glass with a zoom lens camera. A spot can fool you into thinking some areas are in focus when they are not, since the image outside the focusing area always looks sharp.

Lens definition was a bit soft over the entire frame at maximum aperture. However, at $f/2.8$ sharpness improved considerably.

At $f/4$ the entire frame appeared acceptably sharp and at $f/5.6$ sharpness was good. The best opening was $f/8$, and there was no decrease in sharpness as the aperture was made smaller.—M.A.M.

PAN CINOR 40R—8MM R. F. ZOOM LENS

Manufacturer's specifications: Pan Cinor 40R $f/1.9$ zoom lens. Focal-length range: 8 to 40mm.

Focus: $3\frac{1}{2}$ ft. to infinity. **Other features:** Built-in through-the-lens viewing; split-image rangefinder; detachable viewfinder tube that can also be swiveled out of the way for loading. Price: \$240.00 with rangefinder, \$200.00 without. Importer: Paillard, Inc., 100 Sixth Ave., New York 13, N. Y.

The Pan Cinor 40R is one of the finest zoom lenses we have ever tested.

It is amazingly sharp for a zoom lens. In addition, its own through-the-lens viewing system provides a bright image that can be seen easily from corner to corner even by people who wear glasses.

Since the beamsplitter in the finder is set ahead of the diaphragm there is no loss of viewing brightness when the lens is closed down to minimum aperture. Also, the rather large rubber eyepiece blocks out all extraneous light and lets you concentrate on the image.

We found the built-in split-image rangefinder accurate at all distances, even at extreme close-up range. We shot close-ups from 6 in. (with supplementary lenses) to $3\frac{1}{2}$ ft. between camera and subject. In all cases the area focused on was sharp. The image is split diagonally, which makes it easy to focus on both vertical and horizontal subjects.

The zoom action works smoothly, with no apparent unevenness at the start or finish. The gearing makes it easy to regulate zoom speed, with just the right amount of resistance for good control. This is important for filming subjects requiring critical control—e.g., extreme close-ups.

If we have any argument with the mechanical aspects of the lens it's with the diaphragm control ring. With the Pan Cinor 40R mounted on a Bolex Compumatic it's mildly awkward to adjust the aperture.

But actual footage shot with the lens reveals its real worth. In some of our tests we compared the Pan Cinor with the Switar 13mm $f/1.5$. The latter is one of the top lenses supplied by the Paillard people for their Bolex 8mm cameras.

At maximum aperture the Pan Cinor appeared somewhat softer at the edges of the frame than the Switar. However, at $f/2.8$ it was difficult to distinguish film shot with the Pan Cinor and film shot with the Switar. At $f/3.5$ and smaller there was virtually no difference between films shot with the two lenses. Maximum sharpness with the Pan Cinor was attained at $f/5.6$, and there was no fall-off at smaller openings.—M.A.M.

SONORIZER ATTACHMENT FOR MAGNETIC SOUND

Manufacturer's specifications: Bolex 8mm Sonorizer magnetic sound-on-film attachment for Bolex M8 and other projectors. **Amplifier:** 4 watts. **Frequency response:** 70 to 7000 \pm 5 db. at 18 fps. **Speaker:** 5 x 7 in. **Other features:** Electronic eye recording level indicator, three inputs, two outputs, 118-frame sound head spacing, two volume-level controls, bass-treble control for playback, dynamic microphone with overlay feature. **Price:** \$250. **Importer:** Paillard, Inc., 100 Sixth Ave., New York 13, N. Y.



If you've already got a good, late model silent projector you may be hesitating about trading it in for a new magnetic sound-on-film machine.

The Bolex Sonorizer magnetic sound-on-film adapter is primarily intended for the Bolex M8 projector—but it can also be used with several other machines.

The projector feet fit into a base-plate on top of the Sonorizer amplifier. A metal arm extending from the amplifier housing supports the sound head in a position before the film gate. Film goes through the sound head before the appropriate image passes through the gate. Sound head spacing is 118 frames between head and gate. The extension speaker plugs into the amplifier. Special base-plates are available for Bell & Howell, Revere (Model 718 only), Eumig, and the more compact Keystone projectors.

It takes only a few minutes to set up the projector and Sonorizer for a recording or sound film projection. While it looked complicated at first, we found threading film through the sound head sprockets to be virtually foolproof.

To make a simple voice sound track the Sonorizer is first switched to record. Then, the correct sound level is determined—without starting projection. You speak into the mike and adjust the electronic eye—by rotating

the level control until the two separate light bands are only about 1mm apart. At that point recording should be clean and undistorted. Once the level has been set, you start the projector and record on the magnetic track.

Sound mixing—feeding two different sounds into the projector at the same time—is relatively easy with the Bolex. The microphone and tape inputs have their own level controls. If you want to record dialogue over a musical background you adjust the controls until the music is low enough to be heard without interfering with the speech.

Mixing can be done even more easily with the overlay feature on the mike. First, you make the music track. Then, you rethread the film and prepare to make the voice track right over the music. By pressing the button on the mike while you speak, the level of music is cut by 50 percent. At the end of the dialogue release the button and music returns to full volume. It's as professional a mixing job as you would like.

Since the Sonorizer has no provision for reverse, when making corrections on the M8 it is necessary to run film completely through the projector, rethread the reel, and run footage until the right point is reached. With projectors that have reverse, the film must be removed from the sound head before correcting.

In testing the Sonorizer we fed various sounds into the machine—music from a tape recorder, speech (with the mike) and special effects from records. In general, overall sound reproduction was excellent. In fact, the playback sounded better than results we've had with some low-priced tape recorders. Music, voice and effects were clean and virtually undistorted. Sound track and image stayed in sync for showing after showing.—M.A.M.

SEKONIC METER DESIGNED FOR MOVIES

Manufacturer's specifications: Sekonic reflected light type movie meter. **Features:** Exposure indexes from 10 to 40; hold button; direct reading for 16 fps shooting; zero adjustment. **Price:** \$6.95. **Importer:** Sekonic Inc., 130 W. 42 St., New York 36, N. Y.

If you shoot only 8mm movies, a regular exposure meter with a wide range of shutter-speed readings designed for still camera shooting is a bit superfluous and confusing. Most movie makers are interested in one speed—16 fps (1/30 to 1/40 sec.).

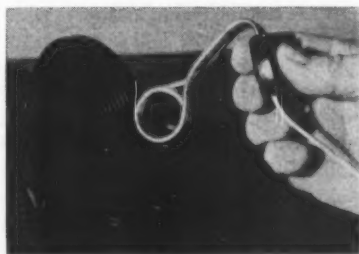
The small (2 x 1 1/4 x 5/8 in.) gray plastic Sekonic is about as unadorned as a meter can get. It provides readings for only 16 fps. However, you can add 1/2 stop more exposure than



provided for by the meter for every additional 8 frames you shoot over 16 fps. You turn a dial on the side to set the meter to the exposure index of your film. This also brings into view a series of f-numbers. Aim the meter, press a tiny pointer lock button, hold it and then let go. The pointer then remains at the proper f-number.

Actual shooting tests made using the Sekonic Movie Meter showed that it will handle any daylight reading situation and also provide readings indoors where the light level is high and fast film is being used. With the meter set at E.I. 40 we were able to obtain accurate readings as low as f/1.4. The Sekonic is definitely more sensitive than most built-in electric eye meters. Thus, it would be handy for those dubious situations where built-in meters should not be depended on for accurate readings.—M.A.M.

How to do it



The small immersion type liquid heater that has come on the market in the last year or so has proved to be one of the handiest gadgets ever seen in a darkroom. It will heat up a tank or tray of developer to the desired 68F in a matter of seconds, as against several messy minutes for such old methods as electric hot plates and hot water tubes. These heaters do such a quick job that it is advisable to keep stirring the liquid with a thermometer while heating, to keep a check on the rising temperature. Ten or fifteen seconds is usually enough for a roll film tank or 8 x 10 tray.—Herbert Y. Moon

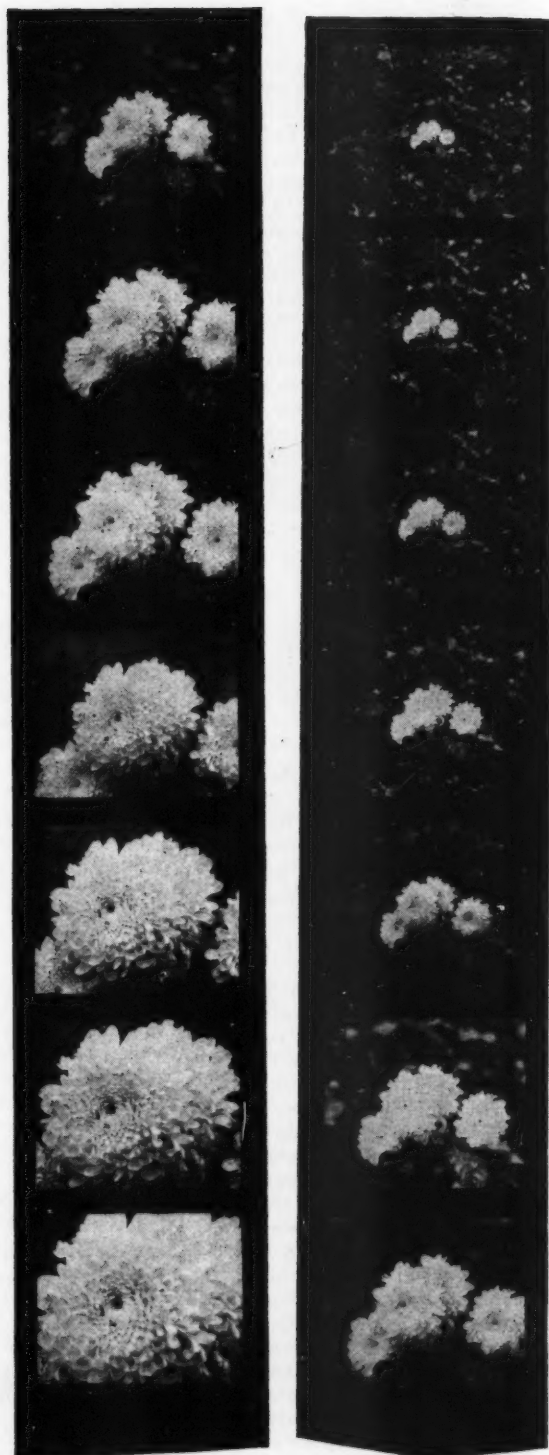
ULTRA CLOSE ZOOMS

ONE OF THE LEAST exciting shots in motion pictures used to be the extreme close-up of a fairly static object—a flower or drops of water, for example. Often, they could have been better photographed—and more inexpensively—with a still camera. Now, the new 8mm zoom lens cameras make this same extreme close-up one of the most exciting shots imaginable. Think of a shot that starts out showing a flower filling the frame. The lens starts to zoom down until only a tiny portion of the inner part of the flower fills the screen. The zoom has added movement and, more important, a feeling of unity to the sequence that might have been impossible with the usual technique of cutting from one shot to another.

However, only a few 8mm zoom lenses permit you to focus even as close as 3 or $3\frac{1}{2}$ ft. from a subject. Most have a minimum distance of 5 ft. So, to change the focusing distance, you'll need close-up lenses or special attachments. Special shooting techniques are also required—framing, fps speeds, tripods, exposure, and indoor and outdoor lighting.

Close-up attachments come in various strengths. These strengths are rated in diopters from +1 to +10—the greater the diopter number, the closer to the subject you can focus your zoom lens. The chart, *opposite page*, indicates what happens when you zoom with different close-up lenses. A +1 attachment will let you position your camera about 40 in. from the subject (all distances are calculated with the zoom lens set at infinity). A +3 lens permits moving in closer—covering an even smaller area. You may start, for example, with the zoom lens set at the 8mm focal length and a +3 close-up lens. This combination covers an area of $5\frac{1}{2} \times 7$ in. At the end of the zoom—perhaps 40mm on your lens—the lens fills the frame with a subject area of only $1\frac{1}{16} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$ in. The chart provides the terminal distances—minimum and maximum focal lengths—for most zoom lenses now on the market. By finding the fields you want to cover and knowing the minimum and maximum focal lengths of your zoom lens, you can determine which close-up lens you need. Close-up lenses may be combined—e.g., a +1 and +3 to make a +4.

If you have a through-the-lens reflex focusing camera with built-in split-image rangefinder or ground-glass screen, you focus for close-ups (*Continued on page 115*)



The sequence at the right represents a zoom lens sequence without close-up lenses. The sequence at the left shows what can be done with even a low-power close-up attachment. What might have been a close-up in an ordinary shot becomes virtually a long shot. The extreme close-up, left, reveals detail hidden in the ordinary zoom shot.

FOCUSING, FRAMING, LIGHTING, AND EXPOSURE TECHNIQUES FOR EXTREME CLOSE-UP ZOOMS



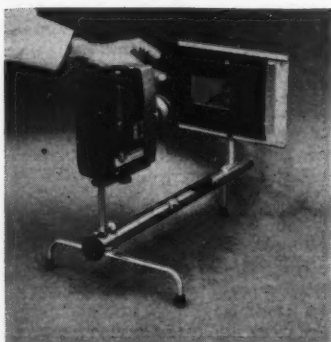
Close-up lenses come in various sizes to fit most 8mm zoom lens cameras. Konica also makes special wide-angle attachment for close-up shooting.



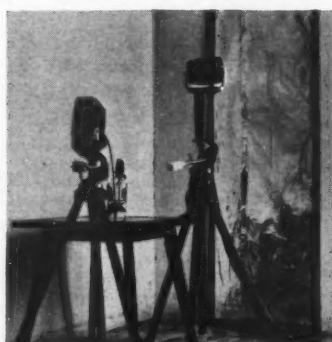
Cradle allows you to position camera correctly even though elevator tripod is inverted for subjects close to ground. Nut holds cradle to panhead.



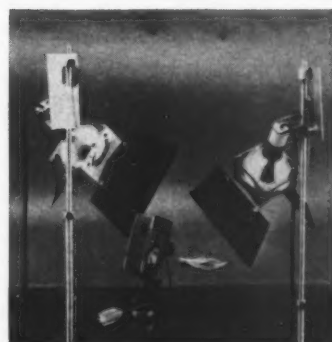
Gray card reading with reflected light meter helps determine exposure for small objects. Hold gray card between lens and subject (see text).



Focal frame cards match field of view with specific close-up lens. Using titler to line up camera helps correct parallax error.



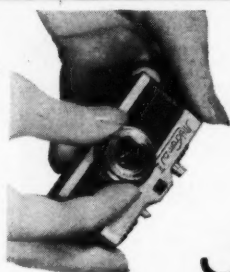
Bounce lighting, with barnlight, floods, or Sylvania Sun-Gun (shown), helps match light direction of other shots in movie.



Direct lighting can be used to get most light on subject. Here barn doors on Lowel Lights are adjusted to keep stray light out of lens.

FIELDS OF VIEW IN INCHES FOR CLOSE-UP LENSES WITH ZOOM LENSES FOCUSED AT INFINITY

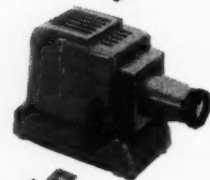
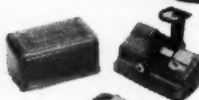
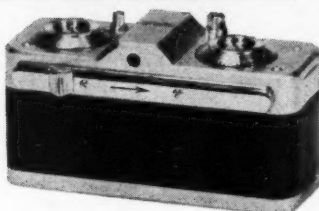
Dioptr of close-up lens	+1	+2	+3	+4	+5	+6	+7	+8	+9	+10
Subject-to-CU lens distance	30 1/2 in.	19 3/4 in.	13 in.	9 3/4 in.	8 in.	6 1/2 in.	5 1/2 in.	5 in.	4 1/2 in.	4 in.
Zoom focal length	8mm x 21	8 1/16 x 10 1/2	5 3/8 x 7	4 1/16 x 5 1/4	3 1/4 x 4 3/16	2 11/16 x 3 1/2	2 5/16 x 3	2 x 2 5/8	1 13/16 x 2 5/16	1 5/8 x 2 1/8
	9mm x 18 11/16	7 3/16 x 9 5/16	4 3/4 x 6 1/4	3 9/16 x 4 11/16	2 7/8 x 3 3/4	2 3/8 x 3 1/8	2 1/16 x 2 11/16	1 13/16 x 2 5/16	1 9/16 x 2 1/16	1 7/16 x 1 7/8
	10mm x 16 13/16	6 7/16 x 8 7/16	4 5/16 x 5 5/8	3 1/4 x 4 3/16	2 9/16 x 3 3/8	2 3/16 x 2 13/16	1 7/8 x 2 3/8	1 5/8 x 2 1/8	1 7/16 x 1 7/8	1 5/16 x 1 11/16
	11.5mm x 14 5/8	5 5/8 x 7 5/16	3 3/4 x 4 7/8	2 13/16 x 3 5/8	2 1/4 x 2 15/16	1 7/8 x 2 7/16	1 5/8 x 2 1/16	1 3/8 x 1 13/16	1 1/4 x 1 5/8	1 1/8 x 1 7/16
	24mm x 7	2 11/16 x 3 1/2	1 13/16 x 2 5/16	1 5/16 x 1 3/4	1 1/16 x 1 7/16	7/8 x 1 3/16	3/4 x 1	1 1/16 x 7/8	5/8 x 3/4	9/16 x 1 1/16
	27mm x 6 1/4	2 3/8 x 3 1/8	1 9/16 x 2 1/16	1 3/16 x 1 9/16	1 5/16 x 1 1/4	1 3/16 x 1 1/16	1 1/16 x 7/8	9/16 x 3/4	1/2 x 1 1/16	7/16 x 5/8
	30mm x 5 5/8	2 1/8 x 2 13/16	1 7/16 x 1 7/8	1 1/16 x 1 3/8	7/8 x 1 1/8	3/4 x 1 5/16	5/8 x 1 3/16	1/2 x 1 1/16	7/16 x 5/8	7/16 x 9/16
	40mm x 4 3/16	1 5/8 x 2 1/8	1 1/16 x 1 3/8	1 3/16 x 1 1/16	5/8 x 1 3/16	1/2 x 1 1/16	7/16 x 5/8	3/8 x 1/2	3/8 x 7/16	5/16 x 7/16



me opta

**THE MOST COMPLETE SYSTEM
OF SUB-MINIATURE
PHOTOGRAPHY**

Mikroma II



Some outstanding features of the Mikroma II

The MIKROMA II is a Precision European-made miniature-type camera, has attained the most valuable recognition—a GOLD MEDAL at the World Exhibition at Brussels.

- Uses 16mm standard movie film
- Small in size, light in weight the camera can be carried at any occasion
- Rapid sequence shorts are made easy with the combined film-transport and shutter-setting lever
- Double-exposure prevention device
- Up to 50 pictures at a loading
- Partly exposed film can be cut off and developed
- Great depth-of-field helps to conceal errors of distance estimation
- From correctly processed negatives exhibition prints may be made
- Colour slides can be projected to large sizes
- A wide range of accessories extend the usefulness of the camera
- Its many other advantages make the Mikroma II an ideal family camera

Technical information:

Lens: 3 element 20mm MIRAR f3.5 to f16.
Shutter: speeds from 1/5 to 1/400 sec. & B.
Focus: from 1.5' to infinity.
Synchronization: for all types of flash.

AND MOST AMAZING: you can sell the camera with choice of cases and the complete line of accessories for less than \$150.00. The camera itself sells at \$37.50 including case.

The MIKROMA II line is sold by authorized dealers only. Ask about our dealership plan.

U.S. IMPORTER:
E. Fischel Jr., Inc.
505 Fifth Avenue
New York 17, N. Y.

IN CANADA:
Exclusive Canadian Distributor
Mondo Photo, Ltd.
579 Richmond St. W.
Toronto 28, Ontario

THE LARGE CAMERA

(Continued from page 62)

rapher, the first type has the advantage of taking considerably less space than most cameras of the second type (the Plaubel Peco is an exception).

Furthermore, some large cameras are made of metal and others of wood. Now, the metal cameras, although generally sturdier, are also considerably heavier than the wooden cameras. As a matter of fact, although I never put them on the scales, I doubt very much that the wooden 4 x 5-in. Deardorff view camera is heavier than the small-size 2 1/4 x 3 1/4-in. Peco, and I'm pretty sure it's lighter than the small-size all-metal Linhof 2 1/4 x 3 1/4-in. and takes no more space. So there is another possibility for saving on weight and bulk and still enjoying the advantages that come with large-camera photography.

Accessories. In this category, the heaviest and bulkiest items are cut film holders. However, two types are available here also: the all-metal holders which last a lifetime but are inordinately heavy, and the wood-and-aluminum or plastic holders which may not last as long but are considerably lighter and, in some instances, also thinner. I suggest you investigate this possibility for saving weight.

Film packs save space and time

For black-and-white photographs I have all but given up using cut film; instead, I use film packs. One film pack adapter holding 12 individual exposures takes about the same space as one cut film holder which, however, provides space for only two exposures. Besides, film pack offers the advantage that it can be loaded in daylight, eliminating the nuisance of unloading and reloading cut film holders at the day's end (usually in a hot and cramped closet in some motel) when all one can think of is a highball and rest. And to those who use color film I recommend the Grafmatic film magazines made by Graflex which take six sheets of color or black-and-white cut film, are available in 4 x 5 (\$26.95) and 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 (\$19.95) sizes, and take no more space than ordinary film pack adapters.

Further savings in weight and bulk can be made by fitting all your lenses with permanent adapters which will enable you to use the same size of filters on any one lens regardless of focal length and speed. Also, instead of using a different lens shade on different lenses, have the front of your camera fitted with the little shoe that makes it possible to use the collapsible bellows-type lens shade made by Graflex in conjunction with any one of your lenses, from wide-angle to telephoto. Besides saving weight and bulk (of several special lens shades) it is also, in my opinion, the only commercially available type of lens shade worth its salt. Since it can be extended or retracted as the occasion requires, it

(Continued on page 110)

STATIC master

Universally acclaimed by amateur and professional photographers alike

- for removing static attracted dust and lint from negatives before printing
- for cleaning transparencies before mounting or projecting

THE DRY WAY - PROVED BEST

Buy STATICMASTERS at your local photographic store or order direct ...sent postpaid if cash with order.

The Polonium Strip does the trick

1" Model \$4.95
Illustrated
3" Model \$9.95

NUCLEAR PRODUCTS CO. 10177 E. Rush Street
El Monte, California

**FOR SALON
QUALITY PRINTS**

SUN RAY

*America's
Best
Enlarger
Buy*

AT
LEADING
DEALERS
OR WRITE
FOR
LITERATURE

From
\$57.50

SUN RAY PHOTO CO., INC.
301 Lafayette St.
New York 12, N. Y.

Starlight

COLOR LAB

35 MM COLOR RELOADS WITH PROCESSING INCLUDED

ANSCOCHROME & EKTACHROME

Guaranteed fresh, in-date 20 Exposure rolls with processing included. Daylight (A.S.A. 32) or Flash

1 Roll	.....	\$ 2.10 Mounted
5 Rolls	.....	10.00 Mounted
10 Rolls	.....	19.50 Mounted
20 Rolls	.....	38.00 Mounted

(These rolls can be mixed)

ANSCOCHROME, EKTACHROME & KODACHROME RELOADS (Processing NOT included)

35 mm. 20-exposure Daylight or Flash.
Guaranteed fresh, in-date.

1 Roll	.....	\$ 1.30	10 Rolls	.....	12.00
5 Rolls	.....	6.25	20 Rolls	.....	23.50

(These rolls can be mixed)

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

FILM PROCESSING

(One Day Service)

35 mm. Anscochrome and Ektachrome

	1 Roll	5 Rolls	10 Rolls	20 Rolls
20 Exposure Mounted	.....\$1.00 ea.	.95 ea.	.90 ea.	.80 ea.
36 Exposure Mounted	.....1.70 ea.	1.65 ea.	1.60 ea.	1.50 ea.
828 Bantam Mounted	......90 ea.	.85 ea.	.80 ea.	.75 ea.
Stereo Mtd. (15 Pairs)	.....1.75 ea.	1.65 ea.	1.60 ea.	1.50 ea.
Mercury (36 frames)	.....1.50 ea.	1.45 ea.	1.40 ea.	1.35 ea.

120-620-127 in Sleeves1.00 ea.	.95 ea.	.90 ea.	.80 ea.
------------------------	---------------	---------	---------	---------

Mounted at 25c per roll extra

35 mm. Kodachrome

20 Exposures	.....\$1.40 Mtd.	Stereo (15 pairs)	.....\$2.15 Mtd.
36 Exposures	.....2.45 Mtd.	828 Bantam	.....1.00 Mtd.

8 MM. & 16 MM. KODACHROME PROCESSING

8 mm.- 25' Magazine	.....\$1.20	16 mm.-100' Roll	.....3.60
8 mm.- 25' Roll	.....1.50		
16 mm.- 50' Magazine	.....1.45	KODACHROME	
16 mm.- 50' Roll	.....2.15	PROCESSING	.....80c per roll

COLOR SLIDE DUPLICATES

35 mm. to 35 mm.

1-10	.....20¢ ea. mtd.	51-100	.....12¢ ea. mtd.
11-20	.....15¢ ea. mtd.	101-500	.....11¢ ea. mtd.
21-50	.....13¢ ea. mtd.	501-up	.....10¢ ea. mtd.

Stereo Duplicates

1-10	.....35¢ pair mtd.	41-100	.....30¢ pair mtd.
11-20	.....33¢ pair mtd.	101-500	.....25¢ pair mtd.
21-50	.....32¢ pair mtd.	501-up	.....20¢ pair mtd.
Stereo to full 35mm.	.....		.....25¢ each
16 mm. to 35 mm.	.....		.....50¢ each

COLOR FILM REDUCTIONS

2 1/4 x 2 1/4, 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 or 4 x 5 to 35 mm.25¢ each

Christmas Cards, envelopes and Color prints from Color Transparencies

2¼x3¼		3¼x4½	
15	.....\$ 3.30	15	.....\$ 5.25
25	.....5.25	25	.....8.25
50	.....10.00	50	.....16.00
100	.....19.00	100	.....30.00

Kodacolor Prints with Xmas Folder

2x from 35mm & 828 only		3x from 35mm, 828, 620, 120, 127, stereo	
15	.....\$ 3.60	15	.....\$10.50
25	.....5.75	25	.....20.50
		50	.....\$13.75
		100	.....26.50

PRINTS FROM ANY POSITIVE COLOR TRANSPARENCY

	1	Any 6	Any 12
2 1/4 x 3 1/4	.....\$.20 ea.	\$.18 ea.	\$.15 ea.
3 1/4 x 4 1/4	......35 ea.	.33 ea.	.30 ea.
4 x 5	......40 ea.	.38 ea.	.35 ea.
5 x 7	......75 ea.	.73 ea.	.70 ea.
8 x 10	.....1.50 ea.	1.40 ea.	1.25 ea.
11 x 14	.....4.00 ea.	3.75 ea.	3.00 ea.
16 x 20	.....10.00 ea.	9.50 ea.	9.00 ea.

KODACOLOR PRINTS

From Kodacolor Negatives only	
2 1/4 x 3 1/4 (from 35 mm. & 828 only)	.....\$.17 ea.
3 1/2 x 3 1/2 or 3 1/2 x 5 (square negs. printed sq.)	......25 ea.
5 x 7	.....1.05 ea.
8 x 10	.....3.00 ea.
11 x 14	.....6.75 ea.

From Positive Transparencies only	
2 1/4 x 3 1/4 (from 35 mm. & 828 only)	.....\$.30 ea.
3 1/2 x 3 1/2 or 3 1/2 x 5 (sq. trans. printed sq.)	......40 ea.
5 x 7	.....1.05 ea.
8 x 10	.....3.00 ea.
11 x 14	.....6.75 ea.
35 mm. Transparencies from 35 mm. or 828 Kodacolor Negatives	......20 ea.
35 mm. Transparencies from 127 Sq. or 2 1/4 x 2 1/4 Kodacolor Negatives	......30 ea.

Starlight
COLOR LAB

P.O. BOX 36617 DEPT. M.
LOS ANGELES 36, CALIFORNIA

1961 CLEARANCE SALE

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS OUTSTANDING
MONEY-SAVING OPPORTUNITY . . .
NEVER BEFORE SUCH LOW PRICES!



You'll enjoy wonderfully simple picture taking . . .

NU-TARON Eyemagic

with Exclusive MONITOR assures AUTOMATIC focusing, composition, exposure—AT ONE GLANCE!

Just match magic red needle and you're all set for perfect pictures, perfect exposures.

- Super-speed f1.8 lens
- Coupled range/viewfinder
- Unique one-ring setting for shutter-speed & lens opening allows also indiv. manual choice
- MVL shutter, 1-1/500th sec.

Terrific, up-to-date Value
OUR SPECIAL—ONLY

Sold only with case 9.95

64⁵⁰



A TRULY FABULOUS GIFT
AT A TERRIFIC LOW PRICE

SANKYO 8-E

With automatic electric Exposure meter, with f1.4/13mm Standard Lens f1.4/38mm Telephoto Lens.

Easy to use, no calculations, coupled aperture control system for all lenses.

Smart, compact, Lightweight.

An Exceptional Value!

OUR SPECIAL PRICE ONLY

\$59⁵⁰



A Wonderful Buy
So Inexpensive!

SANKYO 8-S

8mm MOVIE CAMERA

With f1.9 focusing lens, click-stops; handy exposure guide; bright viewfinder; ratchet system spring motor; Autom. footage counter; 16 fr/sec. & single fr. exp.; accessory shoe, etc.

Comp. Value \$49.50 ONLY

19⁹⁵

FAST f2.8 LENS!



TARON VL

With built-in HiFi LV Exp. Meter for correct exposure every time.

Fast, sharp f2.8 Taronar lens, Copal SVL shutter, LV system, speeds to 1/300, autom. parallax correction, coupled range/viewfinder, 1-stroke advance. Self-timer, other fine features.

Sold only w/case \$4.95

OUR LOW SPECIAL
39⁹⁵



SENSATIONAL OFFER!

BRAND-NEW TANACK IVS

OUR LOW SPECIAL

\$59⁹⁵

E. R. Case 4.95

f2/50mm lens alone \$29.95

Luxury 35mm w/interchangeable lens system (Leica thread) • Tanar hard ctd. 6-elm. f2/50mm • Built-in synchr. for flash, strobe • Coupled Range/Viewfinder • Focal plane shutter, 12 speeds to 1/500 • Autom. filmwinding & shutter cocking.

Brand-New Import!

High Power! Coated Prism Binoculars

All center focus FREE genuine leather case & Strap. Add 10% F. E. tax.

Our Special

6x30 CF	14.50
7x35 CF	16.95
7x50 CF	18.95
8x30 CF	15.95
10x30 CF	24.95
16x50 CF	26.95
20x50 CF	29.95



DIRECT IMPORT CO.

15 East 19th St. New York 3, N. Y. Dept. M-2

All merchandise is offered on 15-day free trial, full money-back guarantee—All items brand-new, except as listed. Prices FOB N. Y. Add approx. shipping cost. 20% deposit required on C.O.D.'s.



PETRI-PENTA

Precision Single Lens Reflex

Widely acclaimed for these fine features:

- Fast f2/50mm. 7 element inter-changeable lens
- Instant mirror return
- Eye-level Penta Prism with Fresnel lens
- Sync. shutter speeds to 1/500
- Autom. one-stroke lever
- Autom. exposure counter, etc.

Here is your chance to get this fine camera—now at our LOWEST EVER

69⁹⁵

Sold only w/case only 9.95

Famous Make SPEEDLIGHT

Compact lightweight Electronic Flash



35 watt/sec. output, 1000 flash per batt., 1/500-sec. flash dur. With battery and pack, accessory shoe for all X-syn. cameras. AC cord \$1.00. Shutter cord 75c. Bracket \$1.00.

OUR SPECIAL

18⁹⁵

SAVE! Fine Quality Famous Make LENSES



Pre-set hard-coated, fully color-corrected, precision-tested. For Exakta, Exa, Praktica, Pentax, Asahi, Pentax, Petri-Penta, Praktina, Contax S & D, Holand, etc. (Specify lens mount when ordering). Add 2.50 for case.

f2.8/135mm TELEPHOTO preset diaphragm, hi-speed lens, helical focus mount.

OUR PRICE ONLY **29⁹⁵**

f3.5/135mm TELEPHOTO. TO lens, 5 elements, pre-set. OUR PRICE ONLY **24⁴⁵**

f3.5/200mm TELEPHOTO LENS, 5 elements, pre-set. OUR PRICE ONLY **59⁵⁰**

f2.5/35mm WIDE ANGLE Lens, fine quality, pre-set. OUR PRICE ONLY **39⁹⁵**

Aux. Lens Kit

for PETRI, TARON, etc. Complete with Aux. Telephoto & Wide Angle Lenses, matching Turret Viewfinder, and attractive case.

For f2.8 \$19⁹⁵ For f1.9 \$24⁹⁵

OUR SPECIAL

\$125

PETRI GUIDE BOOK 128 pp. illus. by Dr. W. Tydings ONLY

\$125

YOUR FREE! Bargain-packed Bulletin with sensational "discount" values of finest imported cameras and accessories.

SEND FOR IT TODAY!

RUSH COUPON!

Rush Bargain Bulletin to

Name Address City State

THE LARGE CAMERA

Continued from page 108

will enable you to shoot much more directly toward the light than any other type of lens shade without inviting the danger of halation and flare.

Another way to save on bulk is to use the right type of equipment case. Personally, I found that those elegant "fitted" cases are great wasters of space. Not only do all the different partitions take up a lot of space and thus make such cases bulkier than necessary, but usually one does not need every piece of equipment for which the case is fitted—and every unfilled hole is space wasted and needless bulk added. On the other hand, a "fitted" case that provides space for only the bare essentials will often be too small to hold that extra piece of equipment needed for a special job.

For this reason, I use cases that have only two or three widely spaced partitions (the dimensions of each compartment depending upon "standard measurements" derived from the dimensions of the camera, film holders, etc.). Such relatively large compartments can be filled with different pieces of equipment as the situation may require, each piece wrapped in one of those very practical plastic bags which effectively protect against dampness and dust and cushion against shock and abrasion even the most delicate pieces of equipment.—THE END

35MM

(Continued from page 58)

When rewinding film, the tongue must be disengaged from the take-up spool. I prefer the type of spool which automatically lets go, without pulling. It has been my experience that spools which hold the tongue tightly can be a cause of scratches or cinch marks on negatives, due to the pressure necessary to separate film and spool.

Back or bottom opening: I have cameras of both types and can load them with equal facility. However, I think that a hinged back offers distinct advantages, if it is well designed and of sturdy construction. The back-loading camera can be reloaded while on a tripod. This is most important if you are doing scientific or technical work involving precise setups and focus. For ordinary snapshooting it doesn't much matter.

Carrying strap lugs: Maybe we can interest the next U.N. General Assembly session in a resolution demanding lugs on all 35mm camera bodies.

Flash sync: A camera which can shoot flash or speedlight only at 1/30 sec. puts real limitations on your picture taking. Of course, if you always shoot only by existing light it doesn't matter much. But be sure you know just what the flash sync arrangements are before buying.

I shall now relax and wait for the dissenting opinions.—THE END

DISCOVERY

(Continued from page 82)

From his photographs we can see that this month's Discovery Steve Schapiro works fast with 35mm equipment; is technically competent and produces acceptable prints even though shooting in contrasty, difficult-to-meter available light situations; and, most important in accounting for the unusual quality of his photographs, that he is unobtrusive and not aggressive when shooting. His compositions are not tense or calculated; his subjects are not posed or directed. They do not, in fact, even seem aware of Schapiro's presence.

In 1956 Schapiro graduated from Bard College, where he majored in literature and spent much of his time writing journalistic stories and fiction. Shortly thereafter he left for Paris, where he worked on a novel, for six months. Early in 1956, he returned to New York.

This was the point at which Schapiro began to photograph seriously. His long-time amateur interest in taking pictures was sparked by the *Family of Man* exhibit: "It brought home to me the fact that photography could express the same human situation which I had been writing about. This show, and the discovery of the 35mm camera, turned me both seriously and professionally to photography."

While working intensively on his own picture taking Schapiro also took freelance jobs as studio and darkroom assistant to a number of fashion and commercial photographers. He has taken

IN NEXT MONTH'S MODERN

A roundup of techniques for shooting birds on the wing.

part in a show at the Image gallery in New York, and in addition to completing a number of editorial and advertising assignments, has worked on picture stories on a school for delinquent boys, a baptism in Haiti, a mime-clown, and has produced and photographed a film strip on narcotics addiction. Like most photographers whose interest is primarily social and journalistic, Schapiro is interested more in taking stories—or sets of pictures which work together—than in shooting single pictures, meant to be viewed alone. His working techniques are simple. He uses Nikon S2 and S3 cameras, with 35mm f/1.8, 50mm f/1.4 and 105mm f/2.5 Nikkor lenses; and one Heiland Pentax with 55mm f/2.2 Takumar. He shoots Plus-X at 160 and Super Hypan at 500, develops both by inspection in D-76.—P.C.

your COLOR PRINTS FINISHED LIKE FINE PORCELAIN

TREASURES
FROM THE PAST

No. 2 of a Series



Porcelain Vase
MING DYNASTY
1368-1644

PRINT PRICES

2½ x 3½ FROM 35MM SLIDES 35MM KODACHROME	19c
3½ x 5 FROM 35MM OR ROLL FILMS	25c
3½ x 3½ FROM SQUARE ROLL FILMS	25c
*4 x 5 FROM ANY TRANSPARENCY	50c
*5 x 7 FROM ANY TRANSPARENCY	\$1.00
*8 x 10 FROM ANY TRANSPARENCY	\$2.00

*MAY BE CROPPED—ADD 25c FOR FIRST PRINT.

KODACHROME

Develop & Print	Prints Only
8 EXP. 3½ x 5 .....\$2.75	3½ x 3½ 25c
12 EXP. 3½ x 3½ .....\$3.75	3½ x 5 25c
16 EXP. 3½ x 5 .....\$4.75	*5 x 7 \$1.19
20 EXP. 2½ x 3½ .....\$4.50	*8 x 10 \$3.25
20 EXP. 3½ x 5 .....\$5.70	*11 x 14 \$7.49

*MAY BE CROPPED—WITHOUT ADDITIONAL CHARGE

COLOR FILM PROCESSING

Ansochrome • Super Ansochrome
Ektachrome • Kodachrome

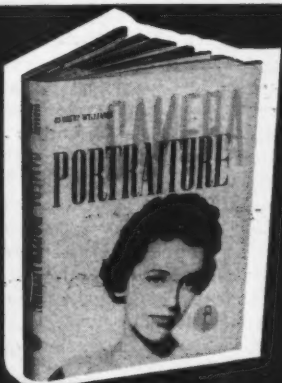
20 EXP. SLIDE MOUNTED	\$1.25	ROLL FILM	\$1.00
36 EXP. SLIDE MOUNTED	\$2.25	SQ. ROLL FILM	
DUPLICATE 35MM SLIDES		MOUNTED	\$1.25
25 to 99	17¢ EACH	100 or more	15¢ EACH

MIN. ORDER \$1.00. WE PAY POSTAGE, NO C.O.D.'S
ASK FOR COMPLETE PRICE LIST. FREE "MAILERS."

CHINACOLOR* LABORATORIES Dept. 910-B 715 KENNEDY

* T.M. REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

ST. N.W. WASHINGTON, 11, D. C.



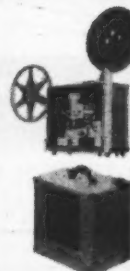
CAMERA PORTRAITURE

by Herbert Williams \$5.95

"As might be expected from a man who has spent 25 years as an instructor in portraiture in London, and has other books to his credit, Mr. Williams presents us with a very scholarly, yet completely practical and decidedly readable text. Don't shy away from this book because the author is British; it contains almost no 'Englishisms' and even fewer references to British products and materials. Mr. Williams devotes himself to principles and practices that apply to good portraiture regardless of where it is produced or by whom. His carefully detailed index is another helpful feature. The more we look at this book the better we like it."
—Chas. Abel, THE PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHER. At your book or camera store, or

AMPHOTO
33 West 60th, New York 23, N. Y.

Lowest Prices in the USA on SOUND PROJECTORS



BELL & HOWELL
16mm
SOUND PROJECTOR

Original List \$485

SPECIAL **\$249.50**

These machines, while not brand new, are guaranteed to perform like new equipment. They have been completely checked by our B&H factory-trained men, and are unconditionally guaranteed for one year. They feature a 2000-foot reel, sound and silent speeds, F/1.6 lens, input jack for mike, all helical gear drive, 750-watt lamp, and 15 watt amplifier with 12-inch speaker.

DeVRY 16mm SOUND PROJECTOR

List \$550 SPECIAL **\$139.50**

Not new, but completely checked over by our factory-trained men, and guaranteed to run like new. Sound and silent speeds, F/1.6 lens, deluxe speaker and input jack for use with mike or turntable.

TRADE GUNS ON PHOTO EQUIPMENT

We make generous allowances—often full list price—on standard models of guns, pistols and rifles on the above projectors, or any other type of photo equipment. Let us know what you have and what you want.

**NATIONAL
CAMERA EXCHANGE**

114 South 24th Street, Minneapolis, Minnesota

BEFORE YOU BUY

GET CENTRAL'S QUOTATION

I AM INTERESTED IN

I WISH TO TRADE

4 WAYS TO BUY

CASH • CHARGE • BUDGET • LAYAWAY

GET CENTRAL'S 164 PAGE CATALOG

PACKED WITH HUNDREDS
OF NEW AND USED MONEY-
SAVING BARGAINS

Send 10¢ Get 25¢ Credit
on First Order

Enclosed is 10¢ Dept. M-2

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

Zone _____ State _____

CENTRAL CAMERA COMPANY

The Midwests
Photographic Headquarters
Since 1899

230 SO. WABASH AVE.
CHICAGO 4, ILL.

PICTURES AFTER DARK

(Continued from page 74)

ness range and contrast of the subject. Satow points out that the brightness range of the normal subject is about 100 to 1; that is, the bright parts of the scene reflect about 100 times as much light as the dark areas.

"A contrasty scene is liable to have a ratio of 500 to 1," and this is what you're bound to run into for night shooting. Satow advocates the technique of taking readings on the extremes—both highlights and shadows. He indicated that you then have two choices—either use a compromise reading, if possible, or expose for the area in which you want the most detail.

Correct film choice and good exposure techniques must be combined with the best developing combination for optimum results. With Satow, of course, long experience has made the choice of the right developer, to meet a particular problem posed by a specific exposure situation, virtually automatic. But what about the photographer who doesn't have such experience? Is developing necessarily a matter of trial and error? The knowledge required to use modern developers intelligently is readily available—in Satow's book, for example—and makes the difference between success and failure.

Satow is definitely not of the one-film-one-developer school of thinking, which he finds much too restrictive. "Ideally a developer must be designed to get the last ounce of speed out of a film while still producing the best possible gradation, grain, and definition. Some developers are better than others in specific areas." For example, in his opinion UFG and D-76 are great for definition but are both a bit weaker than Microphen and D-23 in securing soft contrast and gradation. For speed without "butchering" highlights, Microphen is best, according to Satow.

How Satow develops

"Mild, slow-working developers are best because they allow gradual build-up of shadows while preventing abrupt highlight blocking." He cites the new Microdol-X as this type of developer for fast films. For slow films he likes Perutz Perinal and Tetenal Neofin Blue.

What about actual developing procedures? Satow has some pretty definite ideas on time-temperature as against inspection developing.

"Since there is a definite relation between time and chemical reaction that can be predicted with a great deal of accuracy, I prefer developing in a closed tank. But time and temperature developing requires an accurate thermometer. Here's one place that it's unwise to

save a few dollars. I've seen discrepancies of 2 to 4° in some thermometers.

"One of the more important factors in good development is proper agitation. It should be on a precise schedule—starting out with 30 sec. and then for 10 sec. every minute.

"Inspection developing is an emergency measure of negatives you aren't sure about. I have my own techniques for inspection processing. When I go into the darkroom I switch on an amber safelight—such as Kodak Wratten OC used for print-making. All preparations for developing—arranging films, tanks, and so on—are done under this light. I then turn off the light, load tanks, start developing, then turn on the safelight again.

"When I'm ready to inspect at the half or two-thirds point in development, I turn off the printing safelight and turn on a dark green inspection light—a Kodak Wratten Series 3. My eyes become accustomed to seeing in the dark green light fairly rapidly.

"I then take the reels out of the cans and inspect the unwound film at about 4 ft. from the safelight. I look under the light rather than through the negative at the light. If development is going correctly, the highlights will look black."

A strong safelight

And now, we asked Satow, what about the final print?

He started out by saying, "I've got one really important fixation about darkrooms. There usually isn't enough light. I make it a practice to have just about as strong a safelight as possible without fogging my most sensitive paper. You've got to be able to see what you're doing to make a good print. Also, I have a white light right over the fixing tray so that I can look at a print without damaging paper in the darkroom."

Knowing that Satow favors the thin negative, we asked him whether this type wasn't more difficult to print.

"Not at all," he answered. "The thin negative prints best on No. 3 paper. This should be the normal paper for night shooting. I also make it a practice to dilute stock paper developer at a ratio of 1 to 1, not 1 to 2. The 1 to 1 gives strong blue-blacks and good contrast."

Satow's night shooting world isn't all black-and-white. He finds the fast color films—Super Anscochrome and High Speed Ektachrome—most exciting. They offer tremendous latitude, in his opinion, and can be shot at much greater than normal exposure indexes if necessary.

"You can inflate the exposure index for High Speed Ektachrome up to 640," he claims. "Many color labs will follow your request to process according to the boost in the exposure rating. However, it's a good idea to check with the lab

(Continued on page 114)

Write for **RAPID CREDIT**
10% DOWN GUARANTY
TRADES ACCEPTED



NEW FOLLO-FOCUS LENS
FEATURES FOCUSING LEVER
 for use with
**EXAKTA, HEILAND-PENTAX,
 PENTACON, PRAKTICA etc.**

56.95

Designed and produced in Germany! Fine-quality coated lens with PRE-SET DIAPHRAGM. Enables you to keep action in perfect focus-instantly! No squint, no grope, no fumbling. Unique (patented) action eliminates camera-lag! Button for wide-open BRIGHT-FOCUSING. Handsome sleek functional styling belies the price. High resolution, superlative color correction.

250mm (10 inch) f4.5 .56.95 | 400mm (16 inch) f5.6 .77.50
 Focusing handle (illus.) 1.50 1.50 post & handl TRADES ACCEPTED

GERMAN IMPORT—LONG DISTANCE LENS
600mm (24") f5 TEWE
 ADAPTS TO ALMOST ALL CAMERAS!



299.50
 BRAND-NEW
 Fits all 35mm single lens reflex cameras
 —2 1/4 x 2 1/4 single lens reflex—16 and
 35mm movie. 1.4X Magnification; coated
 for color shots; Focusing wheel.
 Shipped FOB N.Y.

12" (300mm) f2.5
AERO EKTAR
 Superb definition
 extra true
 flat-field
USED
59.95
 FOB N.Y.

24" (610mm) f6
BAUSCH & LOMB
AERO TESSAR
 Tremendous price-saving
 value
USED
34.95
 Same coated 44.45
 FOB N.Y.

36" f8
BELL & HOWELL
TELEPHOTO
 Adaptable to almost
 all
 cameras.
USED
39.95
 Same coated 47.95
 FOB N.Y.

AC or DC
110V HOUSE
CURRENT
MAIL ORDERS
FILLED PROMPTLY

12x17
THERMAGLOSS DRYER
 Table model dryer takes a
 minimum of space. Will
 dry 15 to 600 prints per
 hour. 810 810 12x17
 inches. For use with matte
 (or glossy with ferro-tin).
BRAND-NEW
 Shd postpaid
 ANYWHERE
 cont. USA.
7.95
DEALERS, CLUBS,
3 for 22.50

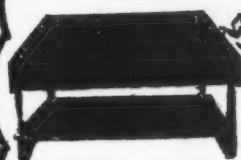
4x5BUSCH
PRESS CAMERA
f4.5 LENS
USED
74.50
 1.50 post &
 handling
 Flashgun
 (illus.) 9.95



113.95
 All German-made and all
BRAND-NEW
ASTRAFLEX OUTFIT
 HERE'S WHAT YOU GET!
 • 35mm Single-Lens-Reflex ASTRAFLEX
 1000
 • Waist-Level Finder
 • **ULTRA-SHARP** 50mm f2.8 Steinheil
 Cassar Lens
 • **COMBINED** Split-image range/view finder
 • 100mm f4.5 TELEPHOTO LENS
 • 40mm f4.5 wide-angle HELIOPLAN lens
 Sold with leather case only 9.95
 1.50 post & handl.
11.39 DOWN — YEAR GUARANTY

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS!
MAGNALUX
ENLARGER
 Parabolic Hi-Ref housing,
 full bellows draw. Features
 double condensers in
 rare, quality penta-glass.
 Rack & pinion focusing.
 Complete with masks for
 35mm to 2 1/4 x 3 1/4. Negative
 carrier. **BRAND-NEW**
 Add 9.95 for 90mm f4.5
 coated AMBITAR LENS with
 click stops.
 Same model with COLOR
 HEAD & lens...44.85
 Enl. bulb 89¢
 Footswitch 3.29
 FOB N.Y.
29.95
5.00 DOWN
YEAR GUARANTY

UTTERLY FANTASTIC VALUE!
U. S. SURPLUS
DARKROOM SINKS



MAIL ORDERS
FILLED PROMPTLY
USED
29.95

FOB MOBILE, ALA.
 Solves all space problems. Organizes production line methods. Constructed of heavy-duty laminated waterproofed wood; measures a generous 24"x67" by 8" deep. **COMPLETE** with stand and work shelf. Stands to the proper height by tubular legs. Brass drain and rubber tubing. From U. S. Gov't surplus, used in excellent condition. Comes complete, ready for action. No expensive installations. Only a water intake and drain.

DEALERS, CLUBS 2 for 57.50
 Sorry, NO COD'S, NO TIME PAYMENTS

SAVE MONEY!

• FRESH 1962 DATING
 • EUROPEAN IMPORTED

LUMINOS
ENLARGING PAPER
8x10 SINGLE-WEIGHT
GLOSSY
100 sheets
4.40
 Contrast range 1 to 4. Possess a real
 hard sheen with an unbelievable
 sparkle.
 Add Post

SINGLE WEIGHT GLOSSY ENLARGING			
8x7 100 sheets ...	2.29	8x10 100 sheets ...	4.40
8x7 500 sheets ...	9.50	8x10 500 sheets ...	19.50
DOUBLE WEIGHT WHITE SMOOTH ENLARGING			
[S]-Semi-Matte [FF]-Glossy [G]-Matte			
8x7 100 sheets ...	2.39	8x10 100 sheets ...	5.29
8x7 500 sheets ...	11.50	8x10 500 sheets ...	23.29
11x14 50 sheets ...	5.45	11x14 500 sheets ...	44.00
DOUBLE WEIGHT PORTRAIT PAPER, FAST WARM			
TOPE LUSTRE. Ideal for Coloring and toning			
[W]-White, Fine Grain [G]-Golden Ivory, Fine Grain			
[C]-Cream, White, Fine Grain [T]-Off-White, SILK			
8x7 100 sheets ...	2.74	8x10 100 sheets ...	5.75
8x7 500 sheets ...	12.50	8x10 500 sheets ...	24.50
11x14 50 sheets ...	5.45	11x14 500 sheets ...	45.90
FINE GRAIN FILM			
LUMIPAN PRESS			
ASA 100—1962 date			
4x5 100 sheets ...	7.10	8x10 100 sheets ...	19.25
8x7 100 sheets ...	19.25	8x10 100 sheets ...	24.90

MAGNALUX 10x12 SAFELIGHT

Complete with 3 (U.S. Surplus) Kodak Filters
 Fantastic value for exclusive import
 with maximum utility! Many features
 found on safelights selling for much
 more! Stands on table or shelf;
 hangs from ceiling or wall. Hinged to
 swing in any direction. Complete with
 chains (for hanging) 6 ft. of UL
 approved cord; on-off switch. Feature
 light-proof cooling vents.
 Filters are Series 0, 1, 11.

BRAND-NEW
DEALERS, CLUBS 3 for 34.00
 1.75 ea. postage & handl.

ELECTRIC-EYE
SPIDER 8mm
TURRET

with f1.8 AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC-EYE LENS
 No more color washouts! No wasted film. Electric
 eye WORKS FOR YOU! Battery
 driven motor (in handle) operates
 camera. No run-down in
 important scenes. The most ad-
 vanced 8mm camera and with
 ZOOM finder. 1.50 post
 & 5.45 DOWN YEAR GUARANTY

ELECTRIC-MOTOR DRIVEN
REXER 8

BRAND NEW

84.95

STERLING-HOWARD DEPT. MS-2
561 E. TREMONT AVE., NEW YORK 57, N. Y.

I Want To Buy... I Want To Trade...
☐ CASH ☐ M.O. ☐ C.O.D. ☐ RAPID CREDIT

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____

STERLING-HOWARD

Dept MS-2 561 E. TREMONT AVE., NEW YORK 57, N. Y.

SEND FOR NEW
FREE
24 PAGE BARGAIN BOOK

UNITED Camera EXCHANGE, INC.
"EVERYTHING PHOTOGRAPHIC"

NEW 35mm CAMERAS SPECTACULAR VALUES

	UNITED'S PRICE
AIRES V F1.5 Lens with Meter & R.F.	\$ 89.50
AIRES V F1.9 Lens with W.A. F3.2 Lens	99.50
AIRES Viscount F2.8 Lens	36.50
35mm F3.2 Aires V Wide Angle Lens	34.50
100mm F3.5 Aires V Telephoto Lens	27.50
RETINA IIIC F2 Lens with Meter & R.F.	89.50
RETINA Reflex S F2.8 with Meter & R.F.	129.50
RETINA Reflex S F1.9 with Meter & R.F.	159.50
Kodak Automatic 35 F2.8 E.E.	66.95
Kodak 35 Motomatic F2.8 E.E.	82.50
Ricoh 519 F1.9 R.F.	54.95
Minolta Super A F1.8 R.F.	59.50
Argus C3 Matchmatic Kit	54.50
Argus C44 F1.9 Lens	57.50
Kodak Stereo Camera	44.50
Fujica F2.8 Lens with R.F. & Meter	67.50
Edixa Reflex C F1.9	129.50
Royal F1.9 Super with R.F. & Meter	39.50
Minolta SR I F2 Lens	127.50
Miranda D F1.9 Lens Reflex	119.50
Exakta VX F2 Zeiss Biotar Auto.	189.50
Yashica Pentamatic F1.8	104.50
Mamiya 16 DeLux F3.5	27.50
Pentaflex F F2.8 Lens Reflex	89.50

Attention: Nikon Reflex Owners

Komura F:3.5 135mm Preset Lens	49.50
Komura F:2.8 135mm Preset Lens	72.50
Komura F:3.5 200mm Preset Lens	89.50
Komura F:5 300mm Preset Lens	114.50

Available for Exakta . . . Praktica Cameras

Accessories

Weston Master IV Meter	Reg. 35.95	25.50
Ultrablitz Monojet Strobe	Reg. 69.95	41.95
Helland Futuramic II Strobe	Reg. 69.95	43.00
Sylvania Sun Gun Movie Flood	Reg. 24.95	18.50
Rondo 8mm Action Editor Complete	Reg. 34.95	19.95
Fairfax 3-Sec. Elevator Tripod	Reg. 21.95	10.95
Airequip Magazine Package 3	Reg. 6.75	4.29
Sakonic L-38 Auto Loader	Reg. 11.95	8.85
Accura 7x50 Monocular	Reg. 49.95	33.00
FR #150 Electronic Flash	Reg. 49.95	26.95
G.E. Golden Crown	Reg. 34.50	22.75
Unitrac Meter with Booster	Reg. 10.95	8.80
Rada 120 Roll Film Adapters for 6.5x9cm & 9x12cm		15.00

UNITED CAMERA EXCHANGE 1140 6th Ave., N. Y. 36

☐ SEND FREE BARGAIN BOOK

Name

Address

City..... Zone..... State.....

PICTURES AFTER DARK

(Continued from page 112)

before taking important photographs."

Satow doesn't find color shifts caused by increased exposure indexes to be objectionable. "Are the color characteristics of a subject always important?" he asked. "Sometimes they really aren't at all. If the color looks good to you, it's perfectly valid."

Satow feels that the medium speed color films are useful at night. "Anscochrome and Ektachrome offer a latitude of one stop in either direction." He also is an advocate of using the slow color films such as Kodachrome. He feels that Kodachrome provides some of the most startling photographic results for store fronts, fireworks, amusement parks and the like. Naturally, because of its slow speed, a tripod is mandatory for many night shots with Kodachrome.

Whether talking to Satow or reading his book you come away with the feeling that successful night photography requires two things—a good working knowledge of materials and a careful application of methods.—M.A.M.

ROYAL-X PAN

(Continued from page 96)

given lighting situation, what quality do we hope to get from a "correct" exposure index? There have been two concepts:

(1) Low-light zealots have always insisted that high-speed films could be rated at astronomical exposure indexes. And the resulting negative and print were acceptable if a recognizable image was produced. This type of photograph was made with Royal-X Pan at f/2 and 1/60 sec., on page 99. Here an image was recorded using the equivalent of approximately E.I. 5000. An 11 x 14 glossy enlargement made from this negative (not shown) was grainy and lacking shadow detail. Although this might satisfy our low-light zealot, no one could truthfully say that the quality of the print was pleasing.

(2) A more moderate and ideal concept is that the exposure index and proper exposure should be capable of reproducing just as much shadow detail as the photographer actually sees.

The photographs (top and bottom on pages 98 and 99) made rating Royal-X Pan at E.I. 2600 and Isopan Record at E.I. 1300 were, according to Wolfe, similar in appearance to the original scene. For all practical purposes these exposure indexes might be considered normal.

(3) However, we discovered that the fast films, particularly Royal-X Pan, allow an entirely new possible concept

of "ideal" exposure index and resulting exposure. Why limit the shadow detail to what your eye can see if it's possible to get more detail?

Upon close examination of the photographs made at the equivalent of half these exposure indexes (Royal-X Pan at E.I. 1300, Isopan Record at E.I. 650)—see photos top and bottom, pages 98 and 99—we discovered that shadow detail not even seen by Wolfe had emerged from the darkness. As the exposure index was again halved, out came more shadow detail. Amazingly, 11 x 14 enlargements indicated that graininess did not increase to any marked degree for these exposure increases. But the overall quality of the photographs actually did improve.

However, just how low should you rate a fast film before you begin to lose its primary advantage—speed? Although you may gain fantastic shadow detail, it seems ridiculous to use a film such as Royal-X Pan or Isopan Record with such a low exposure index as 320. We feel that the line should be drawn at E.I. 1300 with Royal-X Pan and E.I. 650 with Isopan Record. Here we achieved more detail than could be seen, yet not enough to change the high-contrast effect of the original scene.

The photograph on page 97 made from 35mm Royal-X Pan exposed at E.I. 1300 was reproduced from a glossy 14 x 17 enlargement representing a magnification of about 14X. The graininess in this 14 x 17 glossy photograph when viewed up close is perhaps not as pleasing as you'd like. However, it's far better than you'd expect to get from the fastest of all 35mm films.

How do the sharpness and graininess of Kodak Royal-X Pan and Isopan Record compare? As far as the tests made by photographer Wolfe indicate, 11 x 14 enlargements made from comparable negatives of both Royal-X Pan and Isopan Record showed that from extreme under- to extreme overexposure there is no appreciable difference in sharpness or graininess when each film is processed exactly to its manufacturer's recommendations (see captions, pages 98 and 99). Oddly enough, these results do not tally with our tests of roll film Royal-X Pan and Isopan Record (see page 72 of the October 1960 issue of MODERN), which, briefly, showed that in overexposure Royal-X Pan film was not so sharp as Isopan Record Roll film.

For some unexplainable reason, the existence of 35mm Royal-X Pan Recording film is unknown to most photographers. One lab technician felt the film was too grainy for practical purposes. And even Kodak does not wish to recommend it. Although we do not like to disagree with such a large company, MODERN feels that 35mm Royal-X Pan's usefulness is obvious.—THE END

ULTRA CLOSE ZOOMS

(Continued from page 106)

in exactly the same way as with normal subjects. While the focusing distances used in the chart apply when the lens is set at infinity you can use them to get an approximate camera-to-subject distance and then make fine adjustments away from the infinity markings.

The focusing distances in the chart can also be used with cameras that have separate, non-focusing viewfinders—but they must be used precisely. Make sure the lens is set at infinity. Also determine from the manufacturer if focusing distances for your camera should be measured from the film plane of the camera or the front of the close-up attachment. Incidentally, do not use stronger than a +3 close-up lens with a camera that does not have through-the-lens focusing. Depth of field with the stronger close-up lenses is extremely shallow.

With through-the-lens focusing or viewing cameras, framing presents no problem. However, you must correct for parallax error with cameras having separate viewfinders.

A titler is one of the most effective devices for eliminating parallax error. First determine the maximum and minimum fields of view for your zoom shot from the chart. On two pieces of cardboard whose outside dimensions are the same as the titler easel, draw the areas to be covered—centering them exactly. Cut the areas out to make a focal frame.

Now, line up your camera with the center of the easel according to manufacturer's instructions. The distance between the camera and easel should be the same as required for the close-up lens. Mount the titler and camera on a tripod or place it on a flat support such as a table, if the shot permits. Place the card showing the minimum field of view in the titler frame as in the photo page 107. Center the card around the subject. Remove the card and substitute the one showing the maximum field of view. Make sure there isn't too much background or surrounding area to distract from the effect you want and then remove the card. Your shot should be properly framed and focused.

The elevator tripod is probably one of the best tripods for close-up shooting (and you must use one for best results since the slightest camera movement is magnified many times on the screen with close-up lenses). By removing the column from its regular position in the tripod collar and inserting it upside-down, you can position your camera more easily in relation to subjects close to the ground. However, you'll need a cradle to allow positioning the camera right-side-up. The cradle shown on page 107 was made from a pair of metal right-

angle brackets joined by two sets of nuts and bolts. You may have to drill extra holes for the bolts in order to fit and secure your camera to the cradle. The lower end of the bracket holds the camera. A tripod socket screw secures the camera. The upper end is drilled so as to slip over the regular tripod thread of the panhead, and is secured with a small nut. The unit allows use of the panhead.

Shooting extreme close-ups outdoors often presents one truly major problem—wind. If there's a fairly brisk wind blowing and you shoot at normal fps speeds (16 or 18 fps for silent footage, 24 fps for sound) the image will appear to bounce all over the screen. To correct this, increase fps speed. How much faster you shoot depends upon the amount of wind and the speed at which you zoom. I've found that in a 15 mph wind, a speed of either 48 or 64 fps is best. The increased fps speed provides the effect of lazy motion while still giving a sense of realism to the shot. Remember to increase exposure half an f-number for each additional 8 fps over normal shooting speed. Slower fps speeds can be used in correspondingly less wind. If you do increase shooting speed, remember to make your zoom action faster.

Once the focusing, framing, and fps speeds have been set, you can think about exposure. Light can change quickly, so it's a good idea to leave exposure setting till last. Since close-up attachments tend to decrease the sharpness of the regular lens, it's best to shoot in strong sunlight so that you'll be able to use openings of f/8 or f/11. At smaller apertures depth of field increases for better overall sharpness. Using a gray card is about the best method when taking a reflected light meter exposure reading from a small subject—particularly if a wind keeps moving the subject away from the meter. After taking the reading, as shown in the illustration on page 107, you may want to open the lens slightly—no more than $\frac{1}{2}$ an f-number—to get more detail in darker areas.

An incident light meter may also be used for accurate exposure determination. But again open the lens slightly for detail in important darker areas.

You're ready to shoot. If your camera accepts a cable release—use one. Even the slight touch of your hand on the regular release can jar the camera.

You may find it advisable to move your close-up subjects indoors. You'll then have much more control and no worry about wind or variations in light.

Indoor lighting quality can be controlled for later intercutting by using bounce light (see illustration page 107). In fact, the reflector shown can be moved about to match the apparent direction of light with that of related scenes before and after the zoom close-up.—M.A.M.

HOW FAR HAVE WE GONE?

Editor's Note: Interesting cameras have a hypnotic fascination for most of us. Some older cameras, long discontinued, now sometimes available on used camera shelves at incredibly low prices (compared to their former tags) didn't make the grade because they were too unusual or too advanced. Herewith MODERN begins a series on such cameras resurrected from yesteryear, with full test specifications, just as the camera would have been written up in "MODERN TESTS" when it was new.

1935 TWIN-LENS CONTAFLEX IS ULTIMATE IN MINIATURES



Manufacturer's Specifications: Contaflex 35mm twin-lens reflex. Lens: (taking) 50mm f/2 Carl Zeiss Jena Sonnar in interchangeable bayonet mount, focusing to $3\frac{1}{2}$ ft.; (viewing) 80mm f/2.8. Carl Zeiss Jena Sucher-Objektiv. Shutter: Metal focal-plane with speeds from $\frac{1}{2}$ to $1/1000$ plus B. Focusing: Waist-level ground-glass focusing on $1\frac{1}{2} \times 3$ in. ground-glass screen with full Fresnel lens. Other features: Built-in photo electric exposure meter; bright frame sports-

(Continued on page 118)

BEHIND THE SCENES

(Continued from page 18)

subjected the shutter to temperatures of -70°F to +115°F. During this test the shutter was clicked as many as 20,000 times.)

3. The shutter blades run up and down the shorter width of the picture area, 24mm in 1/150 sec. Regular cloth focal-plane shutters run along the longer 36mm side, horizontally, in 1/50 to 1/60 sec. The faster travel of the Copal shutter allows a wider slit at a higher shutter speed: 3.7mm at 1/1000 second. The acceleration effect of the shutter is less because the distance to run is shorter. Tolerances for shutter speeds are kept to plus and minus 10 percent.

4. Together with fast and wider slit efficiency, the uneven exposure effect has been eliminated, according to



Konica FS with 50mm f/2 Hexanon lens may be first camera introduced with Copal Square focal-plane shutter.

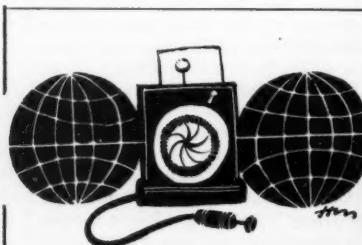
Copal, by means of independent motive power given to the shutter-releasing mechanism which is not related to the performance of shutter blades.

5. M Class flash bulbs synchronize with all shutter speeds and electronic flash to 1/125 sec.

6. The shutter dial is single-pivot, non-rotating, equidistant scaled. A removable exposure meter can be coupled to the shutter dial.

7. The built-in self timer is simple to remove if the manufacturer doesn't want it.

8. The shutter can readily be coupled to the quick-return mirror system and automatic diaphragm of a single-lens reflex camera.—H.K.



COMPARE!

SPECIAL PURCHASE!
All Electric 8mm Camera
ELMO 8RS-EE
AUTOMATIC 8MM MOVIE CAMERA WITH
ELECTRIC EYE & ELECTRIC MOTOR DRIVE
• Electric operation with penlite batteries
• Extremely lightweight
• Automatic exposure counter re-set.
With F1.7 AUTO ELECTRIC EYE ZUNOW LENS
59.50
REMOTE CONTROL DEVICE 9.50

BRAND NEW LATEST
BOLEX B-8L
& DBL-3 LENS
TURRET
20/20
COMPUPATIC
The True Electric
Eye 8mm Movie
Camera
**TRADE YOUR
MOVIE
CAMERA**

BRAND NEW LATEST
BOLEX H-16 REX
REFLEX
16mm
REFLEX
CAMERA
with
Variable
Shutter
**TRADE YOUR
MOVIE
CAMERA**

BOLEX ZOOM
Pan Cinor 70-100 & 8mm
For 8mm F2 For 16mm

MAMIYA C2
Professional
Only twin-lens reflex with
interchangeable lenses
59.50 Plus your
Rolliflex 3.5T
\$88.50 your Roliflex MX
99.50 your Ikoiflex
79.50 your Exakta 66

TRADE YOUR CAMERA!

SAVE-A-BUCK DEPT.

Used in Excellent Condition

Argus C3, F3.5	14.50
Perfex	9.50
Argus C4, F2.8	24.50
Vitessa F3.5	29.50
Vitessa F2	39.50
Vitessa L, F2.8	59.00
Robot Royal 30, F2 Sonnar	149.50
Agradien, F2.8, meter	62.50
Praktica FX-2, F2.8 pre-set	49.95
Exakta V2 Body	88.50
Exakta V w/12 Biotar	79.50
Exakta II w/12.9 Meritar	44.50
Exakta I w/13.5 Tessar	34.50
EXA w/12.8 lens	26.25
Retina III, F2	44.50
Contessa, F2.8, meter	39.50
Konica III, F2	49.50
Bessamatic, F2.8, meter	118.50
Praktica, F2.9	24.50
Contaflex II, F2.8	69.50
Miranda A, F2.8 Soligor	79.50
Exakta Pentax Prism Finder	14.50
Rangefinder Insert	5.50
8mm F2 PS Zeiss Biotar Lens	39.50
50mm F2.0 ctd. Lens	12.50
50mm F2.8 ctd. Tessar Lens	21.50
80mm F2.5 Pre-set Tessar	24.50
Pentacord, F2.8 pre-set Tessar	59.50
Pentacord Body	39.50
Above sold only with Case & Flashgun	9.50

KOMURA LENSES
200mm F3.5
PRESET
69.50 Compl. leather case
• featherweight anodized
mount (needs no tripod)
• needle sharp to the
edges • true-to-life color
rendition • all air-to-glass
surfaces ctd. • a complete
with leather carrying case
— focuses down to 7 feet.
Lens measures only 6 1/2
inches and weighs a mere
2.5 ounces.
SEND FOR FREE COPY
"MODERN TEST REPORTS"

35mm F3.5 Wide Angle	47.95
35mm F2.8 Long Focus	57.50
50mm F2.8 Long Focus	59.50
105mm F2.8 Long Focus	43.75
105mm F2.8 Telephoto	69.95
105mm F2.0 Telephoto	129.50
135mm F2.8 Telephoto	49.50
135mm F2.0 Telephoto	59.50
135mm F2.0 Telephoto	199.50
200mm F4.5 Leica-Coupled	99.50
300mm F5.0 Telephoto	99.50
500mm F7.0 Telephoto	139.50
Penta, Topcon, Pentax—Fitted	
For Exakta, Pentacord, Praktica, Petri	
For Miranda, Canonflex, Minolta SR—	
For Contax, Nikon S-S2-S3-SP, Leica,	
Canon, Nicca, etc.—Add \$6.50	
For \$4.50	
For Nikon F, Praktina, Alpa—Add \$12.50	

WALL ST. EXCLUSIVE
100mm F2
PROMINAR
For Leica,
Canon
• Razor Sharp
• Color Corrected
• R.F. Coupled
69.50
BRAND
NEW

BRAND NEW
400mm F5.5
MEYER
TELEMEGOR
PRE-SET
LENS
89.75
300mm F5.6 P.S.
Rokunar 64.50
300mm F5.6 P.S.
Tele-Xenar 129.50
400mm F5.5 Tele-Xenar 89.50
400mm F4.5 Votar 94.50
400mm F4.5 Votar 110.00
300mm F5.6 Novoflex Follow Focus 159.50
400mm F5.6 Tele-Xenar 149.50
400mm F7.5 Astro-nar 39.75
400mm F5.5 Rotar 94.50
400mm F4.5 Sandmar 139.50
NEW 160mm F2.8 PS Sonnar for
Nikon F 210.00
NEW 300mm F4 PS Sonnar for
Nikon F 295.00

Dr. Weth Convertible Lens
175mm F3.5; 225mm
F4.5; 250mm F5; 315mm F6.3
119.50
Pocket-size PUSH-BUTTON RECORDER
MINIFON
RECORDS UP TO
4 HOURS. Records
On The Spot. Plays
back instantly. Re-
cords words within
20 feet, just put
hand in pocket and
adjust volume con-
trol. Your V.I.P.
(Very Important
Person) for any top
executive.
FREE Descriptive Literature on request.

BRAND NEW SPECIALS!

35mm CAMERAS	
Olympus Ace	63.50
Yashica VF	104.50
Yashica VL, f1.9	49.50
Beau Lightomatic	59.50
Ricoh Auto 35	35.50
Kodak Auto 35	39.50
Minolta A-2, f2.8	24.95
Waltz 35-S, f1.9	24.95
Aires Viscount, f1.9	49.00
Argus Matchmatic	34.50
Argus C44, f1.9	73.95
Argus Autronic	69.50
Kodak Motomatic	78.00
Minolta A-5	39.00
Zeiss Symbolica	69.00
Zeiss Continamatic	63.90
III, f2.8	

16mm PROJECTORS	
KODAK	
Kodascope Sound	
Pageant MK-5	649.99
Kodak Pageant	
Sound 8K-5	319.50
B&H 273	184.95
B&H 173B	222.95
B&H 302K	599.50
B&H 385K	379.50

SLIDE PROJECTORS	
AIREQUIPT	
Superba 77	82.00
Superba 66	71.00
Superba 44	52.00
Superba 33	44.50
ANSCO Automatic	79.50
300 Autonomic	39.50
500 Automatic	59.50
President 500	105.81

2 1/4x2 1/4 CAMERAS	
YASHICA A	18.50
Yashica D	36.50
Yashica MAT	56.50
Yashica 44	38.75
Yashica 44A	23.50
Yashica LM	38.75
Yashica Mat LM	59.00
Komaflex	49.00
Sawyers Mark IV	59.00
Above sold only with Leather Case & Folding Flashgun, add.....14.95	

8mm CAMERAS	
ARGUS	
Matchmatic M-3 f1.9	63.50
Cinetronic M-3 EE	87.95
KEYSTONE K-4C	86.00
K-4 DeLux	99.00
K-7 Zoom	112.00
KODAK	
Brownie f2.7	17.50
Brownie f1.9	27.00
Brownie Turret f1.9	42.00
Brownie Auto f2.8	32.00
Automatic Zoom f1.9	95.00
Zoom 8 Reflex	134.50
Cine Auto Turret f1.9	99.50
YASHICA	
8-Elit Turret	73.50
8 Reflex	71.50
8 EE	52.00

8mm PROJECTORS	
ARGUS	
Showmaster 500	63.50
Showmaster 500A	84.50
Showmaster 750AV	169.50
Showmaster 750AVZ	112.00
Showmaster 1000	118.50
KEYSTONE K-100G	74.50
K-100Z	86.50
K-109V	109.45
K-110	128.50
K-112	143.00
KODAK Brownie A-15	39.50
Brownie 10	35.45
Brownie 300	48.50
Brownie 500C	59.95
Brownie 500	64.95
Showtime A-20	89.95

8mm PROJECTORS	
ARGUS	
Showmaster 500	63.50
Showmaster 500A	84.50
Showmaster 750AV	169.50
Showmaster 750AVZ	112.00
Showmaster 1000	118.50
KEYSTONE K-100G	74.50
K-100Z	86.50
K-109V	109.45
K-110	128.50
K-112	143.00
KODAK Brownie A-15	39.50
Brownie 10	35.45
Brownie 300	48.50
Brownie 500C	59.95
Brownie 500	64.95
Showtime A-20	89.95

TAPE RECORDERS	
Mohawk "300" new	167.00
Mohawk 300, used	99.50
Revere T200 Stereo	167.00
Revere T200	174.00
Stereo	174.00
Revere T100	129.40
Grundig Niki	89.50
Telefoto 1965	69.50
Electro 1975	79.50
Amer. Concertone	
Transcorder	139.50
Wollensak T1515	159.00
Wollensak T1616	239.00

BRAND NEW
POLAROID OUTFITS
Get Finished Pictures in Just 10 Seconds!
MODEL 800
OUTFIT
119.50
800 Outfit 62.50
950 Outfit 99.50
1100 Outfit 169.50
PHOTO ELECTRIC SHUTTER 19.50

Just Arrived
MODEL 900
99.50 + Your 80
99.50 + Your 85
Plus your model 119A
89.50 + Your 150
89.50 + Your 800

WALL ST. CAMERA EXCHANGE
Whitehall 4-0001 120 WALL ST., NEW YORK 5, N. Y.

TIME PAYMENTS
ARRANGED
10%
DOWN

WALL ST. CAMERA EXCHANGE inventory CLEARANCE

QUANTITIES LIMITED!
FIRST COME,
FIRST SERVED!
INDICATE SECOND
CHOICE IN CASE
FIRST CHOICE
IS SOLD.

**Yashica 35mm
PENTAMATIC**
w/automatic f1.8 lens
instant-return mirror, latest



101⁹⁵
BRAND NEW

MORE SELECTED VALUES
ALL FAMOUS BRANDS

YASHICA LYNX F1.8 Yastinon, NEW	68.50
RETINA IIIc F2 Xenon, USED	49.50
RETINA REFLEX F2 Xenon, USED	89.50
"B" RETINA REFLEX S F2.8 Original Eastman, NEW	129.50
"B" RETINA REFLEX S F1.9 Original Eastman, NEW	154.95
HEILAND PENTAX H-2 50mm F2 Auto Takumar, USED	99.50
EDIXA REFLEX B, P.P.R.F. 50mm F1.9 Auto QUINON, NEW	129.50
PETRI PENTA 50mm F2 ORRIKOR, NEW	69.50
MIRANDA D 50mm F1.9 Auto Soligor, NEW	108.95
MIRANDA S 50mm F2.8 Soligor, NEW	58.50
PENTACON 50mm F2 Preset Biotar, NEW	79.50
MINOLTA SR-I F2 Auto Rokkor, NEW	112.50
AIRIES PENTA F2.8 LENS, NEW	59.50
HEISELER-TOPCON-B 50mm F1.9 AUTO TOPCON, USED	179.50
NIKON F 50mm F1.4 AUTO NIKKOR, USED	259.50
CANONFLEX F1.9 AUTO CANON, USED	189.50
EXAKTA VX IIA 50mm F2.8 ISCO, NEW	129.50
DEJUN DEKON 50mm F2.8 LENS, NEW	54.50
CONTOFLEX I F2.8 Tessar, USED	49.50
EXA II F2.8 AUTO TESSAR, NEW	89.50
EXA MX F2.9 P.S. MERITAR, NEW	34.95
EXAKTA VX F2 P.S. Biotar, USED	99.50
PRAKTINA FX F2.8 Auto Tessar, USED	79.50
PRAKTICA FX-3 F2.8 Tessar, NEW	52.50
LEICA III G F2 Summicron, USED	179.50
CONTOX II A F1.5 Sonnar, USED	99.50
NIKON S-2 F1.4 NIKKOR, USED	129.50
CANON V F1.8 Canon, USED	97.50
WE SOLD ONLY WITH LEATHER EVER- READY CASE, & SC FLASHGUN, ADD	16.95

BRAND NEW
PRAKTINA FX
36⁸⁵
BODY ONLY



LENSES & ACCESSORIES

35mm f2.8 Flextagon automatic	79.50
50mm f2.8 Tessar automatic	49.50
58mm f1.9 Quinon automatic	74.75
58mm f2.0 Biotar automatic	59.50
75mm f1.5 Biotar preset	139.50
135mm f2.8 Quinar preset	79.50
135mm f2.8 Jupilon preset	39.50
135mm f2.8 Sonnegar preset	89.50
135mm f4 Zeiss Triotar preset	49.50
135mm f3.5 Travenar	43.95
135mm f4.5 Travopog	34.50
160mm f5.8 Telemegor preset	64.50
180mm f4.5 P.S. Westnar	49.50
200mm f4.5 Quinar preset	74.95
300mm f4.5 P.S. Tele Megor	84.75
400mm f5.8 P.S. Tele Megor	89.75
Waist Level Finder	12.00
Range Finder Insert	7.50
Prism Finder	30.00
Magnifying Focusing Eyepiece	19.50
Folding Bellows	16.50
Novo Flex Bellows	9.50
Extension Tube Set	17.95
Extension Bellows	17.95
Microscopic Adapter	22.50
Microscopic Eyepiece	44.95
Electric Motor & Magnetic	97.50
50 ft. bulk film mag.	47.50
Radio control	64.50

BRAND NEW LATEST
MINOLTA SR-1
OUTFIT
Wall St.
Priced
154⁵⁰



• Minolta SR-1 Camera
• Eye Level Penta Prism
• Instant Return Mirror
• F2 Auto Rokkor lens
• 135mm f4.5 Travenar Telephoto
• S.C. Flashgun & Bracket
• Leather Case

ALL BRAND NEW
EXA MX OUTFIT
WALL ST.
PRICED
79⁵⁰



HERE'S WHAT YOU GET:
• New EXA MX • 50mm f2.8 old. Isosonar
Click-Stop Lens • Eye Level Penta Prism
Finder • Rangefinder Insert • Extra Ground
Glass Insert • 100mm f4.5 Telephoto Lens
• S.C. Flashgun • Leather Case

50mm F2.8 Auto. Westnar
instead of Isosonar, ADD 19.50
OUTFIT with waist level instead
of PPRF 69.50

BRAND NEW
**200mm F2.8
Preset
PROMINAR**
FOR MOST SLR CAMERAS
Wall St.
Price **139⁵⁰**



Hi-speed G element
famous. Kowa-Prominar
lens. Tested to insure
superb definition, bril-
liance and contrast.
Meets the most critical
requirements.

For NIKON F
Add ----- 19.50

BRAND NEW AUTOMATIC
PRAKTICA FX-3 Outfit
WALL ST.
PRICED
89⁵⁰



HERE'S WHAT YOU GET!
• Brand New Automatic Praktica FX-3
• Optical Waist Level & Sports Finder
• 50mm F2.8 Automatic Westernar Lens
• 135mm F4.5 Telephoto Lens
• Extension Tube Set for Close-ups
• S.C. Flashgun • Leather Case

Above outfit available with 50mm
F2.8 Automatic Tessar or 50mm
F2 Auto Westgon Lens Add **9.50**
Zeiss Eye Level Penta Prism
Finder for Praktica FX3 & FX3 **22.50**

35mm f2.8 Auto
Schnaider Curtagon
Wide Angle **58⁹⁵**
Each
Auto Lenses for
Praktica FX-3,
Asahi Pentax,
Heiland Pentax,
Zeiss, Pentacoon
F. Fl. etc.

135mm f3.5 Auto
Tele Westernar

A WALL ST.
MONTHLY
SPECIAL

BRAND NEW LATEST
HEILAND PENTAX H-2
3 LENS OUTFIT
\$245.00 or
24⁵⁰
DOWN



HERE'S WHAT YOU GET:
• Heiland Pentax H-2 Camera
• Eye Level Penta Prism Finder
• 55mm F2 Auto Takumar Lens
• 135mm F2.8 P.S. Sonnegar Tele Lens
• 35mm F3.5 Auto Travenar W.A. Lens
• S.C. Flashgun • Flashgun Bracket
• Leather Eveready Carrying Case

ALL BRAND NEW
MIRANDA OUTFIT
WALL ST.
PRICED
99⁵⁰



HERE'S WHAT YOU GET:
• Miranda S Camera
• Waist Level Viewfinder
• 50mm F2.8 Preset Lens
• 135mm F2.8 Soligor
• SC Flash • Flashgun
Bracket
• Leather Eveready Carry-
ing Case

MIRANDA D instead
of S add **29.50**
50mm F1.9 auto
Soligor instead of
F2.8 add **29.50**
Penta Prism Finder
instead of W.L., add **12.50**

EXAKTA VX
OUTFIT
WALL ST.
PRICED
158⁵⁰



HERE'S WHAT YOU GET:
• Used Exakta VX Camera
• NEW 58mm F2 Zeiss Biotar Preset Lens
• NEW Eye Level Penta Prism Finder
• NEW Rangefinder Insert
• NEW Extra Ground Glass Insert
• NEW 135mm F4.5 Travenar Tele Lens
• NEW SC Flashgun • NEW Leather Case

New Latest Exakta IIA instead
of used VX, Add **\$49.50**
Fully Automatic 58mm F2
Biotar lens instead of Pro-set
Biotar, Add **\$29.50**

ALL BRAND NEW
PETRI PENTA OUTFIT
WALL ST.
PRICED
99⁵⁰



HERE'S WHAT YOU GET:
• Petri Penta Camera
• Eye Level Penta Prism Focusing
• Rapid Return Mirror
• 50mm F2.8 Orrikor Lens
• Extension Tube Set for Close-ups
• S.C. Flashgun
• Leather Eveready Case

ALL BRAND NEW
PENTACON OUTFIT
WALL ST.
PRICED
99⁹⁵



HERE'S WHAT YOU GET!
• Pentacoon Camera
• Prismatic Viewfinder
• Strobe & Bulb Synchronization
• 50mm F2.8 Zeiss Tessar Preset Lens
• 100mm F4.5 Telephoto Lens
• Extension Tube Set for Close-ups
• Pentacoon SC Flashgun
• Leather Case

50mm F2 Auto Westgon or
58mm F2 P.S. Biotar in-
stead of F2.8 Tessar, add **29.50**

JUST ARRIVED!
PRAKTICA FX-4 **EXA II**
WALL ST. PRICED **39⁵⁰** **39⁵⁰**
Plus Your EXA MX
Single Post Body

WALL ST. CAMERA EXCH.
120 Wall St., New York 5, N. Y. Phone: Whitehall
Dept. M21 4-0001

☐ I WANT TO BUY. Rush full details on

☐ I WANT TO TRADE. Rush best offer for my

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY.....ZONE.....STATE.....
☐ Send free copy of Wall Street Camera News!
All our merchandise fully guaranteed 1 year against me-
chanical or optical defects for free repair. 30 day return
privilege on mail orders.

WALL ST. Camera Exchange
120 WALL ST.
NEW YORK 5, NEW YORK
WHITEHALL 4-0001

100 STUDIES OF THE FIGURE RAWLINGS

9"x12" HARD COVER—INCLUDES TEXT, DETAILS OF CAMERAS USED, LENS, FILMS, EXPOSURE, DEVELOPERS, PAPERS, ETC.

REGULARLY \$5.50
SPECIAL \$2.49
Post Paid

SEND CHECK OR M.O. TO

AMPHOTO

33 W. 60th St. New York 23, N. Y.

35mm BLACK & WHITE SLIDES
From any size photo or negative

6c per frame from complete 35mm roll unmounted
12c mounted
30c each from negatives larger than 35mm.
50c from photos

NOW! See your favorite snapshot on the screen!
DUPLICATING 35mm COLOR SLIDES
30c ea. (100 or more 20c ea.)
MOUNTED COLOR SLIDES from COLORED PICTURES... \$1.50 ea.
Specify cardboard mounts or film strips.

NATIONAL PHOTO LABS NEW HYDE PARK 12 N.Y.

Presenting...
A PANORAM EXCLUSIVE \$995

STYLOPHOT

A new concept in a 16mm (Made in France) subminiature... perfect for snapshots in color or black and white. Features... double coated sharp lens, permitting enlargement. Single shutter speed at 1/500th. Automatic film transport, shutter cocking. Automatic exposure counter—18 pictures—16mm. Uses standard perforated black and white or color films. Pocket clip—very compact.

Black & white, Plus-X, Tri-X—18 exposures, including negative developing. 1 jumbo enlargement of each frame...
Box of 2 rolls \$2.98
Kodachrome, Anscochrome or Super Anscochrome—18 exposures, including developing, cardboard mounting, ready for projection...
Box of 2 rolls \$2.98



PANORAM

1180 6th Ave. NEW YORK 36, N. Y. Circle 7-1811
IN CALIFORNIA: BOX 35064 LOS ANGELES

Please Rush _____ Stylophot 16mm Camera
☐ Cash ☐ M. O. at \$9.95 ea.
Please Send _____ Boxes
☐ Black & White ☐ Color at \$2.98 ea.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

TOO HOT TO HANDLE

(Continued from page 65)

staff has come to seriously question the truthfulness and accuracy of all-inclusive seals of approval issued by general interest magazines. Instead, MODERN stands behind every purchase by a reader from any one of its advertisers. If at any time the purchaser experiences difficulty, MODERN stands ready to intercede. In this way MODERN feels that it is serving a far better, more important role than it would by giving out gold stars which might prove meaningless.

I have a Nikon S2 rangefinder camera. Do the Komura lenses come close to matching the quality of the Nikkor lenses?—Paul Carey, Mt. Rainier, Md. The only Komura lens MODERN has tested and recommends is the 200mm f/3.5. Unfortunately, this lens is available only for single-lens reflex cameras.

SLIDE PROJECTORS

(Continued from page 77)

for a while. Which one has a sharp handle almost capable of drawing blood? How many give your shins a good bark? Does it balance evenly or tilt to one side? If you're showing super slides, are the condensers big enough to cover the larger film size?

Consider the size of the room you want to show slides in and the size of the screen you have. Then consult the table at right to find out what focal-length lens you need to fill the space. For a projector-to-screen distance of 10 to 15 ft., you'll need a projection lamp of from 200 to 500 watts. If you plan to project at about 10 ft., a 200- or 300-watt bulb is good enough. At 15 ft. or farther, you may need at least 500.

In the chart under "Notes" we've also listed smaller points with a specific appeal. The lecturer will want a pointer, and a horizontal tilt control to level off the picture on the screen. You may also want a diaphragm on the lens for special effects or if you're prone to showing slides of excessively bright scenes.

How does the projector handle the popping problem? Slides pop out of focus when a change in temperature (cold to warm) causes tension in the slide, bending it into a saucer shape. All slides pop unless they are bound in glass or plastic. It's better to pop slides before projection, unless your projector runs cool or has a special pre- or anti-popping system (see "Notes" in chart), rather than have them pop during projection. You can pre-pop slides by holding them near the projector's hot air exhaust.

Once you've selected a projector, give it a good workout in the store. Never

buy one without a money-back-guarantee trial period. Take it home, test it under actual operating conditions with slides, following the test plan on page 79. Automatic projectors are much more complicated than the old manual models in which you put one slide into a shuttle carrier, shifted the arm, removed the old

APPROXIMATE WIDTH OF IMAGE (INCHES)

Lens focal length	Distance from screen (ft.)					
	6	8	10	15	20	30
4 in.	23	31	39	59	78	119
5 in.	17	24	31	49	63	95
7 in.	12	17	22	33	45	67

slide, inserted a new one, and so on. All these automatic gadgets—timers, blowers, solenoids—mean more things that can go wrong. Breakdowns are a bigger threat.

Of the many automatic slide projectors MODERN has tested over the years, no one unit proved to be unreliable. The few projectors we received with defects were easily fixed under the guarantee.

What with lenses zooming in and out of focus, timers timing intervals, slides slipping in and out of viewing position, all untouched by human hands, you too can now sit back and enjoy your slide show. With all that free time you can map out a plan for shooting your next batch of slides and polish up that narration.—D.L.M.

HOW FAR?

(Continued from page 115)

finder; full ground-glass magnifier in hood; provision for cartridge-to-cartridge film feed. Price: \$309.00. Manufacturer: Zeiss Ikon A. G., Dresden, Germany.

The twin-lens reflex enthusiasts who have been campaigning for a camera featuring a superfast lens, complete lens interchangeability and a smaller film size have their wish and more this year of 1935. Undoubtedly the Contaflex is fairly close to the Rolls Royce of miniature precision cameras. No 35mm camera made today approaches it in ease of focusing and composing plus precision workmanship.

The Contaflex has an all-metal roller blind focal-plane shutter traveling across the short width of the film plane, provision for daylight loading cartridges without rewinding (of course, it accepts all metal and plastic cassettes as well), and excellent lenses in instant-change



(Continued on page 120)

ON NEW CAMERAS AND EQUIPMENT—LATEST MODELS SHIPPED IN ORIGINAL PACKING.

A vertical strip of ten black and white photographs showing various types of cameras. From top to bottom: 1. A compact rangefinder camera. 2. A bellows camera. 3. A compact rangefinder camera. 4. A compact rangefinder camera. 5. A movie camera with a large lens and a separate magazine. 6. A bellows camera. 7. A compact rangefinder camera. 8. A movie camera with two reels. 9. A compact rangefinder camera.

ELECTRON

	FLASH
0.00	AIRIS Speedlight
0.00	BRAUN PAXITRON
0.00	EXAKTA
0.00	Speedlight
0.00	Ringlight
0.00	FR 150
0.00	HELAND
0.00	Futuramic
0.00	Strobes II—65A
0.00	Hoerhag
0.00	SUNLIGHT
0.00	MESABLITZ
0.00	102 or 103
0.00	Mini-Metz 106
0.00	107
0.00	MULTILITZ
0.00	OPTA VUE GALAXY
0.00	STROBOFLASH
0.00	ULTRALITZ
0.00	Mono-Jet II
0.00	Mono-Jet II
0.00	Motor II
0.00	WALZ AutoFlash
0.00	TRADE
0.00	YOUR
0.00	CAMERA
0.00	HIGHEST
0.00	TRADE-I
0.00	ALLOW
0.00	GIVEN
0.00	IF YOU DO NOT
0.00	WHAT YOU WANT
0.00	THIS AB...P
0.00	WRITE FOR CO
0.00	INFORMATION
0.00	LOWEST PRICE G
0.00	TION.
0.00	TABLE
0.00	TRADE MARKS
0.00	* EXAKTA
0.00	MAMIYA
0.00	* MINOX
0.00	SAWYER
0.00	MAIL COUP
0.00	DETAILS
0.00	FREE BO
0.00	MERCH

 **FREE** COMPLETE INFORMATION AND PRICE LISTS
 WITH LOWEST POSSIBLE  PRICES ARE AVAILABLE
 ON CAMERAS, LENSES, ACCESSORIES WITH THE FOLLOWING TRADE MARKS:
 AGFA • BALDA • B&S/EL • CANON • EUMIG • EXAKTA
 GRAFLEX • FUJICA • HEILAND • KONICA • MAMIYA
 NIKON • REALIST • REVERE • ZEISS • MINOLTA • MINOX
 BELL & HOWELL • DeJUR • WOLLENSAK • SAWYER
 KODAK • LEICA

PLEASE MAIL FREE QUOTATION—No Obligation to Buy.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
Phone _____ Zone _____ State _____

**MAIL COUPON FOR
DETAILS ON
FREE BONUS
MERCHANDISE**

(58). Taking Pictures After Dark



New Amphoto "Edition Bound" book. By Y. Ernest Satow. How to make the most out of today's high speed films, developers and lenses. Complete up-to-the-minute techniques for night photography, including full processing instruction. Hard cover. **\$2.50**

At your book or camera store, or
AMPHOTO 33 West 40th St.,
New York 23, N. Y.

INSTRUCTION



THE ART CENTER SCHOOL

Be a Professional Artist with the Camera
Art Center's Faculty of practicing designers, illustrators, photographers can help you develop taste & professional picture sense as you learn advanced techniques of the camera. 8 semesters to B.P.A. deg. Accred. Coed. Vet apprvd. Begin training in Feb., June or Sept. semester. For catalog and application form, write Mr. Mills, 5353 W. 3rd St., Los Angeles 5, California

STUDY PHOTOGRAPHY

COMMERCIAL • PORTRAIT • ILLUSTRATIVE
Finest professional instruction and equipment. G. I. Approved. Co-ed. Living accommodations secured for men. Attractive dormitory for girls. Enter 1st Monday each month. WRITE REGISTRAR, Room 342. Specify course. 750 NORTH MICHIGAN AVENUE, CHICAGO 11.

RAY-VOGUE SCHOOLS ■ CHICAGO

be a CAMERA CRAFTSMAN
New opportunity for big-pay jobs or your own business. Now YOU can learn to repair cameras... at home, in your spare time! Free booklet tells how. NHSC accredited course includes all instructions, tools, practice equipment. Write today!
NATIONAL CAMERA REPAIR SCHOOL
Dept. MP21 Inglewood, Colorado

Photography
for
PLEASURE or PROFIT
Learn at home. Spare time. Practical basic training. Long-established school. Many have earned while learning. Send coupon below for free booklet. "Opportunities in Modern Photography" and full particulars.

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY
835 Diversy Parkway Dept. 1942 Chicago 14, Illinois
Send booklet, "Opportunities in Modern Photography," full particulars and requirements.

Name..... Age.....
Address.....
City..... Zone..... State.....
Accredited by National Home Study Council

HOW FAR?

(Continued from page 118)

bayonet lens mounts. The lineup of interchangeable Zeiss lenses available for the camera is formidable. They are: 35mm f/2.8 Biogon, 50mm f/2.8 Tessar, 50mm f/2 Sonnar, 50mm f/1.5 Sonnar, 85mm f/4 Triotar, 85mm f/2 Sonnar and 135mm f/4 Sonnar. Only the taking lens need be changed. The 80mm f/2.8 viewing lens is permanently mounted and shows an enlarged ground-glass image



which has etched lines outlining the fields of view for 85 and 135mm lenses. The whole ground glass shows the 50mm area. The ground glass is automatically parallax corrected by a moving mask underneath the ground glass. There is no finder for the area of the 35mm lens.

The coupling of the 80mm viewing lens with the various interchangeable focal-length taking lenses so that accurate focus can be maintained is especially ingenious. Each lens contains its own helical focusing mount. When the taking lens is inserted into the camera it becomes interlocked with the viewing lens. By rotating a small but efficient lever on the viewing lens both lenses rotate an equal amount. But the helical threads of each lens have a different pitch so that the amount of forward or backward movement of each lens varies according to the focal length. As a result, a constant check on the focus can be made, before, during and after exposure, no matter what lens is used. The view on the ground glass is exceptionally bright and sharp to the corners. A quarter turn of the focusing lever moves all lenses from 3 1/2 ft. to infinity.

Since the format of 35mm is horizontal, the taking of vertical pictures can be rather awkward even if you use the bright frame optical sportsfinder built into the viewing hood which has frames for the 50 and 85mm lenses.

The built-in exposure meter, whose cell is just above the viewing lens, has a sturdy metal protective cover when not in use. Its sensitivity is extraordinary. Here's how it works. There are two metal scales just above the viewing lens. One scale contains the film emulsion speeds from 20 to 35 Scheiner (equiva-

(Continued on page 122)

KODACHROME

(Same prices apply for Anscochrome & Ektachrome)

3 Rolls	10 Rolls
20 Exp. 36 Exp.	20 Exp. 36 Exp.
(FP) \$8.60 \$12.35	\$24.50 \$36.50
(FF) 6.95 11.25	20.50 32.50

SUPER ANSCOCHROME

(FP) 8.95	13.85	29.00	39.50
-----------	-------	-------	-------

KODACHROME MOVIE FILM

With Processing Included!
(FP) FACTORY PACKED OR
(FF) FACTORY FRESH (Respoled)

Kodachrome, Anscochrome 100 ft.	3 Rolls	10 Rolls
8mm Roll 25' dbl. (FP)	\$8.95	\$29.25
8mm Mag. 25' dbl. (FP)	10.95	37.00
16mm Roll 100' (FP)	24.60	78.50
16mm Mag. 50' (FP)	16.85	54.50

BLACK AND WHITE MOVIE FILM WITH PROCESSING

ASA 50	
8mm 25' dbl. roll	\$1.15
8mm Mag.	1.75
16mm 100' roll	2.50
16mm 100' sound ASA 24	2.50
16mm 50' Magazine	1.90
Bolex Spool 100 ft. B&W	5.00

With purchase of 5 rolls, 1 roll free.

B & W 35mm Film 100' Roll	
Negative film outdated	\$1.25

ROLL FILM

127, 120, 620, 116, 616, Black and White	
ASA 50-5 for	\$1.00
20X 35mm B&W ASA 50-2 for	1.00
36X 35mm B&W ASA 50-2 for	1.00

KODACHROME PROCESSING

8mm Roll	\$.85
8mm Mag.	.50
16mm Mag. 50'	1.00
16mm x 100' Roll	2.50

Money must be included with order.

35mm COLOR

35mm x 20 exp. w/mounting	\$1.50
35mm x 36 exp w/mounting	2.50
35mm x 15 exp. Stereo w/mounting	2.50

MOVIE FILM SPECIAL—ASA 50

4 25' double 8mm on camera spools...	\$ 1.79
16 rolls as above	5.95
64 rolls as above	22.00
15 16mm 25' rolls	2.75
27 rolls as above	4.75
54 rolls as above	8.75
15 16mm 50' rolls	9.95
27 rolls as above	10.75
54 rolls as above	19.50
400' 8mm or 16mm	3.60

NO PROCESSING ON ABOVE

DEVELOPING SERVICE AVAILABLE

100' 16mm B&W	\$1.25
8mm 25' double B&W	.60
8mm 25' double color	1.25
16mm 100' roll color	2.50
16mm 50' Mag. color	1.25

Above color prices refer to Ansco Color and Anscochrome only.

AVAILABLE IN 8mm and 16mm

THE FOLLOWING FULL VERSION REELS
The 8mm is approximately 200 ft. and 16mm approximately 400 ft. each reel.

Religious Films Available

Life of Christ	7 reels
Crowds of Thoma	8 reels
St. Anthony of Padua	8 reels
Messenger of the Blessed Virgin	9 reels
Sound	\$15.00 per reel
8mm	\$ 7.50 per reel

HAL ROACH COMEDIES—

Snub Pollard & other famous stars. Full version—available in 8mm approx. 200 ft. \$5.00 per reel—16mm \$10.00 silent per reel and \$12.50 sound. Approx. 400 ft.

ORIGINAL OUR GANG COMEDIES—

available in 8mm and 16mm \$5.00 for 8mm approx. 200 ft. \$10.00 per reel for 16mm silent approx. 400 ft. per reel—available in 1 and two reels.

PRIZE FIGHTS

HEAVY WEIGHT FEATHER WEIGHT

LIGHT WEIGHT

Full Version	8mm \$ 7.50
Available 200'	16mm 15.00
Available 400'	

Fights From Early Days Till Present

ASTRA PHOTO PRODUCTS

243 W. 55 St., N. Y. C. 19, N. Y.

VISIT OUR STORE

OPEN EVENINGS UNTIL 6

OPEN SATURDAY

PLEASE INCLUDE POSTAGE

THE NEW BOOKS WITH A NEW LOOK



Just Published

These new Amphoto-Focal books are in a class of their own! Lavishly illustrated in black and white and color, 140 to 160 pages each, they come in plastic, wear proof binding with four color jackets.

\$1.95 ea.

Successful 35MM by A. Matheson brings you up to date on all the many recent developments in this field. Author shows how to think in terms of 35mm, compose, shoot, process, etc.

Successful Color Photography by C. L. Thompson is a gold mine of information on color: how to choose film, handle camera, select subjects. This book simplifies what used to be a difficult subject.

look for these new and beautiful books at your book or camera store, or order directly from



AMPHOTO

33 W. 60th, New York 23, N. Y.
add 3% for N.Y.C. delivery
New 1960 catalog sent free with your order

Successful Flash Photography by L. A. Mannheim gives practical solid advice on every aspect of flash, with drawings that tell their own story, and photos from all over the world to show what can be done.

another new book from AMPHOTO

At Last! A Book for the Amateur Movie Maker Who Wants to Graduate From Snapshot Films to Movies of Professional Quality!



MOVIE TECHNIQUES FOR THE ADVANCED AMATEUR

By George Regnier

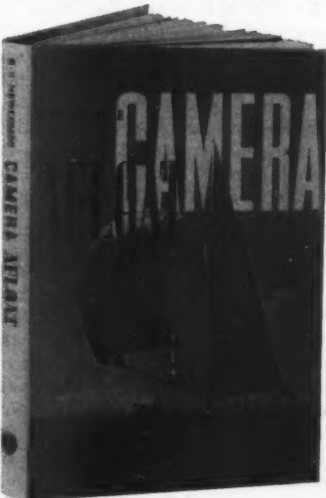
With Additional Material by Myron A. Matzkin

Here is the first really explicit, up-to-date informative book for the serious amateur. You are lead through the entire process of making a professional-quality film with your own camera and equipment. You learn how to plan and carry out the important steps such as shooting, scripting, lighting, direction, etc. You learn about editing, sound, documentary techniques. You learn how you can adapt the professional procedures of these steps to make your movies more interesting and more meaningful. You could pay hundreds of dollars and not get a better movie making course. 160 pages. Illustrated. **\$4.95**

Money instantly refunded if you are not delighted.

ASK FOR FREE CATALOG
At Your Camera or Bookstore, or
AMPHOTO 33 W. 60th St.
New York 23, N.Y.

WHAT'S A CRUISE WITHOUT A CAMERA?



Here for the first time is the complete "how to do it" book for sea going photographers! Covers color, black and white and movies. **How To Use Your Camera Afloat** is a beautifully printed book in large format, (9 1/2" x 7"), written by internationally renowned H. S. Newcombe, member F.R.P.S., Royal Ocean Racing Club, and author of many photo books. **\$5.95**

At your camera or book store, or from

AMPHOTO

33 West 60th,
New York 23, N. Y.

CITY SAVINGS
SINCE 1908
ASSOCIATION

Current
Rate

%
Per
Annum

**MONEY IN BY
THE 20th EARNS
FROM THE 1st!**



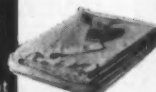
Earn this high rate of dividend and get one of these valuable free gifts... from this modern 53 year old Association. Save by Mail... and we will handle all details for you.

PLUS FREE GIFTS!



**POLAROID
CAMERA**
Free with
\$2,500 Account

**ELECTRIC
BLANKET**
Free with
\$2,000 Account



**SILVER-
PLATE
SET**
Free with
\$1,000 Account

• 1908-1961
more than 50
Years of Service!

**CITY SAVINGS
ASSOCIATION**

1656 W. Chicago Avenue - Chicago, Ill.

ASSETS OVER \$22,000,000.00

PANORAM

**FIRST OF THE
NEW YEAR VALUES!**



FACTORY FRESH COLOR FILM

INCLUDING PROCESSING, MOUNTING & RETURN BY MAIL

FILM	OR SIZE	PRICE PER 3 ROLLS	PRICE PER 6 ROLLS	PRICE PER 10 ROLLS
KODACHROME	135-20 Exp.	6.60	12.75	20.00
ANSCOCHROME	135-36 Exp.	9.83	18.53	30.00
NEW, High Speed	135-20 Exp.	7.90	15.50	24.50
EKTACHROME	135-36 Exp.	12.40	23.40	36.95
SUPER ANSCOCHROME	135-36 Exp.	10.95	20.95	32.95
KODACHROME	8mm Rolls 25 Dble.	8.03	15.90	26.00
	8mm Mag. Dble.	9.45	18.50	30.00
	8mm 100' Dble. Boxes 200' R&C	26.00	51.00	84.50
Anso Moviechrome	8mm Roll 25' Dble.	8.93	17.25	28.50
	8mm Mag. Dble.	9.83	19.25	31.00
Super Ansochrome	8mm Roll 25' Dble.	9.75	18.90	30.50
	8mm Mag. Dble.	10.40	20.40	33.00
	8mm 100' Dble. Boxes with 200' R&C	33.25	65.00	106.00
KODACHROME	16mm Roll 100'	22.50	44.90	72.50

ADD 5¢ per roll on film for postage and handling.

ADD 10¢ for 16mm film for postage and handling.

COLOR PRINTS

FROM YOUR 35mm SLIDES

35mm KODACOLOR NEGATIVES

Approx. 2 1/2 x 3 1/2

*MIN. OF 20

ASSTD. 2.99

or any 5—1.00

FROM YOUR 2 1/2 x 3 1/2 SLIDES

OR KODACOLOR NEGATIVES

2 1/2 x 3 1/2

ASSTD. 2.99

or any 5—1.00

FROM YOUR 35mm SLIDES

OR KODACOLOR NEGATIVES

2 1/2 x 3 1/2

ASSTD. 2.99

or any 5—1.00

FROM COLOR SLIDES

50¢ each

8¢ each

1.75 each

2.99 each

3.99 each

4.99 each

5.99 each

6.99 each

7.99 each

8.99 each

9.99 each

10.99 each

11.99 each

12.99 each

13.99 each

14.99 each

15.99 each

16.99 each

17.99 each

18.99 each

19.99 each

20.99 each

21.99 each

22.99 each

23.99 each

24.99 each

25.99 each

26.99 each

27.99 each

28.99 each

29.99 each

30.99 each

31.99 each

32.99 each

33.99 each

34.99 each

35.99 each

36.99 each

37.99 each

38.99 each

39.99 each

40.99 each

41.99 each

42.99 each

43.99 each

44.99 each

45.99 each

46.99 each

47.99 each

48.99 each

49.99 each

50.99 each

51.99 each

52.99 each

53.99 each

54.99 each

55.99 each

56.99 each

57.99 each

58.99 each

59.99 each

60.99 each

61.99 each

62.99 each

63.99 each

64.99 each

65.99 each

66.99 each

67.99 each

68.99 each

69.99 each

70.99 each

71.99 each

72.99 each

73.99 each

74.99 each

75.99 each

76.99 each

77.99 each

78.99 each

79.99 each

80.99 each

81.99 each

82.99 each

83.99 each

84.99 each

85.99 each

86.99 each

87.99 each

88.99 each

89.99 each

90.99 each

91.99 each

92.99 each

93.99 each

94.99 each

95.99 each

96.99 each

97.99 each

98.99 each

99.99 each

100.99 each

101.99 each

102.99 each

103.99 each

104.99 each

105.99 each

106.99 each

107.99 each

108.99 each

109.99 each

110.99 each

111.99 each

112.99 each

113.99 each

114.99 each

115.99 each

116.99 each

117.99 each

118.99 each

119.99 each

120.99 each

121.99 each

122.99 each

123.99 each

124.99 each

125.99 each

126.99 each

127.99 each

128.99 each

129.99 each

130.99 each

131.99 each

132.99 each

133.99 each

134.99 each

135.99 each

136.99 each

137.99 each

138.99 each

139.99 each

140.99 each

141.99 each

142.99 each

143.99 each

144.99 each

145.99 each

146.99 each

147.99 each

148.99 each

149.99 each

150.99 each

151.99 each

152.99 each

153.99 each

154.99 each

155.99 each

156.99 each

157.99 each

158.99 each

159.99 each

160.99 each

161.99 each

162.99 each

163.99 each

164.99 each

165.99 each

166.99 each

167.99 each

168.99 each

169.99 each

170.99 each

171.99 each

172.99 each

173.99 each

174.99 each

175.99 each

176.99 each

177.99 each

178.99 each

179.99 each

180.99 each

181.99 each

182.99 each

183.99 each

184.99 each

185.99 each

186.99 each

187.99 each

188.99 each

189.99 each

190.99 each

191.99 each

192.99 each

193.99 each

194.99 each

195.99 each

196.99 each

197.99 each

198.99 each

199.99 each

200.99 each

201.99 each

202.99 each

203.99 each

204.99 each

205.99 each

206.99 each

207.99 each

208.99 each

209.99 each

210.99 each

211.99 each

212.99 each

213.99 each

214.99 each

215.99 each

216.99 each

217.99 each

218.99 each

219.99 each

220.99 each

221.99 each

222.99 each

223.99 each

224.99 each

225.99 each

226.99 each

227.99 each

**GRAND
CENTRAL
CAMERA**

SHOP WHERE YOUR PRICE IS THE RIGHT PRICE AT
America's Finest Store • New York's Lowest Prices

1 EAST 43rd STREET DET. FIFTH & MADISON
AVENUES **NEW YORK 17 • N.Y.**

• MU 2-2085

• PHOTOGRAPHIC TRADORAMA CENTER

INVENTORY CLEARANCE SALE!

CAMERAS, LENSES, ACCESSORIES, SUPPLIES, PROJECTORS

Everything...BUT Everything Specially Priced for Immediate Sale!

PRICES TOO LOW TO ADVERTISE

SEE US OR USE COUPON FOR YOUR SPECIAL INVENTORY SALE PRICE

WRITE TODAY

GRAND CENTRAL CAMERA EXCHANGE INC.

ONE EAST 43rd STREET
NEW YORK 17, NEW YORK



Please send me your very best quotation.

DATE _____

ON ☐ NEW OR ☐ USED _____

I wish to trade _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

PHONE _____

CITY _____

ZONE _____ STATE _____

PHOTO MART . . .

KODACHROME MOVIE FILM

8mm Roll ... 85¢
8mm Mag ... 40¢
16mm Mag ... 85¢
16mm 100' ... 2.15
8mm Bolex ... 3.75

ALL WORK PROCESSED SAME DAY RECEIVED

KODACHROME ANSCOCROME, EKTACHROME

20 exp. w/mounting ... 90¢
36 exp. w/mounting ... 1.50
15 exp. Stereo w/mounting ... 1.50
28 exp. Stereo w/mounting ... 2.50

KODACOLOR DEVELOPED AND PRINTED 40% OFF LIST PRICE

SEND CHECK, CASH OR M. O. WITH FILM

Orders returned FAST 1st Class Mail

COLUMBIA PHOTO SERVICE
P.O. Box 18, Morris Heights Sta., N. Y. 55, N. Y.

Get! Use! Enjoy!

EDWAL 16 oz. CONCENTRATES

They make so much and they cost so little.



- Platinum Concentrate makes 1-gal.
- Velvet Concentrate (non-allergenic) makes 1-gal.
- Signal Shortstop makes 4-gal.
- Hypo Eliminator makes 2-gal.

Hi-Speed Liquid Fix makes 1-gal. **ONLY 89¢**

Top quality liquids by Edwal.

EDWAL SCIENTIFIC PRODUCTS CORP.
Chicago 28, Illinois

4x5 COLOR PRINTS 50¢

COLOR FILM PROCESSING

Anso, Anscochrome Ektachrome

35mm 20 Exp. Mounted, Roll ... \$1.00
120, 420, Roll ... \$1.00
Slide Duplicating 25¢ ea.

Color Prints

2 1/4 x 3 1/4 ... 25¢
3 1/4 x 4 1/2 ... 45¢
5x7 ... 1.00
8x10 ... 2.00
11x14 ... 5.00
16x20 ... 12.25

35mm Kodachrome 20 Exp. Roll \$1.40 Mtd. Minimum Order \$1.50. No C.O.D.

CANYON COLOR CO.
BOX 36536 LOS ANGELES 36, CALIF.

FILTERS

add a quality of magic to pictures that would be ordinary without them. Read how to do it in Filter Guide, (1.95) by Cora Wright and Norman Rothschild, at your camera or book store or from

AMPHOTO
33 W. 60th, New York 23, N. Y.



STANRITE SUPERPOD GEARED TWO WAYS... FROM \$16.95


Horizontal gear for smooth movie panning. Geared for fast elevation up-down action. Extra 90° tilt on pan-head. Ball level, many new features that have never been offered on any tripod before.

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
On Tripods, Enlargers 8mm to 4x5, Darkroom & Copy Equipment

TESTRITE INSTRUMENT CO.
135 MONROE STREET NEWARK 5 N. J.

NUMBATAB your

Numbatabs keep slides in sequence, right side up index your stereo slides, film holders, negatives, motion picture reels, etc.



NUMBATABS • P.O. BOX 111 • ROCHESTER 1, N.Y. U.S.A. ORDERS PREPAID

Color Slides

Numbers 1 to 100 ... 25¢
Numbers 1 to 500 ... \$1.25
Numbers 1 to 1000 ... \$2.50
Four alphabets ... 25¢

Specify red, blue, orange, green, or black on order.

PICK OFF TAB
APPLY WITHOUT MOISTENING

Superior Quality at Lowest Cost COLOR PRINTS 17¢

COLOR PRINTS
from Transparencies:

2 1/4 x 3 1/4 six for \$1.00 (20 for \$3.00)
3 1/2 x 5 six for \$1.50 (20 for \$4.50)
5x7 ... each \$1.50
8x10 ... each \$1.50

MINIMUM PRINT ORDER \$1.
7-\$1.00, 20-\$2.75, 50-\$6.50

Anscochrome, Super-Anscochrome, Ektachrome PROCESSING

35mm (20 exp. roll) developed & mounted ... \$1.00
35mm (36 exp. roll) developed & mounted ... \$1.60
127, 120 & 620 rolls mounted or unmounted ... \$1.00

COLOR SLIDE DUPLICATING
(35mm Mounted)
7-\$1.00, 20-\$2.75, 50-\$6.50

All work returned by 1st class mail.
The very best in quality, service and workmanship with Satisfaction Guaranteed. No C.O.D.'s please.

Dave's COLOR LAB. BOX 307-B, BROOKFIELD, ILL.

Buy 4 Rolls Receive 1 Free

Respected From Bulk

Prices include processing	Super Anscochrome ASA 100	Anscochrome ASA 32	Kodachrome ASA 16	B & W ASA 200	B & W ASA 50
8mm Roll	3.00	2.50	2.50	1.75	1.00
8mm Mag	3.75	3.25	3.25	2.50	1.50
16mm Mag	4.50	4.00	4.00	2.50	1.50
16mm 100'	7.50	7.00	7.00	4.50	2.35
8mm Bolex	8.00	7.50	7.50	5.00	2.75

Please specify outdoor or indoor.

SUN FILM CO.
200 W. 57th ST. N.Y.C. 19, N. Y.

RELOADED

KODAK TRI-X 30¢

35MM NEW PLUS X 30¢

20 EXP. ... 30¢ Ea. Bulk, \$4.25 per 100 ft. \$2.25 per 50 ft.
36 EXP. ... 50¢ Ea. Bulk, \$4.25 per 100 ft. \$2.25 per 50 ft.

EKTACHROME — ANSCOCROME — KODACHROME

20 EXP. ... \$1.50 (From fresh factory packed bulk) First quality—Every roll guaranteed. Add 10¢ per order for postage and packing.

CUSTOM QUALITY FINISHING

20 Exp. Developed & 3 1/4 x 4 1/2 prints. 90¢
36 Exp. Developed & 3 1/4 x 4 1/2 prints. \$1.50
8 Exp. roll film. 40¢ 12 Exp. roll. 60¢
20 Exp. Ektachrome — Kodachrome \$1.25
Kodacolor processing 75¢ Prints Ea. 25¢

Also, bargains in 8mm. Kodachrome. Write for complete prices.

Individual handling of all film. No continuous processing used. Finishing shipped postpaid.

EASTERN PHOTO LABS. Dept. "B"
1405 N. Charles St. Baltimore 1, Md.

LARGEST STOCK IN LOS ANGELES Competing with LOW EASTERN PRICES!

HENRY'S

SPECIAL OFFERS FOR MAIL ORDER ONLY:

CANON LENSES USED EXCELLENT

50 F:2.8 CANON	\$34.50
50 F:1.8 CANON	\$49.50
50 F:1.2 CANON	\$95.50
85 F:1.9 CANON	\$58.00
100 F:1.8 CANON	\$89.50
100 F:1.5 CANON	\$139.50
135 F:3.5 CANON	\$69.50

NEW SUPER SPECIAL
CANONREFLEX WITH CASE AND METER ... \$329.50
Ask for Our Monthly Bargain News Letter Loaded With New and Used Specials ... It's Free!

Cert. Check or M.O., Add Shipping, 10% Advance on C.O.D., 4% tx. in Calif.

Dept. M2
516 W. 8th St.
L.A. 14, Cal.

SAVE WITH CONFIDENCE

From all U.S. color films

COLOR 19

PRINTS 2 1/4 x 3 1/4 From 35mm only

35mm DUPLICATE SLIDES Each ... 20¢
25 or more ... 17¢
100 or more ... 15¢

KODACHROME, Anscochrome Super Anscochrome and Ektachrome processed and mounted 20 & 12 exposure rolls \$1.25 from all 1 1/2" sizes

Write for free mailer and complete price list! First Class return, add 4¢ each dollar of orders.

Colorfax laboratories • inc
Min. order \$1. No C.O.D.'s
1160 M Bonifant Street • Silver Spring, Maryland

MEMO TO CAMERA FANS

Plan now to enjoy your 1961 vacation with others who share your photographic hobby. Your choice of U. S. and foreign tours with specialized itineraries; small groups, personally conducted by famous photographers.

Write for brochure to

THRU THE LENS TOURS
P. O. Box 4128M, No. Hollywood, Calif.

COLOR PRINTS

FROM KODACHROME, ANSCO, AND EKTACHROME

2x3... 20¢ • 4x5... 45¢
3x4... 35¢ • 5x7... 1.00

SUPER SLIDES DUPED AT 30¢ EACH.
FILM DEV. ANSCO OR EKTACHROME \$1.50

KODACOLOR ROLL DEV. AND PRINTED:

8 EXPOSURE 3 1/4 x 5 ... \$2.35
12 EXPOSURE 3 1/4 x 3 1/2 ... 3.15
20 EXP. 35mm 2 1/4 x 3 1/2 ... 3.95

STANDARD SIZE PRINT ... 20¢ EA.
2 1/4 x 3 1/2 PRINT FROM 35mm ONLY 16¢ EA.
MINIMUM ORDER \$1.00. INCLUDE POSTAGE.

WASHINGTON COLOR PHOTO
400 E. MONTGOMERY AVE., ROCKVILLE, MD.

35mm DUPES 20¢ PER SLIDE

A GIFT THAT PUTS POLAROID CAMERA OWNERS IN PERFECT FOCUS



BERCO 3000 LENS ATTACHMENT

Fits any standard POLAROID camera. Makes pictures sharp from a foot to a mile. No mystery about it. BERCO does the work. Snap on and off. Perfect for close-ups, too. This Lens attachment will delight any POLAROID owner.

\$3.98 Postpaid

See your dealer or write

BERCO, INC. 128 Berco Bldg. Casper, Wyoming

PHOTO MART

PERIFLEX 35mm "Gold STAR"

Accepts and focuses LEICA screw mount lenses. (Tanack, Honor, Tower, Nikkor, etc.)

Body **\$119.50** only



Write for trade-in allowances for your old Leica bodies and use your own Leica or Leica type lenses. **FREE Literature.**

Excellent for close-up and photomicrography



AKAREX III
cpl Range fdr
Compur MX w/F3.5
Schneider Xenar

NEW 29.50
w/F2 Schneider Xenon

NEW 39.50
REX COMPACT 35mm F2.8 R.F. WITH CASE...24.95



Emel Plume
8mm

• Auto Governor
• 0-64 FPS
• Lap Dissolves
• Parallax Corr

\$79.50 Body only

Free Buying Guide Dept. MP3
WARBUCKS PHOTO SUPPLY, INC.
80 East 11th Street, New York 3, New York
10 Day Refund if not satisfied.

MOONGLOW COLOR PRINTS

Any of same size	1	6	12	24
2 1/2 x 3 1/2	25¢ ea.	22¢ ea.	20¢ ea.	18¢ ea.
3 1/2 x 4 1/2	50¢ ea.	45¢ ea.	40¢ ea.	35¢ ea.
4 x 5	60¢ ea.	55¢ ea.	50¢ ea.	45¢ ea.
5 x 7	85¢ ea.	80¢ ea.	75¢ ea.	70¢ ea.
8 x 10	1.75 ea.	1.50 ea.	1.25 ea.	1.10 ea.
11 x 14	4.50 ea.	4.25 ea.	4.00 ea.	3.50 ea.
16 x 20	10.00 ea.	9.75 ea.	9.50 ea.	9.00 ea.

All Film Handled with Care
Xmas Card with Color Prints

2x, 15	\$ 3.25	25	\$ 5.25
30	\$10.00	100	\$19.00
3x, 15	\$ 5.25	25	\$ 8.25
30	\$16.00	100	\$30.00

COLOR FILM PROCESSING

35mm Anscochrome, Super, Ektachrome	20 Exp. \$1.00 Mtd.	50 Exp. \$1.75 Mtd.
130, 127, 820	\$1.00 in Sleeve	\$1.25 MTD
KODACHROME PROC 30 Exp \$1.40 Mtd.	36 Exp \$2.45 Mtd	

35mm. to 35mm. COLOR SLIDE DUPLICATES

1-0	20¢ ea.	10-20	17¢ ea.	31-50	15¢ ea.
-----	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------

Fresh 35mm. RELOADS

1	\$3.30	10	\$6.25	10	\$12.00
8mm Kodachrome Proc.	25	Magazine	\$1.25		
16mm Kodachrome Proc.	50	Magazine	\$1.50		
25	Roll	100	Roll	\$4.00	

KODACOLOR PRINTS FROM KODACOLOR NEGATIVES

Approx. 3x5	25¢ ea.	8x10	\$3.00 ea.
Kodachrome Proc.	1.15	Roll	\$6.75 ea.
			90¢ per roll

MOONGLOW COLOR PRINTS

P. O. Box 75822-Sanford Station
Dept. M Los Angeles 5, Calif.

ASTRONAR

COMPACT TELE LENSES
for the telephoto



"THE 6x"

The lightest, most compact high-quality telephoto lens for Contaflex, Retina, Reflex, Bessamatic, Pentax and other SLR and TLR's.

\$49.95

SEND FOR FREE INFORMATION ON with case USE OF MONOCULARS AND NEW 6x DATA SHEET



"THE 400"

The lightest (13 oz.) sharpest (1400 lines/inch) lowest price (\$59.50) highest quality 400mm f/7.5 telephoto lens. Available in Praktina and Exakta mounts.

\$59.50

SEND FOR FREE "MODERN TESTS" REPORT AND BROCHURE

"THE 200"

An extremely rapid focusing 200mm tele lens that focuses down to 3 feet! Guaranteed 1400 lines per inch! Available in Praktina and Exakta mounts.

\$24.95

SEND FOR FREE DATA SHEET

ENCINO ENGINEERING

BOX 251 Encino, Calif.

SUPER SAVINGS ON KODACHROME

MOVIE FILM 8 MM Roll

35 MM 20 Exp. Processed First Order Only

85¢ Reg. \$1.75

Developed and Mounted

This offer to acquaint you with our superior quality & rapid service for over 15 yrs. 90% of our work for professionals — who know and demand the best.

Send your films now. Write for Free Mailing Envelopes and low prices on all color film processing.

EASTERN COLOR STUDIOS BOX 125 M. BRIDGEPORT 1, CONN.

MINOX OWNERS!

or Minolta, Gami, Yashica, etc.

IF YOU OWN A FABULOUS MINOX or other ultra-miniature camera and have been in the habit of having your film developed and printed by another processor, try Towne Labs and compare!

PROMPT SERVICE—Black and white mailed back in 48 hours. Color approx. 10 days! Top quality enlargements hand printed on imported white, buff or glossy. Individual attention by specialists at no price premium.

FREE: Towne-Proof—entire roll on one 3 x 6 print with frame number. Perfect record, makes re-ordering easy. Free with every black and white roll developed and enlarged.

Developing each black and white roll.....95¢
3 1/4 x 4 1/2" enl. on dbl. wt. paper.....15¢
3 x 4 1/2" (Rts Minox Album).....15¢
2 1/4 x 3 1/4" enl. on dbl. wt. paper.....12¢

Do not prepay. We bill you.

TOWNE LABORATORIES, Dept. M

249 W. 29th St., New York 1, N. Y.

FOTOLARGERS

FROM \$29.95

Professional results at the lowest price possible for fine, precision made equipment. Only low price enlarger offering full line of accessories such as condensers, copy back, copy lites, etc.

No Enlarger at Any Price Will Make Better Prints.

Free Catalog On Tripsods, Darkroom

& Copy Equipment.

TESTRITE INSTRUMENT CO., INC.
135 MONROE ST. NEWARK 1, N. J.

REAL HORSE TRADING

REALIST 990

2x2 SLIDE PROJECTOR

Remote control, fully automatic—
SAVE 40% Reg. \$99.50.....Sale \$59.95

35mm w/BUILT-IN METER

— Guaranteed Perfect —

Canon VI (f1.8).....	\$290.00	\$179.00
Agfa Silette (f2.8).....	99.50	59.95
Samoca (f2.8).....	59.90	36.50
Kodak Signet 80 (f2.8).....	129.50	74.50
Super Contaflex (f2.8).....	199.50	119.50

All items GUARANTEED PERFECT. Money refunded if not 100% satisfied. Get our terrific trade-in quotations on any photographic items before you buy!

AUSTIN CAMERA COMPANY

6041 W. NORTH AVE. • OAK PARK, ILL.

COLOR PROCESSING

SPECIAL OFFER

To acquaint the public with our quality processing

KODACHROME 20 Exp. Mtd. only

ANSCOCHROME 20 Exp. Mtd.

EKTACHROME 20 Exp. Mtd.

KODACOLOR DEVELOPED

8 mm MOVIE ROLL

8 mm MOVIE MAG. **64¢** ROLL

PRINTS FROM YOUR

NEGATIVE OR SLIDE **20c ea.**

Good one time only with this ad.

SEND FILM • FREE MAILERS

One roll only for new customers

GOODWORK STUDIOS

Box 427, Dept. MF, Nantux, N. Y.

De HYPO

TURBULATOR PRINT WASHER

Efficiency Plus for Sink or Bathtub.

Prints Kept in Constant Motion. Professional Results. Nothing to Rust or Break.

ONLY \$295

SPEED-EZ-ELS

Complete — No Adjustments — Easy Focusing — No Eyestrain — 6 Popular Sizes — Budget Priced

2 1/2 x 3 1/2	\$1.45
3 1/2 x 4 1/2	\$1.80
4 x 5	\$2.00
5 x 7	\$2.75
8 x 10	\$3.85
11 x 14	\$5.10

Complete set only \$17.15. Special sizes on request. Send for Free Literature.

A. J. GANZ CO.

Los Angeles 36, Calif.

See These Fine Items at All Better Camera Shops

FASCOLOR

The Complete Service for

• Slides, Movies, Stereos and Color Snapshots

• Complete Print and Enlargement Service

• Genuine Kodak Processing for Kodachrome, Kodacolor, Ektachrome

• Special Services: Duplicate Slides, Movies, Prints from Movies

• Factory Fresh Color Films. No Re-spools

Write for new handbook catalog and mailers

FASCOLOR Service, Inc.

Rm. 302 Fulmar Bldg., Box 86, Rochester 1, N. Y.

World Photographic Center

HOLLYWOOD STUDIO RENTAL

Completely equipped rental studios for professional & amateur photos. Suitable as location studio while traveling or vacationing in Calif.

• Models available

• Outdoor & poolside locations

• Air conditioned

• 12-10 PM, except Sunday

Send for FREE information

CHRIS'S STUDIO of Photographic Arts

1187 NO. WESTERN AV., DEPT. M
HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIF., HO 2-8609

LOW, LOW PRICES!

ON COLOR FILM PROCESSING

KODACHROME

ANSCOCHROME • EKTACHROME

35mm 20 exp. 85¢

DEV. & MTD. 36 exp. \$1.50

8mm MOVIE

Magazine 8 exp. \$2.25 12 exp. \$3.25 3 1/2 x 3 1/2 35 mm 15¢ each

65¢

ROLL—\$1.00

QUALITY GUARANTEED

SEND FILM or write for FREE Mailers and Price List

GLO-COLOR LABS

GPO BOX 9L, NEWARK 1, N. J.

Classified Ads...

Classified Want Ads may be inserted in MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY by any reliable individual, camera dealer, or specialty house. To avoid chance of error, submit copy typed. Terms: 70¢ a word. Each word, including each item in the address, counts as one word. 10¢ additional for each word in Capital letters. Send cash with order. 5% discount for 6 consecutive insertions, 10% discount for 12 consecutive insertions, if entire bill is paid in advance. Forms close on the 15th of the third month preceding date of issue. For example: December 15th is deadline for March issue.

cameras, accessories for sale

ONE OF WORLD'S LARGEST CAMERA TRADING CENTERS—Cameras, lenses, accessories—purchased, sold, traded—new-used! SUNDAYS 11-2 pm, Daily 10-7 pm. CHROM-OPTICS, 943 N. State, Chicago 10.

8mm Electric Eye Cameras, Projectors, Films, Supplies. Free Discount Catalog. National Cinema 8mm, 71 Dey St., N. Y. 7, N. Y.

VISITING? Jay Reed's really well-stocked, worth seeing! Free guide map available, write: CHROMOPTICS, 943 N. State, Chicago 10.

USED 16MM Sound projectors, also sound films, rental, sale, exchange. Write for free catalog. National Cinema, 71 Dey St., N.Y.C.

"1961 CATALOG Over 500 Illustrations Sensational Savings! Send 25¢ Olden Camera, 1265 Broadway, New York 1, N. Y."

JAYREED'S Desires Opportunity to Under-sell! Tremendous, top-quality, namebrand store, well-stocked specialists, offering immediate-action service, undersells when told what prices to under-bid! Chromoptics, 943 North State, Chicago 10.

Nikon S-2, F1.4 Nikkor, used, like new \$129.50, ALTMAN'S, 16 S. Wabash, Chicago 3, Ill.

Leica M-3, F2 Summicron, used, like new \$225, ALTMAN'S, 16 S. Wabash, Chicago 3, Ill.

USED 16MM Sound projectors, also sound films, rental, sale, exchange. Write for free catalog. National Cinema, 71 Dey St., N. Y. C.

WHY ALTMAN'S??? PRICE—SERVICE—SELECTION. ALTMAN'S, 16 S. Wabash, Chicago 3, Ill.

GRAPHIC "70," new and used, IN STOCK. ALTMAN'S, 16 S. Wabash, Chicago 3, Ill.

TELE-ROLLEIFLEX, 135mm F4 Sonnar, case, used, \$275, ALTMAN'S, 16 S. Wabash, Chicago 3, Ill.

SPECIFY YOUR REQUIREMENTS—ask for the ALTMAN PRICE, ALTMAN'S, 16 S. Wabash, Chicago 3, Ill.

BRONICA, automatic F2.8 Nikkor, used, \$295, ALTMAN'S, 16 S. Wabash, Chicago 3, Ill.

TOPCON, automatic F1.8 Topcor, used, \$139.50, ALTMAN'S, 16 S. Wabash, Chicago 3, Ill.

CHICAGO VISITORS—stop in to browse, buy, or trade, ALTMAN'S, 16 S. Wabash, Chicago 3, Ill.

Graphic 35 ELECTRIC, complete outfit, 50mm F1.9 Quinon, 35mm F4.5 Culmignon, 135mm F4 Rotelar, case, used, \$225, ALTMAN'S, 16 S. Wabash, Chicago 3, Ill.

LINHOFF 23, absolute latest, 105mm F3.5 Xenar, 65mm Angulon, 180mm Tele-Artion, used, \$465, ALTMAN'S, 16 S. Wabash, Chicago 3, Ill.

4 x 5 Super Graphic, 135mm F4.7 Optar, used, \$235, ALTMAN'S, 16 S. Wabash, Chicago 3, Ill.

LINHOFFS!! LINHOFFS!! 4 x 5 and 2 1/4 x 3 1/4, the largest selection in any camera store in the United States, ALTMAN'S, 16 S. Wabash, Chicago 3, Ill.

CAMERA FANS: Don't Buy that camera or projector until you see our 1961 Giant Photo catalog—all standard brands. King For Price, Box 5, Monsey, New York.

photographic books close-out

Close-Out: Subject to prior sale and exhaustion of stocks:

- Three Dimensional Photography by Herbert C. McKay. Regularly \$5.75—Special \$4.00
 - Guide to Making Better Movies, A.C.L. Movie Book. Regularly \$3.00—Special \$2.50
 - Guide To Audio Reproduction by David Fidelman. Regularly \$3.50—Special \$2.50
 - Better Prints. Regularly \$3.50—Special \$2.00
 - How To Title Home Movies. Regularly \$1.00—Special \$0.50
 - Photomaxima 1959. Regularly \$4.50—Special \$2.00
- All prices post paid in U.S., Foreign add 10%. Send check or money order to AMPHOTO, 33 West 60th St., New York 23, New York.

wanted to buy

IMMEDIATE AIRMAIL PAYMENTS—One of The World's Largest Camera Trading Centers offers TOP PRICES for Cameras, Lenses, Accessories in excellent condition! CHROM-OPTICS, 943 N. State, Chicago 10.

CASH AIRMAILED IMMEDIATELY for your camera and equipment. We consistently pay more! Your camera and equipment brings top dollar. Satisfaction or merchandise returned prepaid if not entirely satisfied. "OK" CAMERA EXCHANGE, 553 So. Main Street, Los Angeles 13, California.

ALTMAN'S is too big to "play games." You will get what we offer for your equipment—not a new and lower offer once the equipment gets here, Altman's, 16 S. Wabash, Chicago 3, Ill.

LOWEST SERIAL NUMBER LEICA, OBSOLETE Leitz Viewfinders, equipment, literature, Rim-set Compur Leica. Box 429, Janesville, Wisconsin.

ALTMAN'S is too big to "play games." You will get what we offer for your equipment—not a new and lower offer once the equipment gets here, Altman's, 16 S. Wabash, Chicago 3, Ill.

ALTMAN URGENTLY NEEDS FINE USED CAMERAS, LENSES, ACCESSORIES. If you want to deal with one of the largest and most respected firms in photographic retailing, and want prompt action, send your equipment in or write for an offer, Altman's, 16 S. Wabash, Chicago 3, Illinois.

camera repairs

SPECIALISTS in Foreign and Domestic Camera Repairs. Flash Synco and Rangefinders repaired. All repairs guaranteed. Chicago Camera Specialists, 17 N. State St., Chicago 2, Ill.

EFFICIENT—FAST—INEXPENSIVE: All Makes Cameras, Movie Cameras, Binoculars. Free estimate. Modern Technical Supply Co., Dept. MPH, 55 West 42nd Street, New York 36, N. Y.

FOREIGN-DOMESTIC CAMERA REPAIRS: 15 years experience with inventor of Contax (Zeiss) assures 100% efficient service by highly qualified technician. Internal synchronization installed on Contax, Leica, Rollei, etc. Factory authorized Service Station for most American manufacturers. Strauss Photo-Technical Service, Inc., 930 F Street, N.W., Washington, D. C.

photo supplies

ALBUMS! Wedding, Commercial. Photographer and customer's names in gold. MOUNTS, Sales Aids. Free catalog! Crestwood, 3601 West 71st, Prairie Village, Kansas.

BEFORE YOU BUY, get Central's quotation. Midwest's photographic headquarters since 1899. Central Camera Company, Dept. 6-2, 230 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 4, Illinois.

164 PAGE ILLUSTRATED CATALOG, listing hundreds of new and used photographic bargains. Send 10¢—receive 25¢ credit on first order. The Midwest's most complete photographic store; since 1899, Central Camera Company, Dept. 6A-1, 230 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 4, Ill.

PHOTOMOUNTS: Send \$2.00 large assortment Folders, EASE WEDDING ALBUMS Wholesale Price Lists Robin Mounts, 245 Seventh Ave., New York.

BEFORE YOU BUY, get Central's quotation. Midwest's photographic headquarters since 1899. Central Camera Company, Dept. 6-1, 230 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 4, Illinois.

Sell what you have, fast, thru an ad in these columns! Over 200,000 ready-and-able-to-buy camera fans read these pages closely, for bargains and hard to get merchandise. Prove it to yourself with a test ad in the next issue.

color photo finishing

KODACHROME-EKTACHROME. Guaranteed Kodak processing—Prompt—8mm or 35mm 20 exp. \$1.40. Free list—mailers, Color Pix, Dept. M, CPO Box 30, Kingston, N. Y.

Processing Agfacolor, Gevacolor, Ferranicolor, all foreign color films. Genphoto, 138 Charles, Boston 14, Mass.

photo finishing

No Negative? Send \$1.00 for new negative and 5x7 enlargement from snapshot, color slide, color print, stereoframe, tintype, movieframe (4x5). Projection slides from any black and white picture or negative, three one dollar. Color slides from your own kodachrome prints 50¢. Minimum \$2.00. Panatomic and Direct Positive developed positive \$1.50 (for copy XRAY stereo purposes). Five 8x10 warntone glossy enlargements \$2.00. Curio-photo, 1187 Jerome Ave., New York 52.

"Kodachrome Processing mailers 50% discount. 5x7 Kodachrome enlargement 75¢. Bi-Chrome, Berkeley Hts 36, N. J. Six 4x5 enlargements 50¢."

oil coloring

OIL COLORING PHOTOGRAPHS—A fascinating hobby or profitable sideline for those with artistic talent. Learn at home. Easy simplified method. Free booklet. National Photo Coloring School, 835 Diversey Parkway, Dept. 1111, Chicago 14.

PROFESSIONAL OIL COLORING easily learned and done at home. Good income. Write Free Booklet "The Magic of Photo Coloring." Hamilton Studios, Seaford 6, New York.

movies, movie film & titles

8MM—16MM KODACHROME MOVIES. Travel, Adventure, Wild Animals. Free illustrated catalog, Colonial, 247D, Swarthmore, Pa.

"SURPRISE" assortment 8-MM colorful titles, \$1. Postpaid. Guaranteed. LeMoine Films, Nevada, Mo.

8mm-16mm Color and B&W film and supplies. Save \$\$\$\$. Free Catalog. Superior, 450 N. Wells, Chicago 10.

MOVIE film! Free catalog! ESO-G, 47th Holly, Kansas City 12, Missouri.

FREE 1961 large discount catalog. 8mm-16mm films, features, cameras-equipment, projectors. Imperial, 34 Park Row, New York City.

5,000 New—Used 8-16mm Silent—Sound Films. International-D, Greenvale, L. I., New York.

Star-studded 16MM sound features. Free list. P.O. Box 8206, Jersey City 8, New Jersey.

8mm-16mm Kodachrome titles with fade-in and fade-out will lend a professional touch and add interest to your home movies. Stock titles or custom made at sensible prices. Write for free samples and listing. National Title Service, 58 Broadmoor Drive, Little Rock, Arkansas.

16mm Sound Shorts. Tremendous assortment of features, \$16.50 up. Used 16MM Sound Projectors, \$79.50 up. Free catalog. Abbe Films, 417 West 44th Street, New York 36. PLaza 7-2219.

8mm, 16mm, camera film. Free catalog. FICOA-C, Box 5811, Cleveland 1, Ohio.

1961 PASADENA ROSE PARADE IN COLOR (8mm & 16mm) Delivery beginning January 7th, 1961. Add this unforgettable event to your home movies. 50' 8mm high spots for \$3.95, 100' feature \$10.00, 200' complete parade \$18.50. Quality guaranteed. 16mm quotations on request. KOLOR KADE PRODUCTIONS, 5880 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood 28, California.

photos, b & w slides

2x2 Black & White slides mounted from any photo 35¢ or from any size B&W negative 15¢. B. J. Anderson, Box 26072, Indianapolis 26, Indiana.

2x2 B&W MOUNTED slides from any size negative, 20¢; unmounted 15¢. From photos 40¢; unmounted 30¢. Colorslides from Kodacolor prints, 55¢. Slide Service, Box 123, Fredonia, Kansas.

MOUNTED SLIDES 35mm 7¢ Optical Reductions 13¢. Kirwin Slidefilm Laboratory, Crystal Lake 1, Illinois.

color slides

MISSING travel slides? We have them. 10,000 35mm (2x2) color slides of the USA and all over the world. Historic scenic, exotic, subjects featuring hard to get shots, matchless air views, restricted interiors, spectacular night scenes. Hundreds of title and map slides. Every slide of professional quality. Write for 140 page color catalog, free. Henry Cobb Shaw, 105-2 Washington St., Boston 8, Mass.

COLORSLIDES, Travel, nature, etc. Free list. Sample 30¢. Kelly M. Choda, Box 15, Palmer Lake, Colorado.

FREE color illustrated catalog color slides. Free title slides. 10¢ mailing charge, Inter-American Features, Jenkintown 13, Penna.

COLORADO Scenic, Railroad, Trolley slides by Thirty-Five Slides, Green Mtn. Falls, Colorado. Free Lists, specify.

50 Interesting, assorted slides, with mounts (unassembled) \$2.00. Sample, catalog \$5.00. Sanford Co. (Established 1941) Conneaut, Ohio.

"17,000 subjects in stock offers wide choice and quick delivery. Production by Captain M. W. Arps, U. S. Navy, retired, insures satisfaction. 108 page Catalog United States, Canada, Mexico and Cuba, 16¢. If interested other countries, add 4¢ for each additional list. World-Wide coverage (100 countries). Roloc, Box 1715, Washington 13, D. C."

Collections of 10 color slides (35mm) of a subject \$1.75. Write for FREE list of subjects. Dept. P. PHOTO LAB, INC., 3825 Georgia Ave., Wash. 11, D. C.

Sell what you have, fast, thru an ad in these columns! Over 200,000 ready-and-able-to-buy camera fans read these pages closely, for bargains and hard to get merchandise. Prove it to yourself with a test ad in the next issue.

BEAUTIFUL Cypress Gardens—Eight Slides \$1. Sample 10¢. Riviera, Box 34-1303, Coral Gables, Fla.

1961 PASADENA ROSE PARADE (2x2) from Sparkling Kodachromes . . . Beautiful Color . . . by Eastman Controlled process . . . not just ordinary dupes. Complete parade . . . bands . . . Horses, all floats complete with script describing each float . . . title slide and portrait of Queen and Princesses included (70 slides in all) only \$12.00 postpaid. Our 8th Year . . . satisfaction Guaranteed. FREE BONUS—Six Slides of Miss Universe Beauty Contestants included in first 500 orders. Sparkling Color Movies of the Parade with SOUND in both 8mm and 16mm. 8mm. 50ft. silent \$6.95 . . . 100ft. sound (8mm) \$14.95 . . . 200ft. sound \$29.95 . . . 16mm 100ft. sound \$19.00 . . . 200ft. . . \$38.00 . . . 400ft. \$79.00. Sound on Tape or 45 Rpm. record, state preference. COLORSLIDE BOX 1193 STUDIO CITY, CALIF.

OVERAMMERGAU Passion Play Slides from Germany in magnificent color. Complete set of 42 slides, with printed narration, \$16.80 cash or check with order, or send 50¢ for sample and descriptive list. Satisfaction guaranteed or money back. Exclusive in U.S.A. with Wolfe World-wide Films, Dept. A120, Los Angeles 24, Calif.

TITLES—Colorslides or 8mm. 1100 Travel, Comedy, Family Map Titles. Custom Titling. Free List. Title-Color, P2, 3618 Marsh Lane Place, Dallas 20, Texas.

Grand Canyon-Yellowstone-Glacier-Banff-Bryce-Zion. Eight Colorslides one category \$1.00. All 48 \$5.95. Eddings. 8-M Roberts, Corning, N. Y.

New Reduced Prices: famous collection of Color Slides. Sets of 6—\$1.00 per set. Over 1,000 sets, U.S.A. and foreign countries (also 5,000 individual slides). Send 10¢ for catalog. Universal, 132 West 32nd St., N.Y.C.

SPECIAL. Four quality Colorado slides plus four more free for each dollar received. Also western listings. Limit \$3.00. Nesbit, 711 Columbia Road, Colorado Springs, Colo.

FIVE CENTS EACH! Sampler Assortment 20 Beautiful 35mm Scenic Color Transparencies \$1.00. Five samples 25¢ Mounts 36 for 50¢. SLIDE SUPPLY, Box 1031, Canton, Ohio.

FROM Germany—Color Slides and glossy prints, movies, Landscapes, Townphotos, and models as well as many other interesting spheres. Samples and prospects. U.S. \$1. Nordland, P. Box 52, Bad Bramstedt (Germany).

See 1961 ROSE PARADE—Gorgeous color slides—from perfect professional Kodachromes. Shot from choicest press locations during actual parade. Wholesale priced—Entire Parade, all Floats, over 70 perfect 2x2 slides including full descriptions, only \$12.00 ppd. 36 Best (2x2) all winners, \$7.00 ppd. No finer slides available anywhere at any price. Our 10th year of satisfaction guaranteed or money back. Extra bonus slides Free with early orders—Horse and Band units, Queen, Title, Rosebowl—Send check, cash or money order TODAY. Color Control Co., Dept. M2, 1538 Cassil Pl., Hollywood 28, Calif.

Sell what you have, fast, thru an ad in these columns! Over 200,000 ready-and-able-to-buy camera fans read these pages closely, for bargains and hard to get merchandise. Prove it to yourself with a test ad in the next issue.

AMERICA'S Largest Selection—Colorful Title, Map, Comic, Travel Slides, Exclusive! Free Illustrated Lists. Colonial, 247-D, Swarthmore, Pa.

ARTISTS—Photographers: Human interest subject references. Free Listings: Slides, Box 384, Chicago 90.

1961 Pasadena Rose Parade. Quality slides at Wholesale price. 20 floats, script, \$3.95 postpaid. 70 Floats, Horses, Bands, Script, \$10.95 postpaid. Parade Slides, 1980 Hintington Drive, San Marino, California.

1961 ROSE PARADE in Superslides! 52% larger picture! 3:4 format! Fit all standard projectors and viewers! NOT duplicates! These are superb color transparencies made direct from professionally made selfmasking Color Negatives! Cost no more than standard size! 80 sparkling Superslides including Horses, Bands, All Floats, plus full descriptions \$15.00 postpaid! Special selection of 25 Superslides including winners \$5.00 postpaid! Rose Queen, Title, Focus, and other bonus slides FREE with early orders! Jim Bradford, Dept. M, 1302 Broadway, Burbank, Calif.

1961 PASADENA ROSE PARADE. Not ordinary "dupes." Magnificent Masterworks 35mm slides on Kodak Color Film made by Professional Photographers from Official Press Stands. 70 floats, Bands, Horses: \$15.00 postpaid. 20 selected winners, \$5.00 postpaid. Title, Queen's Portrait, Complete Description FREE with each order. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Identicolor Laboratory, South Pasadena, California.

schools and instructions

LEARN Retouching. Complete. Home Study Course including all equipment. Easy payments. Money Back Guarantee. Full Price \$27.50. Write for Free Literature today. A-1 Arts, Dept. A, 3944 West Lawrence, Chicago 25, Ill.

PHOTOGRAPHY FOR PLEASURE or profit. Learn at home. Practical basic training. Long established school. Free booklet. American School of Photography, 835 Diversey Parkway, Dept. 2122, Chicago 14, Illinois.

BIG Money in Photography! Train quickly at home or in New York in America's largest photographic school. Veteran approved. Send for Free Illustrated Book. New York Institute of Photography, Dept. C-117, 10 West 33 Street, New York 1, New York.

photographic books close-out

Close-Out: Subject to prior sale and exhaustion of stocks:

1. Three Dimensional Photography by Herbert C. McKay, Regularly \$5.75—Special \$4.00
 2. Guide to Making Better Movies, A.C.L. Movie Book, Regularly \$3.00—Special \$2.50
 3. Guide To Audio Reproduction by David Fidelman, Regularly \$3.50—Special \$2.50
 4. Better Prints, Regularly \$3.50—Special \$2.00
 5. How To Title Home Movies, Regularly \$1.00—Special \$.50
 6. Photomaxima 1959, Regularly \$4.50—Special \$2.00
- All prices post paid in U.S., Foreign add 10%. Send check or money order to AMPHOTO, 33 West 60th St., New York 23, New York.

business opportunities

TRANSPARENCIES Wanted! Up to \$500.00 each. For information write: American Color, 1008 N. Stanley Ave., Hollywood 46, Calif.

UNBELIEVABLE OPPORTUNITY for photographers whose countries have United Nations Delegates. \$12,500 yearly possible selling your own photographs. Send only \$2.00 for GUARANTEED COMPLETE PROGRAM. United Nations Photographic Association, Box B681, Hillside, N. J.

Earn \$225.00 Weekly! Become PHOTOGRAPHER'S INTERNATIONAL'S representative. Darkroom unnecessary; Send \$1.00 for America's Leading Photographic Plan. Copyrighted! PHOTOGRAPHER'S INTERNATIONAL, BOX B 234, Irvington, N. J.

PHOTOGRAPH BUYING MARKET! Latest information! 140-page book contains complete market for photographs. Publications, syndicates, etc. Addresses, names, FEES THEY PAY! Legal and Market Research information. \$2.00. UNIVERSAL PHOTOGRAPHERS, Box B681, Hillside, N. J.

photographic books close-out

Close-Out: Subject to prior sale and exhaustion of stocks:

1. Three Dimensional Photography by Herbert C. McKay, Regularly \$5.75—Special \$4.00
 2. Guide to Making Better Movies, A.C.L. Movie Book, Regularly \$3.00—Special \$2.50
 3. Guide To Audio Reproduction by David Fidelman, Regularly \$3.50—Special \$2.50
 4. Better Prints, Regularly \$3.50—Special \$2.00
 5. How To Title Home Movies, Regularly \$1.00—Special \$.50
 6. Photomaxima 1959, Regularly \$4.50—Special \$2.00
- All prices post paid in U.S., Foreign add 10%. Send check or money order to AMPHOTO, 33 West 60th St., New York 23, New York.

help wanted

Photographers. Earn Part Time, write PCI, Dept. M-2, Glen Echo, Md.

plastics

Plastic and supplies for laminating. COLAMCO, 12P Center, New Haven, Connecticut.

miscellaneous

FREE Illustrated Hypnotism, Self Hypnosis, Catalogue. Write: Hypnotist, 8721 Sunset, Hollywood 46MP, California.

FREE Hypnotism, Self-Hypnosis, Sleep-Learning Catalog! Records, Tapes, Books, Courses, Equipment! Drawer MP-697, Ruidoso, New Mexico.

HI-FI, Recorders. Free Wholesale Catalogue. Carston, 125-B East 88th, NYC 28.

MIRROR front; transparent back. Observe, photograph, secretly. 8" x 10", \$2.00; 16" x 20", \$5.00. ONE-WAY MIRROR, MP-262, Box 625, Mt. Vernon, N. Y.

MODEL RELEASES, 100—\$1.00. Studio, Box 1143-M, Santa Barbara, Calif.

RECORDERS, HiFi. Free wholesale catalogue. CARSTON, 125-B East 88, NYC 28.

BIZARRE FASHIONS! Illustrated Catalog \$1.00. Renee, Box 2804-M, Hollywood, Calif.

STORAGE-BOTTLE LABELS, imprinted with names of popular developers, spaces for recording working solution and replenishing dates, film developed, etc. 50 for \$1.00. DATE-O-RANDOM, 30-MP West Washington, Chicago 2.

DISCOUNT Plan, Catalog, Samples, 40¢. Worldpix-1A, 1854 Woodland, Charlotte 5, N. C.

telescopes

Reflector and Refractor Telescopes. Complete Kits: Mirrors, Eyepieces, Tripods, All Other Accessories. Request Free Illustrated Catalogue F. Criterion Manufacturing, Dept. MP20, Hartford 1, Conn.

hand painted portraits

BEAUTIFUL hand painted portraits from photograph. Free literature. Portraits, 420-MD Hazlett, Baltimore 29, Maryland.

FREE! FREE!
SEND FOR GIANT 144
PAGE CATALOG "M"
SEE BELOW!

Request Catalog M.
PLAN AVAILABLE!
WITH CATALOG!

NEW JERSEY

EXAKTA SPECIALISTS...

Final Close-out of famous Schacht Travegon

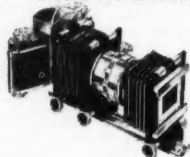
35mm F3.5 automatic Wide Angle Lens

We sold over 1,000 of these!

Leather case, optional \$3.95
Postage 95¢

Seymour priced... **39⁹⁵**

For the **Unusual** in Exakta Photography
The One and Only **Multiscope**
Bellows Extension System



Write for new brochure just off the press



The new Exa 11 with PentaPrism.

Available at low Seymour prices.

Request Price List E-202

SEYMOUR'S, the Exakta Specialists carry the World's Most Complete Inventory of Exakta Cameras and Exakta Accessories. Hard-to-find Exakta Accessories are easy to find at Seymour's, the Exakta Specialists.

ORDER BY MAIL
15 Day Money-Back Guarantee

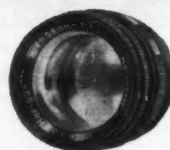
Typical Seymour Bargains

Steinheil 35mm F4.5 W.A., New	22.50
Zeiss 80mm F2.8, Like New	39.40
Meyer 135mm F3.5, New	29.50
Meyer 180mm F5.5, New	29.65
Zeiss 58mm F/2, S1. used	39.80
German 50mm F2.9, S1. used	4.95

Auto Exa Std.
hooded finder, with
Automatic Meyer Primotar.
Viewing aperture F2.8, Taking F3.5
Brand New..... 49⁶⁵

Leather Case 7.85
Postal Charges 95¢

SEYMOUR'S and nobody but SEYMOUR'S brings you the



58mm Taika Harigon F1.2
for the Exakta!

Eight Elements, Rare Earthly Glass, Golden Amber Coating. Superb performer!

Seymour priced at **169⁵⁰**
only
leather case included.

Try it for 15 days

Have you seen our new brochure on the

Lumilite Super Sensitive Focusing Screen

for the Exakta Prism? Incredible increase in brilliance. Triples accuracy in focusing. Thousands sold to as many enthusiastic customers.

Write for complete details.



Seymour's
THE EXAKTA SPECIALISTS

350-B West 31st Street, New York 1, N.Y.

Get on SEYMOUR'S famous Mailing List!

MAIL COUPON RIGHT NOW

Thinking of buying an EXAKTA?

SEYMOUR'S the World's Only EXAKTA SPECIALISTS, can supply your Exakta with the lens of your choice, equipped exactly as you want it (no more, no less!) at prices that reflect concentrated purchasing power. Large turnover assures you of latest factory-fresh cameras. Official papers and guarantee, of course.

EXAKTA OWNERS!

Be sure to have your name placed on our famous mailing list. It will keep you abreast of all new Exakta developments. It will bring you our unusual offers in Exakta accessories, lenses and related equipment. Get MORE out of your Exakta!

To Seymour's, 350-B West 31st Street, New York 1, N. Y.

- ☐ Please ship the items which I have listed on the attached sheet.
- ☐ I do not own an Exakta. Please send me descriptive literature, price list, accessory list, and a sample copy of your Exakta News.
- ☐ I have an Exakta (Model _____). Please send your Exakta News regularly; also send accessory lists and bulletins and put my name on your mailing list.
- ☐ I would like to trade equipment. I have listed the items I have and the items I want on a separate sheet attached hereto.

PLEASE: If you are on our mailing list, check here ☐

Please hand print or type name and address

NAME _____

NUMBER AND STREET _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

The most exciting flash unit ever made!

the all new

FUTURAMIC II

Strobonar electronic flash

If you've been thinking about stepping up to electronic flash *now's the time* to make the move! The Futuramic II by Heiland is all new and offers more conveniences and features than any other flash unit ever made.

When you own the new Futuramic II, you'll never buy another flashbulb. This superb unit will flash thousands of pictures for less than a cent each, operating on inexpensive photoflash batteries or household current. It's compact, completely self-contained, and weighs only 28 ounces complete with batteries. You'll take it with you wherever you take your camera!

Your Futuramic II will freeze action . . . catch fleeting expressions . . . give you spectacular action shots. It has a special color-corrected lens for warm, natural looking color pictures and a large, easy-to-read exposure dial which makes camera settings a snap. Anyone can use it and it fits all popular cameras, so don't miss out on the fun of electronic flash any longer—try the all new Futuramic II on your camera now! Complete with 10' AC Cord . . . \$59.95



- a. New slide-out tray holds 3 C-size batteries
- b. Direct-dialing exposure calculator makes camera settings easy
- c. The new Futuramic II fits all popular cameras

For full color folder on the all new Futuramic II, write:

Honeywell



Heiland Photo Products

5200 EAST EVANS AVENUE • DENVER 22, COLORADO



own the talented automatic

This is the precision automatic with the expert ability of a luxury 35 • It's an aim-and-shoot automatic—sets itself from f/2.8 to f/22 at all shutter speeds • It's full-manual when you choose, with precision scales for exact work • It's a fast-action automatic, 1/30 to 1/500 second • It's a controlled automatic—you choose your shutter speed, and you can tell which lens opening you're using • It's a coupled-range-finder automatic • It's a selective-exposure automatic—you can meter your subject close-up, then hold the setting as you back off to shoot • It shoots by any light—available, flashbulb, electronic • Ask for the automatic with the proud name, the name you will be happy to show anywhere • The new **KODAK RETINA AUTOMATIC III CAMERA**

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, Rochester 4, N.Y.

Less than \$130. See your dealer.



Kodak
— a trademark since 1888

Price subject to change without notice.